

LOUIS R. RIGBY
Mayor
BRANDON LUNSFORD
Councilperson At Large A
BRENT McCaulley
Councilperson At Large B
MANDI WILLIAMS
Councilperson District 1



CHUCK ENGELKEN
Mayor Pro Tem
Councilperson District 2
BILL BENTLEY
Councilperson District 3
RICK HELTON
Councilperson District 4
JAY MARTIN
Councilperson District 5
ROBBIE McLARRIN
Councilperson District 6

CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA

Notice is hereby given of a regular meeting of the La Porte City Council to be held April 24, 2023, beginning at 6:00 p.m., in the City Hall Council Chamber, 604 West Fairmont Parkway, La Porte, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items. All agenda items are subject to action.

Remote participation is available. Attend via a screen using the link

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/85498871002?pwd=bHpEdzYrYWk5WWU0VDNEEdEpKQlJwQT09>.

Join by phone at 877-853-5257 or 888-475-4499. The meeting ID is 854 9887 1002 and the password is 938130.

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **INVOCATION** – The invocation will be given by Pastor Philip Dunn, Lighthouse Baptist Church.
PLEDGES – Will be led by Councilperson Brandon Lunsford.
U.S. Flag
Texas Flag: Honor the Texas Flag. I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state, under God, one, and indivisible.
3. **PRESENTATIONS, PROCLAMATIONS, AND RECOGNITIONS**
 - (a) Proclamation in recognition of National Crime Victim's Rights Week. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
 - (b) Proclamation in recognition of Parliamentary Law Month. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
 - (c) Proclamation in recognition of Records and Information Management (RIM) Month. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
 - (d) Recognition of City employees for years of service. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
4. **CITIZEN COMMENT** *(Generally limited to five minutes per person; in accordance with state law, the time may be reduced if there is a high number of speakers or other considerations.)*
5. **CONSIDERATION OF COUNCILPERSON ABSENCES**
 - (a) Presentation, discussion, and possible action to excuse the absences of Councilpersons Mandi Williams and Brent McCaulley from the April 10, 2023, regular City Council meeting. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
6. **CONSENT AGENDA** *(Approval of Consent Agenda items authorizes each to be implemented in accordance with staff recommendations provided. An item may be removed from the consent agenda and added to the Statutory Agenda for full discussion upon request by a member of the Council present at this meeting.)*
 - (a) Approve the minutes of the regular City Council meeting held on April 10, 2023. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
 - (b) Approve the corrections to the minutes of the April 9, 2022, special City Council meeting. [Lee Woodward, City Secretary]

- (c) Adopt Ordinance 2023-3926 determining the population of the City of La Porte, Texas, and of each of the six (6) single-member council districts, as established by the 2020 U.S. Census and finding that the distribution of population among the City Council single-member districts is materially unbalanced. [Corby Alexander, City Manager]
- (d) Adopt Resolution 2023-02 for criteria for use in the redistricting of La Porte City Council single-member districts and guidelines to be followed for submission of proposed redistricting plans. [Corby Alexander, City Manager]
- (e) Adopt Ordinance 2023-3925 authorizing the sale of City-owned surplus real property located near the intersection of Spencer Highway and Thirteenth Street and being a 0.057 acre tract of land, more or less, being out of Lot Twenty-four (24), in Block 719, of the Town of La Porte, Harris County, Texas, and authorize the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to accomplish the sale of said real property. [Corby Alexander, City Manager]
- (f) Authorize the City Manager to issue a letter of intent to purchase one (1) rear-loader garbage collection vehicle, offered under HGAC Buy contract HT06-20, to Houston Freightliner, with a purchase order to be issued after October 1, 2023. [Ray Mayo, Director of Public Works]
- (g) Award Bid #23018 'Annual Requirements Contract for Water and Sewer Supplies' to Coburns Supply Company and Core and Main, LP for stated discounts, not to exceed annual budgeted amounts. [Ray Mayo, Director of Public Works]
- (h) Adopt Ordinance 2023-3924 amending Chapter 102 "Natural Resources" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Porte by revising procedures for administrative review of permit applications for construction, relocations and repositioning of pipelines. [Matt Daeumer, Assistant City Manager]
- (i) Approve the issuance of an amended pipeline permit to HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC (HSC) to install approximately 7,317 feet of an 8-inch ethylene pipeline within the City of La Porte. [Teresa Evans, Director of Planning]

7. PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ASSOCIATED ORDINANCES

- (a) The City Council will hold a public hearing to receive comments on the recommendation of the Dangerous Buildings Inspections Board for condemnation of dangerous/substandard structures located at 914 S. Broadway St., La Porte, Texas, and 9306 Carlow Ln., La Porte, Texas. [Richard Glass, Chief Building Official]
- (b) Discussion and possible action to adopt Ordinance 2022-3906 ordering the condemnation of dangerous/substandard structures located at 914 S. Broadway St., La Porte, Texas. [Richard Glass, Chief Building Official]
- (c) Discussion and possible action to adopt Ordinance 2022-3902 ordering the condemnation of dangerous/substandard structures located at 9306 Carlow Ln., La Porte, Texas. [Richard Glass, Chief Building Official]

8. STATUTORY AGENDA

- (a) Presentation, discussion, and possible action on appointments to a Redistricting Advisory Committee. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
- (b) Presentation, discussion, and possible action to move forward with the New City Hall project. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]

9. REPORTS

- (a) Receive report of the Fiscal Affairs Committee. [Councilperson Engelken]
- (b) Receive report of the La Porte Development Corporation Board meeting. [Councilperson Engelken]

10. ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS

- City Council meeting, May 8
- La Porte Community Fencing Ad Hoc Committee meeting, May 8
- Drainage and Flooding Committee meeting, May 8
- Planning and Zoning Commission meeting, May 18
- City Council meeting, May 22

11. COUNCIL COMMENT *Hear announcements concerning matters appearing on the agenda; items of community interest; and/or inquiries of staff regarding specific factual information or existing policy from the Mayor, Councilpersons, and City staff, for which no formal action will be discussed or taken.*

12. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- (a) Texas Government Code Section 551.074 - Personnel Matters. Deliberation regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee - City Council will meet in closed session with Assistant City Attorney Clark Askins.

13. RECONVENE into open session and consider action, if any, on item(s) discussed in executive session.

14. ADJOURN

If, during the course of the meeting and discussion of any items covered by this notice, City Council determines that a Closed or Executive Session of the Council is required, then such closed meeting will be held as authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.071 - consultation with counsel on legal matters; Section 551.072 - deliberation regarding purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property; Section 551.073 - deliberation regarding a prospective gift; Section 551.074 - personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; Section 551.076 - implementation of security personnel or devices; Section 551.087 - deliberation regarding economic development negotiation; Section 551.089 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audits, and/or other matters as authorized under the Texas Government Code. If a Closed or Executive Session is held in accordance with the Texas Government Code as set out above, the City Council will reconvene in Open Session in order to take action, if necessary, on the items addressed during Executive Session.

Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services are requested to contact the City Secretary's office (281-470-5019), two working days prior to the meeting for appropriate arrangements.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sec. 551.127, on a regular, non-emergency basis, members may attend and participate in the meeting remotely by video conference. Should that occur, a quorum of the members will be physically present at the location noted above on this agenda.

CERTIFICATE

I, Lee Woodward, City Secretary, do hereby certify that a copy of the April 24, 2023, City Council agenda was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and to the City's website, www.LaPorteTX.gov, in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

DATE

TIME

TAKEN DOWN

Lee Woodward

Lee Woodward, City Secretary



Proclamation

Office of the Mayor

WHEREAS, the victims' rights movement has resulted in the passage of laws at the local, state, and federal levels that establish essential rights for victims and similar acts here in Texas and at the federal level have provided victims with ways to participate meaningfully throughout the criminal justice process; and

WHEREAS, the rights of crime victims are best protected when all participants in the criminal justice process – not only victims – are appropriately educated about victims' rights; and

WHEREAS, supporting the victims of crime is crucial to the U.S. justice system because our support honors the experiences of victims and allows them to find autonomy and empowerment through achieving self-defined goals; and

WHEREAS, the accomplishments of the victims' rights movement - achieved through compassion and collaboration, and built on the courageous advocacy of individual victims and their families across the country - inspire in us hope for future progress and greater healing; and

WHEREAS, National Crime Victims' Rights Week provides an opportunity to recommit to ensuring that accessible, appropriate, and trauma-informed services are offered to all victims of crime; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Porte is hereby dedicated to strengthening victims and survivors in the aftermath of crime; helping victims find not only support, recovery, and justice, but also a sense of hope for their futures; building resilience in our communities and our victim service providers; and bringing hope and healing to all victims and survivors;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Louis R. Rigby, Mayor, do hereby proclaim April 23 through 29, 2023, as

National Crime Victim's Rights Week

In Witness Whereof: I have hereto set my hand and caused the Seal of the City to be affixed hereto, this the 24th day of April, 2023.

City of La Porte

Louis R. Rigby, Mayor



Proclamation

Office of the Mayor

WHEREAS, April is the birth month of Thomas Jefferson, who wrote the first American manual of parliamentary procedure in 1801, it is an appropriate time to celebrate the use of parliamentary procedure; and

WHEREAS, it is fitting to honor Henry Martyn Robert, author of Pocket Manual of Rules of Order for Deliberative Assemblies, now known as Robert's Rules of Order; and

WHEREAS, Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised, now in its 12th edition, is the most widely recognized and used parliamentary authority in public and private organizations; and

WHEREAS, it is timely to reflect upon the importance of parliamentary procedure in providing for civil discourse, protecting individual rights, ensuring fairness, and in maintaining order in meetings.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Louis R. Rigby, Mayor, do hereby proclaim April 2023, as

Parliamentary Law Month

In Witness Whereof: I have hereto set my hand and caused the Seal of the City to be affixed hereto, this, the 24th day of April, 2023.

City of La Porte

Louis R. Rigby, Mayor



Proclamation

Office of the Mayor

WHEREAS, as the volume of materials that must be stored, searched, and properly disposed of expands annually, cities have become increasingly aware of the need for efficient systematic approaches to managing records; and

WHEREAS, the coordinated efforts between the Records Management Officer, Records Management Coordinator/Open Government Analyst, and the departmental Records Liaisons are critical to collecting, organizing, and preserving the records of the City and the management of departmental records is necessary for timely responses to public information requests, as established and governed by the Texas Public Information Act; and

WHEREAS, the efficient administration of information requires a comprehensive records management program under the direction of professional records administrators. Implementation of a well-planned records management program is essential to increase the efficiency and reduce the cost of storing and retrieving information and to ensure compliance with statutes governing records retention.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Louis R. Rigby, Mayor, do hereby proclaim April 2023, as

Records and Information Management Month

In Witness Whereof: I have hereto set my hand and caused the Seal of the City to be affixed hereto, this day, the 24th of April, 2023.

City of La Porte

Louis R. Rigby, Mayor

Employee Service Awards

April 2023

Kelly Gonzales – Utility Billing Coordinator (10 years)

Kelly started her career with the City as a Customer Service Clerk on April 1st, 2013. No fooling. 😊 She transitioned to the role of Utility Billing Assistant in June of 2015 and was promoted to her current role of UB Coordinator in February of 2017. In this role, Kelly has responsibilities to oversee the activities of our front-line utility billing team. Kelly helps train new members of the team and is the “go to” person on the team for challenging situations. She has twice been nominated by peers for Employee of the Quarter Recognition and consistently receives outstanding ratings on her annual evaluations.

Kelly, thank you for your decade of service to the la Porte community. We look forward to many more.



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested:	<u>April 24, 2023</u>
Requested By:	<u>Louis R. Rigby, Mayor</u>
Department:	<u>City Council</u>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Report <input type="radio"/> Resolution <input type="radio"/> Ordinance	

Exhibits: None

Appropriation	
Source of Funds:	<u>N/A</u>
Account Number:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Budgeted:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Requested:	<u>N/A</u>
Budgeted Item:	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

This item has been added for consideration by City Council of the absence of Councilpersons Mandi Williams and Brent McCaulley from the April 10, 2023, meeting, per the Council's adopted *Rules of Procedure*, excerpted below. Councilperson Williams made the required notification on April 7 and Councilperson McCaulley did so on April 9.

5.04 Rules for Attendance at Regular Meetings of the City Council

Section 2.04 (b)(4) of the City Charter provides that a member of City Council shall forfeit his or her office by failing "*to attend three consecutive regular Council meetings without being excused by the Council*".

A member of City Council who will not be able to attend a regular Council meeting shall make a reasonable effort to notify the Mayor, the City Manager's Office, or the City Secretary's Office prior to the meeting, and shall indicate the reason for his or her inability to attend.

Absences shall be considered excused if for personal illness, family illness, emergencies, funerals, military service, family events including vacations, weddings, and graduations, business obligations, official city business such as attendance at a conference for municipal officers, or for other good cause as determined by the Council. At the next regular meeting following the meeting at which the member was absent, the City Council shall consider a vote to determine whether the member's absence is deemed excused or unexcused.

Absence from a regular meeting shall be considered unexcused if the member fails to convey the reason for his or her absence to the Mayor, City Manager, or City Secretary or otherwise fails to give sufficient information to the City Council to enable it to determine the reason for the absence. Furthermore, absence due solely to the refusal of the member to participate in a meeting through telephonic or video conference call, when such measures are legally available to the member in accordance with state law,

shall be considered unexcused when the member fails to show good cause why the member could not participate through such methods.

If a member is absent for more than fifty (50) percent of a meeting without being excused by the City Council in accordance with rules and procedures established herein, the member shall be considered absent from such meeting.

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Excuse the absences of Councilpersons Mandi Williams and Brent McCaulley from the April 10, 2023, City Council meeting.

LOUIS R. RIGBY
Mayor
BRANDON LUNSFORD
Councilperson At Large A
BRENT McCAULLEY
Councilperson At Large B
MANDI WILLIAMS
Councilperson District 1
CHUCK ENGELKEN
Mayor Pro Tem
Councilperson District 2



BILL BENTLEY
Councilperson District 3
RICK HELTON
Councilperson District 4
JAY MARTIN
Councilperson District 5
ROBBIE McLARRIN
Councilperson District 6

**MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE
APRIL 10, 2023**

The City Council of the City of La Porte met in a regular meeting on Monday, April 10, 2023, at the City Hall Council Chambers, 604 West Fairmont Parkway, La Porte, Texas, at 6:00 p.m., with the following in attendance:

Councilpersons present: Louis Rigby, Brandon Lunsford, Chuck Engelken, Bill Bentley, Rick Helton, Jay Martin, Robbie McLarrin

Councilpersons attending remotely: None

Councilpersons absent: Mandi Williams, Brent McCaulley

Council-appointed officers present: Corby Alexander, City Manager; Lee Woodward, City Secretary; Clark Askins, Assistant City Attorney

CALL TO ORDER – Mayor Rigby called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. INVOCATION – The invocation was given by Dr. Dee Spears, Fairmont Park Church, and pledges were led by Councilperson Bentley.

5. PRESENTATIONS, PROCLAMATIONS, AND RECOGNITIONS

- a. Presentation by Mayor Jerry Mouton, City of Deer Park, in recognition of the City of La Porte's assistance during the recovery efforts from the recent tornado. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
- b. Proclamations in recognition of Purple Heart Day. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
- c. Proclamation in recognition of San Jacinto Day. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
- d. Proclamation in recognition of National Volunteers Week. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
- e. Proclamation in recognition of National Animal Control Officers Week. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
- f. Proclamation in recognition of National Telecommunicators Week. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]

4. CITIZEN COMMENT *(Generally limited to five minutes per person; in accordance with state law, the time may be reduced if there is a high number of speakers or other considerations.)*

There were no comments.

5. CONSENT AGENDA *(Approval of Consent Agenda items authorizes each to be implemented in accordance with staff recommendations provided. An item may be removed from the consent agenda and added to the Statutory Agenda for full discussion upon request by a member of the Council present at this meeting.)*

- a. Approve the minutes of the regular City Council meeting held on March 27, 2023, and the special City Council meetings held on March 23, March 25, and April 1, 2023. [Louis R. Rigby, Mayor]
- b. Approve cancellation of purchase order P0200110 to Rush Truck Center of Houston for two (2) rear-loader garbage collection vehicles and approve purchase of two (2) rear-loader garbage collection vehicles from Houston Freightliner under HGAC Buy Contract No. HT06-20 in the amount of \$484,920.00. [Ray Mayo, Director of Public Works]
- c. Authorize the City Manager to execute a contract for the purchase and installation of a new prefabricated restroom facility at Fairmont Park from Restroom Facilities Ltd. utilizing BuyBoard Contract No. 679-22, in the amount of \$306,980.00 plus \$10,000.00 contingency, for total authorization of \$316,980.00. [Tim Miller, Director of Parks and Recreation]
- d. Approve the appointment of Mary Ann Trainer as the Election Day Judge at the City Hall polling location to replace the previously appointed judge, Kathy Sturm. [Lee Woodward, City Secretary]

Mayor Pro Tem Engelken moved to approve the consent agenda; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Bentley; the motion was adopted, 7-0.

6. STATUTORY AGENDA

- a. Receive initial assessment regarding requirement for redistricting of City of La Porte single-member city council districts based on 2020 U.S. Census data and consider approval or other action regarding adoption of criteria to apply to development of new redistricting plans and guidelines for public participation in the redistricting process. [Clark Askins, Asst. City Attorney]

Mr. Askins introduced Bob Heath of Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta, LLC to provide a presentation regarding redistricting of La Porte City Council single-member districts. Mayor Pro Tem Engelken moved that each Councilperson appoint a citizen within their respective district (not being themselves or members of their families) to a redistricting committee and retain the services of Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta LLC; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Martin; the motion was adopted 7-0.

7. REPORTS

- a. Receive report of the Drainage and Flooding Committee meeting. [Councilperson Martin]

Councilperson Martin said the committee met, received updates on projects, and set the next meeting for May 8.

8. ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS

- Fiscal Affairs Committee meeting, April 24
- La Porte Development Corporation Board meeting, April 24
- City Council meeting, April 24
- Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting, April 27

The City Manager said there were no reports.

9. **COUNCIL COMMENT** Hear announcements concerning matters appearing on the agenda; items of community interest; and/or inquiries of staff regarding specific factual information or existing policy from the Mayor, Councilpersons, and City staff, for which no formal action will be discussed or taken.

The Council congratulated all those recognized with proclamations; thanked Mayor Mouton and the Deer Park representatives; expressed appreciation to EMS for the quality of their service; thanked the City Manager, Public Works, EMS, the police department, and all the City departments who responded to Deer Park for the tornado recovery and assistance; recognized the Municipal Court for their award

presentation in Austin last week for winning the MTSI award for fifteen years; and thanked the City Manager and Assistant City Manager for their management of the budget retreat held April 1.

10. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- a. **City Council will meet in closed session pursuant to Texas Government Code 551.072 - Deliberation regarding purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property: Meet with City Manager and Assistant City Attorney to discuss potential purchase of real property located in the City of La Porte.**

The Council convened an executive session at 7:40 p.m.

11. RECONVENE into open session and consider action, if any, on item(s) discussed in executive session.

The Council reconvened into open session at 8:07 p.m. Mayor Rigby said the Council had visited with the Assistant City Attorney and will be moving forward with discussions.

ADJOURN – Without objection, the meeting was adjourned at 8:07 p.m.

Lee Woodward, City Secretary



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: April 24, 2023

Requested By: Louis R. Rigby, Mayor

Department: City Council

☒ Report ☐ Resolution ☐ Ordinance

Exhibits: Proposed corrected minutes of the April 9, 2022, special City Council meeting (budget retreat)

Appropriation

Source of Funds: _____

Account Number: _____

Amount Budgeted: _____

Amount Requested: _____

Budgeted Item: ☐ Yes ☒ No

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

The minutes of the April 9, 2022, special meeting (budget retreat) were provided in the packet for and approved at the April 25, 2022, City Council meeting. This month, corrections to those minutes were identified. The audio of the meeting has been reviewed for accuracy of the proposed corrections and they are noted on the following pages. Per the City's adopted parliamentary authority, Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised (12th ed.; 48:15), these amendments of the previously adopted minutes, if approved, will become the official record of the April 9, 2022, meeting.

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Approve the corrections to the April 9, 2022, minutes of the City Council Special Meeting.

LOUIS RIGBY
Mayor
BRANDON LUNSFORD
Councilperson At Large A
BRENT McCaulley
Councilperson At Large B
MANDI WILLIAMS
Councilperson District 1



CHUCK ENGELKEN
Councilperson District 2
BILL BENTLEY
Councilperson District 3
THOMAS GARZA
Councilperson District 4
JAY MARTIN
Mayor Pro Tem
Councilperson District 5
ROBBIE McLARRIN
Councilperson District 6

**MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE
APRIL 9, 2021~~21~~22**

The City Council of the City of La Porte met in a special meeting on Tuesday, April 9, 2021~~21~~22, at the City Hall Council Chambers, 604 West Fairmont Parkway, La Porte, Texas, at 8:30 a.m., with the following in attendance:

Councilpersons present: Louis Rigby, Brandon Lunsford (*left the meeting during the morning recess*), Brent McCaulley, Chuck Engelken, Bill Bentley, Jay Martin, Robbie McLarrin (*arrived at 9:25 a.m.*)

Councilpersons attending remotely: None

Councilpersons absent: Mandi Williams, Thomas Garza

Council-appointed officers present: Corby Alexander, City Manager; Lee Woodward, City Secretary

CALL TO ORDER – Mayor Rigby called the meeting to order at 8:30 a.m. Without objection, Mayor Rigby announced that only items that receive a vote of approval for consideration will be addressed.

2. CITIZEN COMMENT (*Generally limited to five minutes per person; in accordance with state law, the time may be reduced if there is a high number of speakers or other considerations.*)

There were no citizen comments.

3. STATUTORY AGENDA The purpose of this meeting is to discuss and formulate City Council and staff plans, operations, policies, and/or future projects, including the following:

(a) Finance Department budget presentation [Michael Dolby, Finance Director]

Mayor Pro Tem Martin moved consideration of the Finance Department budget; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Bentley; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Mr. Dolby provided the presentation. The Mayor announced the tax rate would be considered at the end of the meeting (see item P).

(b) City's Medical Plan plan design goals and objectives [Matt Hartleib, Human Resources Manager]

Councilperson Engelken moved consideration of the City's Medical Plan plan design goals and objectives; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Bentley; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Mr. Hartleib provided the presentation.

(c) City Compensation plan [Bill Bentley, Brandon Lunsford, Mandi Williams]

Councilperson Bentley moved consideration of the City's Compensation Plan; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Lunsford; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Mr. Hartleib provided a presentation, including the City's 2019 compensation philosophy that:

- Our range midpoints should be near the market median for comparable positions.
- Employees who exceed expectations should be recognized and high performance should be incentivized
- Employees should be able to improve their standard of living through sustained employment with the City

(d) City safety activities [Louis Rigby, Mayor]

Councilperson Engelken moved consideration of City safety activities; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Bentley; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Matt Hartleib provided the presentation. (Councilperson McLarrin arrived during this discussion.)

(e) City's Emergency Services CAD/RMS system [Matthew Daeumer, Assistant City Manager]

Councilperson Bentley moved consideration of the City's Emergency Services CAD/RMS system; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Engelken; the motion was adopted, 7-0. Mr. Daeumer provided the presentation. Without objection, the Mayor confirmed the Council was in favor of moving forward with the item. The Council recessed from 9:49-10:01 a.m. (Councilperson Lunsford left the meeting briefly during the recess.)

(f) Wrought iron fencing at the Bay Forest Golf Course [Corby Alexander, City Manager]

Councilperson Engelken moved consideration of wrought iron fencing at the Bay Forest Golf Course; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Bentley; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Billy Stoker, Golf Course Manager, provided the presentation. Without objection, the Mayor confirmed the Council supported performing the work all at once and with a mix of fencing (as Mr. Stoker had recommended).

(g) Utility Rates comparisons [Ray Mayo, Director of Public Works]

Councilperson Bentley moved consideration of utility rates comparisons; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Engelken; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Mr. Mayo provided the presentation.

(h) Solid Waste rates [Ray Mayo, Director of Public Work]

Councilperson Engelken moved consideration of solid waste rates; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Bentley; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Mr. Mayo provided the presentation.

(i) Additional garbage collection crew equipment and personnel [Ray Mayo, Director of Public Works]

Councilperson Bentley moved consideration of additional garbage collection crew equipment and personnel; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Engelken; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Mr. Mayo provided the presentation. More information from Solid Waste was requested.

(j) Additional Engineer Operator II positions [Carl Holley, Fire Chief]

Councilperson Engelken moved consideration of additional Engineer Operator II positions; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Bentley; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Chief Holley and Assistant Chief David Gifford provided the presentation. The Mayor confirmed the Council had no objection to moving forward with the request.

(k) Portable radio replacements for firefighters [Carl Holley, Fire Chief]

Councilperson Engelken moved consideration of ~~additional Engineer Operator II positions~~ portable radio replacements for firefighters; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Bentley; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Chief Holley and Assistant Chief David Gifford provided the presentation. The Mayor confirmed the Council approved moving ahead with the item.

(l) Fire Department rescue boat replacement [Carl Holley, Fire Chief]

Councilperson Engelken moved consideration of a Fire Department rescue boat replacement; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Bentley; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Assistant Chief David Gifford provided the presentation. The Mayor confirmed the Fire Control District EMS Board would review the item and that the Council approved moving ahead with it as presented.

(m) Citywide signage project Phase III [Johnny Morales, Emergency Management Coordinator]

(Quorum was lost from 11:36-11:37 a.m. and no business conducted.) Councilperson Engelken moved consideration of the Citywide signage project Phase III; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Bentley; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Mr. Morales provided the presentation. The Mayor confirmed the Council approved moving ahead with the item.

(n) Citizen satisfaction survey [Corby Alexander, City Manager]

Councilperson Bentley moved consideration of a citizen satisfaction survey ~~Fire Department rescue boat replacement~~; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Engelken; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Mr. Alexander provided an overview. The Mayor confirmed the Council approved moving ahead with the item.

(o) Traffic management update [Louis Rigby, Mayor]

Councilperson Bentley moved consideration of a traffic management update ~~Fire Department rescue boat replacement~~; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Engelken; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Assistant Chief Ditrich provided an overview. The Mayor confirmed the Council approved moving ahead with the item.

(p) Facilities Division update [Louis Rigby, Mayor]

Councilperson Engelken moved consideration of the Facilities Division update Citywide signage project Phase III; the motion was seconded by Councilperson Bentley; the motion was adopted, 6-0. Mr. Mayo provided the presentation.

The Mayor confirmed the Council wished the tax rate to remain at \$0.71.

4. COUNCIL COMMENTS regarding matters appearing on the agenda; recognition of community members, city employees, and upcoming events; inquiry of staff regarding specific factual information or existing policies.

Councilpersons thanked staff for their work.

ADJOURNMENT – Without objection, Mayor Rigby adjourned the meeting at 12:19 p.m.

Lee Woodward, City Secretary



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: April 24, 2023
Requested By: Corby Alexander, City Manager
Department: Administration/CMO
☐ Report ☐ Resolution ☒ Ordinance

Exhibits: Ordinance 2023-3926

Appropriation	
Source of Funds:	<u>N/A</u>
Account Number:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Budgeted:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Requested:	<u>N/A</u>
Budgeted Item:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

Section 2.01(b) of the City Charter of the City of La Porte, Texas, requires the City Council to conduct an investigation and determine the population of each of the districts from which councilpersons are to be elected, and that such determination be expressed in an ordinance and requires that the determination of population of each council district be based on the best available data, including, but not limited to, the most recent federal census. The City Charter further mandates that the City Council establish new council district boundaries for the election of district councilpersons if the determination of the city population reveals that the distribution of population among the various districts is materially unbalanced. The City Council is in receipt of the U.S. Census Bureau's official population data for the 2020 U.S. Census – commonly known as “PL 94-171” data – which includes population and demographic information for the City of La Porte, Texas, as of April 1, 2020.

Based on the above information, staff has found that the population of the City of La Porte, as determined by the 2020 U.S. Census, is 35,134. Staff additionally finds that the population of each of the six (6) single-member council districts, as determined by the 2020 U.S. Census, is as follows: Council District No. 1 – 6264; Council District No. 2 - 5733; Council District No. 3 - 5520; Council District No. 4 – 5402; Council District No. 5 – 6652; and Council District No. 6 – 5563, and that under applicable legal principles and guidelines for redistricting such single-member council districts are materially unbalanced.

Staff recommends City Council adopt Ordinance 2023-3926.

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Adopt Ordinance 2023-3926 determining the population of the City of La Porte, Texas, and of each of the six (6) single-member council districts, as established by the 2020 U.S. Census and finding that the distribution of population among the City Council single-member districts is materially unbalanced.

Approved for the City Council meeting agenda.

Corby D. Alexander, City Manager

Date

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-3926

AN ORDINANCE DETERMINING THE POPULATION OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS, AND OF EACH OF THE SIX (6) SINGLE-MEMBER COUNCIL DISTRICTS, AS ESTABLISHED BY THE 2020 U.S. CENSUS; FINDING THAT THE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AMONG THE CITY COUNCIL SINGLE-MEMBER DISTRICTS IS MATERIALLY UNBALANCED; FINDING COMPLIANCE WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE HEREOF.

WHEREAS, Section 2.01(b) of the City Charter of the City of La Porte, Texas, requires the City Council to conduct an investigation and determine the population of each of the districts from which councilpersons are to be elected, and that such determination be expressed in an ordinance; and

WHEREAS, Section 2.01(b) of the City Charter of the City of La Porte, Texas, requires that the determination of population of each council district be based on the best available data, including, but not limited to, the most recent federal census; and

WHEREAS, Section 2.01(b) of the City Charter of the City of La Porte, Texas, mandates that the City Council establish new council district boundaries for the election of district councilpersons if the determination of the city population reveals that the distribution of population among the various districts is materially unbalanced; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is in receipt of the U.S. Census Bureau's official population data for the 2020 U.S. Census – commonly known as “PL 94-171” data – which includes population and demographic information for the City of La Porte, Texas, as of April 1, 2020;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this ordinance are true and correct.

Section 2. The City Council of the City of La Porte finds that the population of the City of La Porte, as determined by the 2020 U.S. Census, is 35,134. The City Council of the City of La Porte additionally finds that the population of each of the six (6) single-member council districts, as determined by the 2020 U.S. Census, is as follows: Council District No. 1 – 6264; Council District No. 2 - 5733; Council District No. 3 - 5520; Council District No. 4 – 5402; Council District No. 5 – 6652; and Council District No. 6 – 5563, and that under applicable legal principles and guidelines for redistricting such single-member council districts are materially unbalanced.

Section 3. The City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council is posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the city for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by Chapter 551, Tx. Gov't Code; and that this meeting has

been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 24th day of APRIL 2023

CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

By:_____

Louis R. Rigby, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lee Woodward, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Clark T. Askins, Assistant City Attorney



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: April 24, 2023
Requested By: Corby Alexander, City Manager
Department: Administration/CMO
☐ Report ☐ Resolution ☒ Ordinance

Exhibits: Resolution 2023-02

Appropriation	
Source of Funds:	<u>N/A</u>
Account Number:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Budgeted:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Requested:	<u>N/A</u>
Budgeted Item:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

The City Council has certain responsibilities for redistricting under federal and state law including but not limited to Amendments 14 and 15 to the United States Constitution; Section 2 of the Voting Rights Act, 52 U.S.C.A. §10301; City Charter Article II, Sec. 2.01(b); and Tex. Gov't Code Ann. §§ 2058.001 and 2058.002. A review of the 2020 census data reveals that a population imbalance exists among the City's single-member council districts, requiring redistricting of those districts. It is the intent of the City to comply with the Voting Rights Act and with all other relevant law. In order to accomplish this, a set of established redistricting criteria will serve as a framework to guide the City in the formulation and consideration of districting plans. Redistricting criteria will provide the City a means by which to evaluate proposed plans, assist the City in its efforts to comply with all applicable federal and state laws, and provide for the orderly consideration and evaluation of redistricting plans which may come before the Council.

Section 1. The City Council, in its adoption of a redistricting plan for single-member council districts, will adhere to the following criteria to the greatest practical extent when establishing new single-member council district boundaries:

1. Easily identifiable geographic boundaries should be followed.
2. Communities of interest should be maintained in a single district, where possible, and attempts should be made to avoid splitting neighborhoods.
3. Districts should be composed of whole voting precincts. Where this is not possible or practicable, districts should be drawn considering county election precincts. Avoid splitting census blocks unless necessary.

4. Although it is recognized that existing districts will have to be altered to reflect new population distribution, any districting plan should, to the extent possible, be based on existing districts.
5. Districts must be configured so that they are relatively equal in total population according to the 2020 federal census. In no event should the total population deviation between the largest and the smallest district exceed ten percent as compared to the ideal district size.
6. Districts should be compact and composed of contiguous territory. Compactness may contain a functional, as well as a geographical, dimension.
7. Consideration may be given to the preservation of incumbent-constituency relations by recognition of the residence of incumbents and their history in representing certain areas.
8. The plan should be narrowly tailored to avoid racial gerrymandering in violation of *Shaw v. Reno*.
9. The plan should not fragment a geographically compact minority community or pack minority voters in the presence of polarized voting so as to create liability under the Voting Rights Act.

Section 2. In order to ensure that a redistricting plan submitted to the city provides value, the City Council hereby sets the following guidelines to be followed for submitting a proposed redistricting plan for consideration:

1. Proposed plans must be submitted in writing and be legible. If a plan is submitted orally, there is significant opportunity for misunderstanding, and it is possible that errors may be made in analyzing it. The City Council wants to be sure that all proposals are fully and accurately considered.
2. Any plan must show the total population and voting age population for African- Americans, Hispanics, Asians, and Anglo/Other for each proposed district, based on the 2020 Census Data. If a plan is submitted without a population breakdown, the Council may not have sufficient information to give it full consideration.

3. Plans should redistrict the entire city, so the Council may consider the effect of any plan on the entire city. All plans are subject to the Voting Rights Act, which protects various racial and language minorities. Thus, as a matter of federal law, the Council will be required to consider the effect of any proposal on multiple racial and ethnic groups. If a plan does not redistrict the entire city, it may be impossible for the Council to assess its impact on one or more protected minority groups.
4. Plans should conform to the criteria the Council will be using in drawing the precincts.
5. Comments must be submitted in writing and be legible, even if the person also makes the comments orally at a public hearing.
6. Persons providing comments and those submitting proposed plans must identify themselves by full name and home address and provide a phone number and, if available, an email address. The Council may wish to follow up on such comments or obtain additional information about submitted plans.
7. All comments and proposed plans must be submitted to the City Council no later than 14 days before the public hearing.

Staff recommends that City Council adopt Resolution 2023-02.

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Adopt Resolution 2023-02 for criteria for use in the redistricting of La Porte City Council single-member districts and guidelines to be followed for submission of proposed redistricting plans.

Approved for the City Council meeting agenda

Corby D. Alexander, City Manager

Date

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-02

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS, ADOPTING CRITERIA FOR USE IN THE REDISTRICTING OF LA PORTE CITY COUNCIL SINGLE-MEMBER DISTRICTS, AND ADOPTING GUIDELINES TO BE FOLLOWED FOR SUBMISSION OF PROPOSED REDISTRICTING PLANS; FINDING COMPLIANCE WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, this City Council has certain responsibilities for redistricting under federal and state law including but not limited to Amendments 14 and 15 to the United States Constitution; Section 2 of the Voting Rights Act, 52 U.S.C.A. §10301; City Charter Article II, Sec. 2.01(b); and Tex. Gov't Code Ann. §§ 2058.001 and 2058.002; and

WHEREAS, a review of the 2020 census data reveals that a population imbalance exists among the City's single-member council districts, requiring redistricting of those districts; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City to comply with the Voting Rights Act and with all other relevant law, including *Shaw v. Reno* jurisprudence; and

WHEREAS, a set of established redistricting criteria will serve as a framework to guide the City in the formulation and consideration of districting plans; and

WHEREAS, redistricting criteria will provide the City a means by which to evaluate proposed plans; and

WHEREAS, redistricting criteria will assist the City in its efforts to comply with all applicable federal and state laws; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to provide for the orderly consideration and evaluation of redistricting plans which may come before the Council; and

WHEREAS, these guidelines for entities submitting specific redistricting plans help to provide an orderly evaluation process; and

WHEREAS, the Council also welcomes any comments relevant to the redistricting process.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The City Council, in its adoption of a redistricting plan for single-member council districts, will adhere to the following criteria to the greatest practical extent when establishing new single-member council district boundaries:

1. Easily identifiable geographic boundaries should be followed.
2. Communities of interest should be maintained in a single district, where

possible, and attempts should be made to avoid splitting neighborhoods.

3. Districts should be composed of whole voting precincts. Where this is not possible or practicable, districts should be drawn considering county election precincts. Avoid splitting census blocks unless necessary.
4. Although it is recognized that existing districts will have to be altered to reflect new population distribution, any districting plan should, to the extent possible, be based on existing districts.
5. Districts must be configured so that they are relatively equal in total population according to the 2020 federal census. In no event should the total population deviation between the largest and the smallest district exceed ten percent as compared to the ideal district size.
6. Districts should be compact and composed of contiguous territory. Compactness may contain a functional, as well as a geographical, dimension.
7. Consideration may be given to the preservation of incumbent-constituency relations by recognition of the residence of incumbents and their history in representing certain areas.
8. The plan should be narrowly tailored to avoid racial gerrymandering in violation of *Shaw v. Reno*.
9. The plan should not fragment a geographically compact minority community or pack minority voters in the presence of polarized voting so as to create liability under the Voting Rights Act.

Section 2. In order to ensure that a redistricting plan submitted to the city provides value, the City Council hereby sets the following guidelines to be followed for submitting a proposed redistricting plan for consideration:

1. Proposed plans must be submitted in writing and be legible. If a plan is submitted orally, there is significant opportunity for misunderstanding, and it is possible that errors may be made in analyzing it. The City Council wants to be sure that all proposals are fully and accurately considered.
2. Any plan must show the total population and voting age population for African-Americans, Hispanics, Asians, and Anglo/Other for each proposed district, based on the 2020 Census Data. If a plan is submitted without a population breakdown, the Council may not have sufficient information to give it full consideration.
3. Plans should redistrict the entire city, so the Council may consider the effect of any plan on the entire city. All plans are subject to the Voting Rights Act, which protects various racial and language minorities. Thus, as a matter of federal law, the Council will be required to consider the effect of any proposal on multiple racial and ethnic groups. If a plan does not redistrict the entire city,

it may be impossible for the Council to assess its impact on one or more protected minority groups.

4. Plans should conform to the criteria the Council will be using in drawing the precincts.
5. Comments must be submitted in writing and be legible, even if the person also makes the comments orally at a public hearing.
6. Persons providing comments and those submitting proposed plans must identify themselves by full name and home address and provide a phone number and, if available, an email address. The Council may wish to follow up on such comments or obtain additional information about submitted plans.
7. All comments and proposed plans must be submitted to the City Council no later than 14 days before the public hearing.

Section 3. The City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the offices of City of La Porte for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code; and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this resolution and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be in effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 24th day of April 2023.

CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

Louis R. Rigby, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lee Woodward, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Clark T. Askins, Assist. City Attorney



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: April 24, 2023
Requested By: Corby Alexander, City Manager
Department: CMO
☐ Report ☐ Resolution ☒ Ordinance

Exhibits: Ordinance, Survey, Map

Appropriation	
Source of Funds:	<u>N/A</u>
Account Number:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Budgeted:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Requested:	<u>N/A</u>
Budgeted Item:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

The City has received a request to purchase real property located near the intersection Spencer Highway and Thirteenth Street and being a 0.057 acre tract of land, more or less, being out of Lot Twenty-four (24), in Block 719, of the Town of La Porte, as recorded in Volume 58, Page 462, Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, (the "Property" herein), and which Property has been determined to be surplus property of no economic or public benefit to the City.

LGC 272.001(b)(1) authorizes the sale of land without notice and bidding, at fair market value per an appraisal, for "narrow strips of land, or land that because of its shape, lack of access to public roads, or small area cannot be used independently under its current zoning or under applicable subdivision or other development control ordinances". Staff have determined that portion of Lot 24, being approximately 2,500 square feet, is a narrow strip of land, and the property is presently zoned Light Industrial (LI), but due to being a narrow strip of land and small size cannot be independently developed under current zoning and property development regulations of the City and the owner of real property adjacent to and abutting the Property has offered to purchase the Property from the City to expand their current business.

The buyer has agreed to pay \$5,000 for the Property. Based on value assessments for other properties in the area, Staff believes that \$5,000 is a fair purchase price.

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Adopt Ordinance 2023-3925 authorizing the sale of City-owned surplus real property located near the intersection of Spencer Highway and Thirteenth Street and being a 0.057 acre tract of land, more or less, being out of Lot Twenty-four (24), in Block 719, of the Town of La Porte, Harris County, Texas, and authorize the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to accomplish the sale of said real property.

Approved for the City Council meeting agenda

Corby D. Alexander, City Manager

Date

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-3925

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS, DECLARING CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY LOCATED NEAR THE INTERSECTION OF SPENCER HIGHWAY AND THIRTEENTH STREET AND BEING A 0.057 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, BEING OUT OF LOT 24, BLOCK 719, TOWN OF LA PORTE, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AS SURPLUS PROPERTY THAT IS NOT INDEPENDENTLY DEVELOPABLE; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE SALE OF SAID REAL PROPERTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE LAW, TO THE ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNER; FINDING COMPLIANCE WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE HEREOF.

WHEREAS, the City of La Porte, Texas, is the owner of real property located near the intersection of Spencer Highway and Thirteenth Street and being a 0.057 acre tract of land, more or less, being out of Lot Twenty-four (24), in Block 719, of the Town of La Porte, a subdivision in Harris County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 58, Page 462, of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated by reference (the "Property" herein), and which Property has been determined to be surplus property of no economic or public benefit to the City; and

WHEREAS, the Property is presently zoned Light Industrial (LI), but due to irregular shape and small size cannot be independently developed under current zoning and property development regulations of the City;

WHEREAS, the owner of real property adjacent to and abutting the Property has offered to purchase the Property from the City; and

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code Sec. 272.001(b)(1) states that notice and bidding requirements for the sale or exchange of real property owned by a municipality do not apply in the case of "narrow strips of land, or land that because of its shape, lack of access to public roads, or small area cannot be used independently under its current zoning or under applicable subdivision or other development control ordinances"; and

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code Sec. 272.001(b) provides that a political subdivision must receive fair market value as determined by an appraisal obtained by the political subdivision in cases where real property is conveyed or sold under a qualifying exception to notice and bidding contained in Sec. 272.001(b), unless the conveyance or sale "is with one or more abutting property owners who own the underlying fee simple"; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to sell the Property to Stacy Lowe and husband Jesse Daniel Burris, and Kim DeYoung and wife Linda S. DeYoung, the current owners in fee simple of real property that abuts the Property, for a purchase price of no less than \$5,000.00,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this ordinance are true and correct.

Section 2. The Property is determined to be 1) surplus property of no economic or public benefit to the public, and 2) of irregular shape and small size relative to other lots in the same subdivision as the Property and that as a result cannot be independently developed under current zoning and property development regulations of the City.

Section 3. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute any and all documents necessary to accomplish the sale of the Property, located near the intersection of Spencer Highway and Thirteenth Street and being a 0.057 acre tract of land, more or less, being out of Lot Twenty-four (24), in Block 719, of the Town of La Porte, a subdivision in Harris County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 58, Page 462, of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds on Exhibit A attached hereto, to Stacy Lowe and husband Jesse Daniel Burris, and Kim DeYoung and wife Linda S. DeYoung, the current owner in fee simple of abutting property, for a price of no less than \$5000.00.

Section 4. The City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council is posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the city for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by Chapter 551, Tx. Gov't Code; and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 24th day of APRIL 2023

CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

By:_____

Louis R. Rigby, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lee Woodward, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Clark T. Askins, Assistant City Attorney

POWER LINE

Reviewed & Accepted by:	Date	/	Date
-------------------------	------	---	------

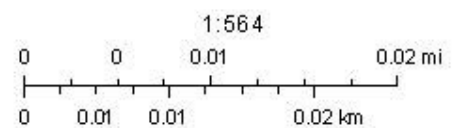
I DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS THIS DAY MADE ON THE
GROUND OF THE PROPERTY LEGALLY DESCRIBED HEREON (OR ON ATTACHED
SHEET), AND THERE ARE NO ENCROACHMENTS EXCEPT AS SHOWN, AND WAS
DONE BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

ArcGIS Web AppBuilder



4/18/2023, 8:10:12 AM

- HCAD_CoLP_Parcels
- City of La Porte Addressing
- City Limits Boundary
- Storm Sewer Drainage Channels
- NATURAL
- HCAD Asset Map: Lot Numbers label (pre 2019)



HGAC



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested:	<u>April 24, 2023</u>
Requested By:	<u>Ray Mayo, Director</u>
Department:	<u>Public Works</u>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Report <input type="radio"/> Resolution <input type="radio"/> Ordinance	

Exhibits: Vehicle Quote, Vehicle and Body Specifications

Appropriation	
Source of Funds:	<u>N/A</u>
Account Number:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Budgeted:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Requested:	<u>\$0</u>
Budgeted Item:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

As a follow-up from the pre-budget retreat, a brief update was provided on the impacts to the FY 24 Solid Waste budget by adding a 3-man garbage crew and a collection vehicle.

A portion of the vehicle was funded in the current FY23 budget (\$115,000). The remaining portion of the vehicle is slated to be approved in the FY24 budget. (\$115,692.00) Currently, delivery of this vehicle is anticipated in the first quarter of 2024. A letter of intent to purchase will be accepted by the dealer to obtain a build slot and reserve the vehicle. The purchase order can be issued after October 1, 2023. Currently, vehicle delivery is anticipated in the first quarter of 2024.

This truck is offered under HGAC Buy contract HT06-20. The Purchasing department has reviewed the quotes and approves the purchase using cooperative contracts. Staff recommends the purchase of the one refuse truck from Houston Freightliner for \$230,692.00.

Benefits:

- Purchase of this vehicle will allow increasing to five (5) collection routes.
- The reliability of the equipment will result in expected collection schedules.

Liabilities:

- Future production delays may emerge, leading to increased delivery times.

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Authorize the City Manager to issue a letter of intent to purchase one (1) rear-loader garbage collection vehicle, offered under HGAC Buy contract HT06-20, to Houston Freightliner, with a purchase order to be issued after October 1, 2023.

Approved for the City Council meeting agenda

Corby D. Alexander, City Manager

Date



CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET

For MOTOR VEHICLES Only

Contract
No.:

HT06-20

Date
Prepared:

4/3/2023

This Worksheet is prepared by Contractor and given to End User. If a PO is issued, both documents MUST be faxed to H-GAC @ 713-993-4548. Therefore please type or print legibly.

Buying
Agency:

City of LaPorte

Contractor: Houston Freightliner

Contact
Person:

Donnie Poplaski

Prepared
By:

Adam Neuse

Phone:

281.470.5114

Phone:

713-580-8148

Fax:

Fax:

713-676-1603

Email:

PoplaskiD@laportetx.gov

Email:

adam.neuse@strhouston.com

Product
Code:

D6

Description: 2024 Freightliner M2-106 TRA

A. Product Item Base Unit Price Per Contractor's H-GAC Contract:

79086

B. Published Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet(s) if necessary - Include Option Code in description if applicable.

(Note: Published Options are options which were submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
L9 360 HP 1150 LB FT TQ ENGINE	12499	RT-46-160P 46,000LB RR Axle	3645
Allison 3000 RDS Auto Trans	5089	TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000 LB REAR SUSPENSION	2995
RH Understep Aftertreatment w Vert Stack	617	Driver Controlled Differential Lock (Both Axles)	1124
225" Wheelbase	835	7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8" Frame 120 KSI	755
LH 80 Gallon Fuel Tank	218	1/4" Inner Frame Reinforcement	775
Basic High Back Air Driver Seat	159	2-1/2" Fender Extensions	206
2 Man Passanger Seat	144	LH/RH 8" Bright Convex Fender Mirrors	104
Adjustable Steering Wheel	359	Smart Switch Expansion Module	149
AM/FM Radio w Bluetooth	368		
Battery Disconnect Mtd LH Driver Seat	150	Heil DP 5000 25 YD Rear Loader	112466
DA-F-18.0-5 18,000 LB FRONT AXLE	1665	Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):	
18,000 LB TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION	1071	Subtotal B:	145393

C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below / attach additional sheet(s) if necessary.

(Note: Unpublished options are items which were not submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
CLEAR FRAME RAILS BACK OF CAB TO FRONT REAR	218		
MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FR	474	Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):	
MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL RE	1896	Subtotal C:	2588

Check: Total cost of Unpublished Options (C) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B).

For this transaction the percentage is:

1%

D. Total Cost Before Any Applicable Trade-In / Other Allowances / Discounts (A+B+C)

Quantity Ordered:	1	X Subtotal of A + B + C:	227067	=	Subtotal D:	227067
-------------------	---	--------------------------	--------	---	-------------	--------

E. H-GAC Order Processing Charge (Amount Per Current Policy)

Subtotal E: 1500

F. Trade-Ins / Special Discounts / Other Allowances / Freight / Installation / Miscellaneous Charges

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
Standard Freightliner Destination Charge	3375	MY24/CY23 PRICING SURCHARGE	3750
Discount	-5,000		
		Subtotal F:	2125

Delivery Date:

G. Total Purchase Price (D+E+F):

230692

Prepared for:
Donnie Poplaski
LAPORTE CITY OF
2963 N 23RD
ST
LA PORTE, TX 77571
Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
Adam Neuse
Houston Freightliner
9550 North Loop East
Houston, TX 77029
Phone:

A proposal for
LAPORTE CITY OF

Prepared by
Houston Freightliner
Adam Neuse

Apr 18, 2023

Freightliner M2 106



Components shown may not reflect all spec'd options and are not to scale

Prepared for:
 Donnie Poplaski
 LAPORTE CITY OF
 2963 N 23RD
 ST
 LA PORTE, TX 77571
 Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
 Adam Neuse
 Houston Freightliner
 9550 North Loop East
 Houston, TX 77029
 Phone:

S P E C I F I C A T I O N P R O P O S A L

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
Price Level			
PRL-27M	M2 PRL-27M (EFF:MY24 ORDERS)		
Data Version			
DRL-038	SPECPRO21 DATA RELEASE VER 038		
Vehicle Configuration			
001-172	M2 106 CONVENTIONAL CHASSIS	5,709	3,450
004-224	2024 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED		
002-004	SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK		
019-002	STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION		
003-001	LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION		
General Service			
AA1-002	TRUCK CONFIGURATION		
AA6-002	DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)		
A85-001	REFUSE SERVICE		
A84-1SA	SANITATION BUSINESS SEGMENT		
AA4-013	MOIST BULK COMMODITY		
AA5-006	TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS		
AB1-008	MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE		
AB5-003	MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE		
995-091	MEDIUM TRUCK WARRANTY		
A66-99D	EXPECTED FRONT AXLE(S) LOAD : 18000.0 lbs		
A68-99D	EXPECTED REAR DRIVE AXLE(S) LOAD : 46000.0 lbs		
A63-99D	EXPECTED GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT CAPACITY : 64000.0 lbs		
Truck Service			

Prepared for:
Donnie Poplaski
LAPORTE CITY OF
2963 N 23RD
ST
LA PORTE, TX 77571
Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
Adam Neuse
Houston Freightliner
9550 North Loop East
Houston, TX 77029
Phone:

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
AA3-061	REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL		
A88-99D	EXPECTED TRUCK BODY LENGTH : 0.0 ft		
AF3-119	HEIL ENVIRONMENTAL		
AF7-99D	EXPECTED BODY/PAYLOAD CG HEIGHT ABOVE FRAME "XX" INCHES : 32.0 in		
Engine			
101-3E2	CUM L9 360 HP @ 2200 RPM, 2200 GOV RPM, 1150 LB-FT @ 1200 RPM, REFUSE	640	30
Electronic Parameters			
79A-068	68 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT		
79B-000	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT		
79G-104	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE		
79K-007	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1100 RPM		
79M-001	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - SERVICE BRAKE APPLIED		
79P-002	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM		
79Q-003	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM		
79S-001	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 5 MPH		
79U-007	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 250 RPM PER SECOND		
79W-001	ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED		
79X-003	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM		
* 80P-998	NO FLEET SPEC FOR PARAMETERIZATION		
80G-002	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700		
80J-001	REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD - 0 MPH		
Engine Equipment			
99C-021	2010 EPA/CARB/GHG21 CONFIGURATION		
99D-010	NO 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION		
13E-001	STANDARD OIL PAN		
105-001	ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL		
014-099	SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH FIREWALL MOUNTED DONALDSON AIR CLEANER		
124-1D7	DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE		
292-235	(2) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 2000CCA, 370RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES	10	

Prepared for:
 Donnie Poplaski
 LAPORTE CITY OF
 2963 N 23RD
 ST
 LA PORTE, TX 77571
 Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
 Adam Neuse
 Houston Freightliner
 9550 North Loop East
 Houston, TX 77029
 Phone:

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
290-017	BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED		
281-001	STANDARD BATTERY JUMPERS		
282-001	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB		
291-017	WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN		
289-001	NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER		
87P-001	CAB AUXILIARY POWER CABLE	5	
293-058	POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT	2	
295-029	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART LOCATED ON FRAME NEXT TO STARTER	2	
107-032	CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE		
108-002	STANDARD MECHANICAL AIR COMPRESSOR GOVERNOR		
131-013	AIR COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE LINE		
152-041	ELECTRONIC ENGINE INTEGRAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION SYSTEM		
128-076	CUMMINS ENGINE INTEGRAL BRAKE WITH VARIABLE GEOMETRY TURBO ON/OFF	20	
016-1C2	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE	30	25
28F-002	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH		
239-038	11 FOOT 06 INCH (138 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT		
237-1CR	RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP		
23U-001	6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK		
30N-003	100 PERCENT DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID FILL		
43X-002	LH MEDIUM DUTY STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION		
23Y-001	STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID PUMP MOUNTING		
43Y-001	STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP		
242-011	ALUMINUM AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE/MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD(S)		

Prepared for:
Donnie Poplaski
LAPORTE CITY OF
2963 N 23RD
ST
LA PORTE, TX 77571
Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
Adam Neuse
Houston Freightliner
9550 North Loop East
Houston, TX 77029
Phone:

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
273-060	HIGH SPEED AIR POWERED ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH		
276-001	AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITHOUT DASH SWITCH, NON ENGINE MOUNTED		
110-003	CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER		
118-008	COMBINATION FULL FLOW/BYPASS OIL FILTER		
120-009	FLEETGUARD PLAIN COOLANT FILTER		
266-013	1100 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR	70	
103-039	ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT		
171-007	GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT		
172-001	CONSTANT TENSION HOSE CLAMPS FOR COOLANT HOSES		
270-016	RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE		
168-002	LOWER RADIATOR GUARD		
138-011	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1000 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER	4	
140-022	CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR		
134-001	ALUMINUM FLYWHEEL HOUSING		
132-004	ELECTRIC GRID AIR INTAKE WARMER		
155-058	DELCO 12V 38MT HD STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH		

Transmission

N	342-582	ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	200	60
---	---------	--	-----	----

Transmission Equipment

343-312	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 142 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS
84B-013	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR REFUSE APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES
84C-023	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY
84D-023	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY
84E-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE

Prepared for:
Donnie Poplaski
LAPORTE CITY OF
2963 N 23RD
ST
LA PORTE, TX 77571
Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
Adam Neuse
Houston Freightliner
9550 North Loop East
Houston, TX 77029
Phone:

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
84F-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84G-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84H-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84J-000	ENGINE BRAKE RANGE PRESELECT RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84K-000	ENGINE BRAKE RANGE ALTERNATE PRESELECT RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84N-200	FUEL SENSE 2.0 DISABLED - PERFORMANCE - TABLE BASED		
84U-000	DRIVER SWITCH INPUT - DEFAULT - NO SWITCHES		
84V-001	DIRECTION CHANGE ENABLED WITH MULTIPLEXED SERVICE BRAKES - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS		
353-067	VEHICLE INTERFACE WIRING CONNECTOR WITH PDM AND BLUNT CUTS, AT BACK OF CAB		
34C-010	ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR, BLUNT CUT, MOUNTED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS		
* 362-817	C/I CHELSEA 890 SERIES PTO		
363-001	PTO MOUNTING, LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ALLISON		
341-018	MAGNETIC PLUGS, ENGINE DRAIN, TRANSMISSION DRAIN, AXLE(S) FILL AND DRAIN		
345-003	PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED		
97G-004	TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS - ENABLED 2013		
370-015	WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, IN RADIATOR END TANK		
346-003	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK		
35T-001	SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION FLUID (TES-295 COMPLIANT)		

Front Axle and Equipment

Prepared for:
Donnie Poplaski
LAPORTE CITY OF
2963 N 23RD
ST
LA PORTE, TX 77571
Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
Adam Neuse
Houston Freightliner
9550 North Loop East
Houston, TX 77029
Phone:

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
400-1BA	DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	210	
402-030	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES	10	
403-002	NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING		
419-023	CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS		
427-001	FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS	5	
409-006	FRONT OIL SEALS		
408-001	VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL		
416-022	STANDARD SPINDLE NUTS FOR ALL AXLES		
405-002	MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS		
536-012	TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING	40	
539-003	POWER STEERING PUMP		
534-015	2 QUART SEE THROUGH POWER STEERING RESERVOIR		
533-001	OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER	5	
40T-002	CURRENT AVAILABLE SYNTHETIC 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE		
Front Suspension			
620-005	18,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION	290	
619-004	GRAPHITE BRONZE BUSHINGS WITH SEALS - FRONT SUSPENSION		
62H-010	FRONT SUSPENSION WITH LEFT HAND OFFSET SHACKLE BRACKET	4	
410-001	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS		
Rear Axle and Equipment			
420-111	RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE		2,990
421-614	6.14 REAR AXLE RATIO		
424-001	IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING		
386-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES	20	20
388-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES		
452-006	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES		30

Prepared for:
Donnie Poplaski
LAPORTE CITY OF
2963 N 23RD
ST
LA PORTE, TX 77571
Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
Adam Neuse
Houston Freightliner
9550 North Loop East
Houston, TX 77029
Phone:

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
878-023	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE		
87A-001	BLINKING LAMP WITH EACH INTERAXLE LOCK SWITCH, INTERAXLE UNLOCK DEFAULT WITH IGNITION OFF		
87B-004	BLINKING LAMP WITH EACH MODE SWITCH, DIFFERENTIAL UNLOCK WITH IGNITION OFF, ACTIVE <5 MPH		
423-020	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES		
433-002	NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING		
434-011	BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S)		
451-023	CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS		
425-002	REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS		10
440-006	REAR OIL SEALS		
426-101	WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS		20
428-003	HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS		
41T-002	CURRENT AVAILABLE SYNTHETIC 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE		
Rear Suspension			
622-298	TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION		820
621-108	9.5 INCH NOMINAL RIDE HEIGHT (460MM GLOBAL REFERENCE HEIGHT)		
431-003	AXLE CLAMPING GROUP		
624-025	55 INCH AXLE SPACING		
623-006	FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS		
439-002	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM)		40
Brake System			
018-002	AIR BRAKE PACKAGE		
490-100	WABCO 4S/4M ABS		
871-001	REINFORCED NYLON, FABRIC BRAID AND WIRE BRAID CHASSIS AIR LINES		
904-001	FIBER BRAID PARKING BRAKE HOSE		
412-001	STANDARD BRAKE SYSTEM VALVES		
46D-002	STANDARD AIR SYSTEM PRESSURE PROTECTION SYSTEM		

Prepared for:
Donnie Poplaski
LAPORTE CITY OF
2963 N 23RD
ST
LA PORTE, TX 77571
Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
Adam Neuse
Houston Freightliner
9550 North Loop East
Houston, TX 77029
Phone:

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
413-002	STD U.S. FRONT BRAKE VALVE		
432-003	RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE		
480-088	WABCO SYSTEM SAVER HP WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER		
479-012	AIR DRYER MOUNTED UNDER HOOD		
460-001	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS		
477-004	PULL CABLES ON ALL AIR RESERVOIR(S)		
Trailer Connections			
335-004	UPGRADED CHASSIS MULTIPLEXING UNIT		
32A-002	UPGRADED BULKHEAD MULTIPLEXING UNIT		
Wheelbase & Frame			
545-572	5725MM (225 INCH) WHEELBASE		
546-101	11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI	270	120
547-001	1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT	170	390
552-054	2275MM (90 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG		
55W-008	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 81 INCH TO 90 INCH	-40	190
AC8-99D	CALC'D BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSP C/L (CA) : 159.84 in		
AE8-99D	CALCULATED EFFECTIVE BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION C/L (CA) : 156.84 in		
AE4-99D	CALC'D FRAME LENGTH - OVERALL : 344.38 in		
FSS-0LH	CALCULATED FRAME SPACE LH SIDE : 77.8 in		
FSS-0RH	CALCULATED FRAME SPACE RH SIDE : 69.94 in		
* 560-008	UNDER OR OVERSLUNG CROSSMEMBER		
553-001	SQUARE END OF FRAME		
550-001	FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER		
559-003	LIGHTWEIGHT HEAVY DUTY ALUMINUM ENGINE CROSSMEMBER	-12	
561-001	STANDARD CROSSMEMBER BACK OF TRANSMISSION		
562-001	STANDARD MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER(S)		
572-001	STANDARD REARMOST CROSSMEMBER		
565-002	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER		30
Chassis Equipment			
556-1AP	THREE-PIECE 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH COLLAPSIBLE ENDS	30	

Prepared for:
 Donnie Poplaski
 LAPORTE CITY OF
 2963 N 23RD
 ST
 LA PORTE, TX 77571
 Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
 Adam Neuse
 Houston Freightliner
 9550 North Loop East
 Houston, TX 77029
 Phone:

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
558-001	FRONT TOW HOOKS - FRAME MOUNTED	15	
574-001	BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE		
586-024	FENDER AND FRONT OF HOOD MOUNTED FRONT MUDFLAPS		
551-007	GRADE 8 THREADED HEX HEADED FRAME FASTENERS		
607-001	CLEAR FRAME RAILS FROM BACK OF CAB TO FRONT REAR SUSPENSION BRACKET, BOTH RAILS OUTBOARD		
Fuel Tanks			
204-034	80 GALLON/302 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH	40	10
218-005	RECTANGULAR FUEL TANK(S)		
215-005	PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS		
212-007	FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD		
664-001	PLAIN STEP FINISH		
205-001	FUEL TANK CAP(S)		
122-1H3	DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER IN FUEL SENSOR	-5	
216-020	EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM		
202-016	HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE		
Tires			
093-1RJ	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES	100	
094-1RJ	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES		400
Hubs			
418-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS		
450-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS		
Wheels			
502-433	ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS	66	
505-445	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5- HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS		328
496-011	FRONT WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS		

Prepared for:
Donnie Poplaski
LAPORTE CITY OF
2963 N 23RD
ST
LA PORTE, TX 77571
Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
Adam Neuse
Houston Freightliner
9550 North Loop East
Houston, TX 77029
Phone:

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
497-011	REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS		
Cab Exterior			
829-071	106 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL CAB		
650-008	AIR CAB MOUNTING		
648-002	NONREMOVABLE BUGSCREEN MOUNTED BEHIND GRILLE		
754-008	2-1/2 INCH FENDER EXTENSIONS	10	
678-001	LH AND RH GRAB HANDLES		
646-023	HOOD MOUNTED CHROMED PLASTIC GRILLE		
65X-003	CHROME HOOD MOUNTED AIR INTAKE GRILLE		
644-004	FIBERGLASS HOOD		
727-1AF	SINGLE 14 INCH ROUND HADLEY AIR HORN UNDER LH DECK	4	
726-002	DUAL ELECTRIC HORNS		
728-001	SINGLE HORN SHIELD		
575-001	REAR LICENSE PLATE MOUNT END OF FRAME		
312-038	INTEGRAL HEADLIGHT/MARKER ASSEMBLY WITH CHROME BEZEL		
302-047	LED AERODYNAMIC MARKER LIGHTS		
311-001	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS		
294-001	INTEGRAL STOP/TAIL/BACKUP LIGHTS		
300-015	STANDARD FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMPS		
744-1BM	DUAL WEST COAST BRIGHT FINISH HEATED MIRRORS		
797-001	DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS		
796-001	102 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH		
743-204	LH AND RH 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH CONVEX MIRRORS MOUNTED UNDER PRIMARY MIRRORS		
74A-001	RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR		
74B-080	RH AND LH 8 INCH STAINLESS STEEL FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH TRIPOD BRACKETS	8	
729-001	STANDARD SIDE/REAR REFLECTORS		
275-061	PARK BRAKE REMINDER WARNING SYSTEM		
768-043	63X14 INCH TINTED REAR WINDOW		
661-003	TINTED DOOR GLASS LH AND RH WITH TINTED NON-OPERATING WING WINDOWS		
654-003	MANUAL DOOR WINDOW REGULATORS		

Prepared for:
Donnie Poplaski
LAPORTE CITY OF
2963 N 23RD
ST
LA PORTE, TX 77571
Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
Adam Neuse
Houston Freightliner
9550 North Loop East
Houston, TX 77029
Phone:

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
663-019	1-PIECE ROPED-IN SOLAR GREEN GLASS WINDSHIELD		
659-019	2 GALLON WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR WITHOUT FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR, FRAME MOUNTED		
647-001	WHITE WINTERFRONT	2	
Cab Interior			
055-002	INTERIOR CONVENIENCE PACKAGE		
707-1AK	OPAL GRAY VINYL INTERIOR		
706-026	MOLDED PLASTIC DOOR PANEL WITHOUT VINYL INSERT WITH ALUMINUM KICKPLATE LOWER DOOR		
708-026	MOLDED PLASTIC DOOR PANEL WITHOUT VINYL INSERT WITH ALUMINUM KICKPLATE LOWER DOOR		
772-006	BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION		
785-001	DASH MOUNTED ASH TRAYS AND LIGHTER		
691-008	FORWARD ROOF MOUNTED CONSOLE WITH UPPER STORAGE COMPARTMENTS WITHOUT NETTING		
694-010	IN DASH STORAGE BIN		
742-007	(2) CUP HOLDERS LH AND RH DASH		
680-006	GRAY/CHARCOAL FLAT DASH		
860-004	SMART SWITCH EXPANSION MODULE		
720-003	5 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER	10	
700-002	HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER		
701-001	STANDARD HVAC DUCTING		
703-005	MAIN HVAC CONTROLS WITH RECIRCULATION SWITCH		
170-019	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING WITH BALL SHUTOFF VALVES		
130-041	VALEO HEAVY DUTY A/C REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR		
702-002	BINARY CONTROL, R-134A		
739-033	STANDARD INSULATION		
285-013	SOLID-STATE CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND FUSES		
280-007	12V NEGATIVE GROUND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM		
324-1AJ	LH AND RH DOOR ACTIVATED DOME LIGHTS, DUAL READING LIGHTS AND LH AND RH DOOR MOUNTED COURTESY LIGHTS		

Prepared for:
Donnie Poplaski
LAPORTE CITY OF
2963 N 23RD
ST
LA PORTE, TX 77571
Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
Adam Neuse
Houston Freightliner
9550 North Loop East
Houston, TX 77029
Phone:

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
657-001	DOOR LOCKS AND IGNITION SWITCH KEYED THE SAME		
78G-004	KEY QUANTITY OF 4		
655-001	CAB DOOR LATCHES WITH MANUAL DOOR LOCKS		
284-023	(1) 12 VOLT POWER SUPPLY IN DASH		
722-002	TRIANGULAR REFLECTORS WITHOUT FLARES	10	
756-338	BASIC ISRINGHAUSEN HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVERS SEAT WITH MECHANICAL LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION	30	
760-343	2 MAN TOOL BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT, SEATS INC	20	
711-004	LH AND RH INTEGRAL DOOR PANEL ARMRESTS		
758-036	VINYL WITH VINYL INSERT DRIVER SEAT		
761-036	VINYL WITH VINYL INSERT PASSENGER SEAT		
763-102	HIGH VISIBILITY ORANGE SEAT BELTS		
532-002	ADJUSTABLE TILT AND TELESCOPING STEERING COLUMN	10	
540-015	4-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) STEERING WHEEL		
765-002	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS		

Instruments & Controls

732-003	WOODGRAIN DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL		
734-003	WOODGRAIN CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL		
87L-005	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITHOUT INTERLOCKS		
870-001	BLACK GAUGE BEZELS		
486-001	LOW AIR PRESSURE INDICATOR LIGHT AND AUDIBLE ALARM		
840-002	2 INCH PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGES		
198-025	INTAKE MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITHOUT GRADUATIONS		
721-001	97 DB BACKUP ALARM		3
149-013	ELECTRONIC CRUISE CONTROL WITH SWITCHES IN LH SWITCH PANEL		
156-007	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH AND INTEGRAL START POSITION; 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY		
811-042	ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED		

Prepared for:
Donnie Poplaski
LAPORTE CITY OF
2963 N 23RD
ST
LA PORTE, TX 77571
Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
Adam Neuse
Houston Freightliner
9550 North Loop East
Houston, TX 77029
Phone:

	Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
	160-038	HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH		
	844-001	2 INCH ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE		
	148-070	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE		
	163-013	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE CONNECTOR IN CAB BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS		
	33U-012	TMC RP170 INTERFACE CONNECTOR		
	856-001	ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE		
	864-001	2 INCH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE		
	830-017	ENGINE AND TRIP HOUR METERS INTEGRAL WITHIN DRIVER DISPLAY		
N	372-051	CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PTO CONTROLS		
	73H-001	POWER, GROUND AND ROOF MOUNTED BRACKET FOR ALLIANCE WIRELESS TECHNOLOGIES (THIRD EYE VIDEO SYSTEM) REAR VISION MONITOR AND VENDOR CAMERA CABLE TO BACK OF CAB	5	
	852-002	ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE		
	679-001	OVERHEAD INSTRUMENT PANEL		
	746-137	AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH BLUETOOTH, USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939	10	
	747-001	DASH MOUNTED RADIO		
	750-002	(2) RADIO SPEAKERS IN CAB		
	748-006	POWER AND GROUND WIRING PROVISION OVERHEAD		
	749-016	CB WIRING ONLY TO ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE; NO MOUNTING PROVISION		
	752-017	MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB LH MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM		
	810-027	ELECTRONIC MPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY KPH SCALE, WITHOUT ODOMETER		
	817-001	STANDARD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR		
	812-001	ELECTRONIC 3000 RPM TACHOMETER		
	6TS-008	(2) TMC RP1226 ACCESSORY CONNECTORS: (1) LOCATED BEHIND PASSENGER SIDE REMOVABLE DASH PANEL (1) CENTER OF OVERHEAD CONSOLE		

Prepared for:
Donnie Poplaski
LAPORTE CITY OF
2963 N 23RD
ST
LA PORTE, TX 77571
Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
Adam Neuse
Houston Freightliner
9550 North Loop East
Houston, TX 77029
Phone:

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
162-011	IDLE LIMITER, ELECTRONIC ENGINE		
81Y-001	PRE-TRIP LAMP INSPECTION, ALL OUTPUTS FLASH, WITH SMART SWITCH		
836-015	DIGITAL VOLTAGE DISPLAY INTEGRAL WITH DRIVER DISPLAY		
660-008	SINGLE ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR WITH DELAY		
304-001	MARKER LIGHT SWITCH INTEGRAL WITH HEADLIGHT SWITCH		
882-009	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR		
299-013	SELF CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH DIMMER, WASHER/WIPER AND HAZARD IN HANDLE		
298-039	INTEGRAL ELECTRONIC TURN SIGNAL FLASHER WITH HAZARD LAMPS OVERRIDING STOP LAMPS		

Design

065-000	PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR
---------	------------------------

Color

980-5F6	CAB COLOR A: L0006EY WHITE ELITE EY
986-020	BLACK, HIGH SOLIDS POLYURETHANE CHASSIS PAINT
962-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)
966-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)
964-6Z7	BUMPER PAINT: FP24812 ARGENT SILVER DUPONT FLEX
963-003	STANDARD E COAT/UNDERCOATING

Certification / Compliance

996-001	U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
---------	--

Secondary Factory Options

998-001	CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE ONLY
999-014	DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE
* 96R-002	STND ELECTL PRTCT COAT,GRS ON BATT TERM& RED ENML PNT IN ENG COMP ON CHASS CONN

Prepared for:
 Donnie Poplaski
 LAPORTE CITY OF
 2963 N 23RD
 ST
 LA PORTE, TX 77571
 Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
 Adam Neuse
 Houston Freightliner
 9550 North Loop East
 Houston, TX 77029
 Phone:

	Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
*	RCN-100	PRICE CONCESSION SYSTEM		
*	MWF-005	DETROIT FRT AXLE COVERAGE, HVY SVC/SVR DUTY, 1 YEAR/UNLIMITED MILES/KM		
*	RCA-001	ADDITIONAL DISCOUNT PER CONCESSION		
*	RSC-999	PRICE ESCALATOR PER CONCESSION @ . %		

Sales Programs

NO SALES PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN SELECTED

TOTAL VEHICLE SUMMARY

Weight Summary

	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Total Weight
Factory Weight ⁺	8029 lbs	8966 lbs	16995 lbs
Total Weight ⁺	8029 lbs	8966 lbs	16995 lbs

(+) Weights shown are estimates only.

If weight is critical, contact Customer Application Engineering.

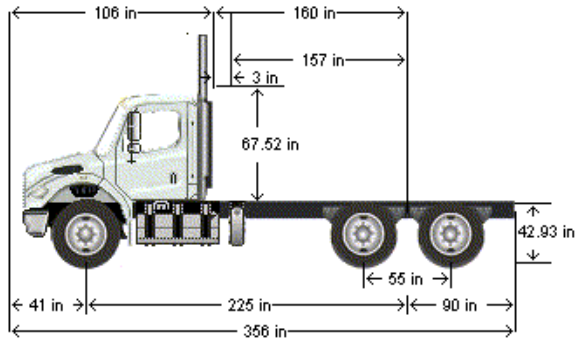
(***) All cost increases for major components (Engines, Transmissions, Axles, Front and Rear Tires) and government mandated requirements, tariffs, and raw material surcharges will be passed through and added to factory invoices.

Prepared for:
 Donnie Poplaski
 LAPORTE CITY OF
 2963 N 23RD
 ST
 LA PORTE, TX 77571
 Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
 Adam Neuse
 Houston Freightliner
 9550 North Loop East
 Houston, TX 77029
 Phone:

D I M E N S I O N S



VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY - DIMENSIONS

Model M2106
 Wheelbase (545) 5725MM (225 INCH) WHEELBASE
 Rear Frame Overhang (552) 2275MM (90 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 Fifth Wheel (578) NO FIFTH WHEEL
 Mounting Location (577) NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION
 Maximum Forward Position (in) 0
 Maximum Rearward Position (in) 0
 Amount of Slide Travel (in) 0
 Slide Increment (in) 0
 Desired Slide Position (in) 0.0
 Cab Size (829) 106 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL CAB
 Sleeper (682) NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB
 Exhaust System (016) RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY
 WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE

Prepared for:
 Donnie Poplaski
 LAPORTE CITY OF
 2963 N 23RD
 ST
 LA PORTE, TX 77571
 Phone: 281-470-5114



Prepared by:
 Adam Neuse
 Houston Freightliner
 9550 North Loop East
 Houston, TX 77029
 Phone:

TABLE SUMMARY - DIMENSIONS

Dimensions	Inches
Bumper to Back of Cab (BBC)	106.3
Bumper to Centerline of Front Axle (BA)	40.7
Front Axle to Back of Cab (AC)	65.6
Min. Cab to Body Clearance (CB)	3.0
Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (CA)	159.8
Effective Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (Effective CA)	156.8
Back of Cab Protrusions (Exhaust/Intake) (CP)	2.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (Side Extenders/Trim Tab) (CP)	0.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (CNG Tank)	0.0
Back of Cab Clearance (CL)	3.0
Back of Cab to End of Frame	249.4
Cab Height (CH)	67.5
Wheelbase (WB)	225.4
Frame Overhang (OH)	89.6
Overall Frame Length	344.4
Overall Length (OAL)	355.7
Rear Axle Spacing	55.0
Unladen Frame Height at Centerline of Rear Axle	42.9

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.



Heil of Texas
5900 Wheeler St
Houston, TX 77023

Quoted In Accordance with HGAC Contract

QUOTATION

Quote #: 033023DP5
Date: 03/30/2023
Expires On: 5/24/24

Ship To

City of La Porte

La Porte, TX

Bill To

Houston Freightliner

SALESPERSON	EMAIL		
Joe Howard	joehoward@heiloftexas.com		

QTY	PART #	PRODUCT NAME	
1		DuraPack 5000 25 Cubic Yard	

Standard Options

- 3.94 yd3 hopper
- Smooth side body construction
- Extra-duty 80,000 psi body
- Bolt-on ANSI rear riding steps
- Tailgate service props
- Remote mount cast iron roller bearing gear pump (less PTO)
- Chrome-plated cylinder rods
- Chrome-plated ejector cylinder sleeves
- Underbody mounted oil tank
- Level/temperature/sight gauge for hydraulic oil tank
- Oil suction shut-off valv
- 3-micron return line filter with magnetic trap and in-cab filter bypass monitor
- 140-micron suction line strainer
- Regenerative valve for fast packer and reload times
- Neutral safety switch for automatic transmissions only
- Right side buzzer controls
- Right side packer controls
- Backup alarm
- Backup and license plate light
- LED Center-mounted brake light
- LED Duplicate high and low mount stop, turn, and tail lights
- LED Mid-body turn signals
- Dual emergency stop buttons - one on each side of the tailgate
- LED FMVSS #108 clearance lights and reflectors
- ICC reflective tape
- Rear camera bracket and flood lights - reverse activated
- Body undercoating
- Customer's choice of one color finish paint
- Standard 1-year (2,000 hours of operation) warranty
- ANSI Z 245.1-1999 compliant
- Cavity coat and joint sealer

Options		
	Full Factory Mount for Eject Models	
	Remote Mount Gear Pump - Clutch Shift (Hot Shift) PTO	
	Dual Hopper Work Light Kit- switch in cab	
	Multi Function LED Strobe	
	Hopper Lip Upgrade	
	Left Hand Buzzer Kit	
	20lb Fire Extinguisher under body	
	Mud Flaps Ahead of Rear Tires	
	3rd Eye Base System - T/G Camera w/ Monitor	
	Freight	

Cost Each \$ 112,866.00
Extended Cost \$ 112,866.00

Signature: _____

Effective Date: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Please sign and email to Joe Howard at joehoward@heiloftexas.com
 THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. General

No terms or conditions of Buyer’s purchase order which is different from or in additions to Seller’s terms and conditions set forth herein shall bind Seller unless expressly agreed to in writing by Seller’s duly authorized representative. Buyer’s acceptance of any offer made by Seller is expressly limited to the terms and conditions provided herein. Unless otherwise stated, Seller’s quotation may be modified or withdrawn prior to acceptance, and in any event, shall expire after 30 days from its date. This order is not binding on TEXAN WASTE EQUIPMENT INC. dba HEIL OF TEXAS unit officially approved. The said machinery, equipment and/or parts are ordered and will be purchased subject to written contract only, and are not affected by any verbal representations of agreements, nor is this order subject to cancellation by the Purchaser without the Seller’s consent.

2. Price and Payment

(a) Price quoted herein are exclusive of all taxes. Any taxes levied or which may become due, and other charges or assessments made by any taxing authority in connection with this contract or the sale, except those measured by Seller’s net income, shall be expense of the Buyer and shall be payable to Seller at or before such tax or other amount is due. When Buyer is entitled to exemption from any tax, Buyer shall furnish Seller with a tax exemption certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities.

(b) Interest at the rate of one and one-half per cent (1.5%) per month (18% per annum), or the maximum lawful rate allowable, will be charged, whichever is less, on all past due invoices. The undersigned agrees to pay all expenses, charges, costs and fees, including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and expenses, of any nature whatsoever paid or incurred by, or on behalf of TEXAN WASTE EQUIPMENT INC. dba HEIL OF TEXS, in connection with any collection action brought hereunder. The invalidity of all or any part of any provision of this Agreement shall not render invalid the remainder of such provision or any other part of this Agreement.

(c) TEXAN WASTE EQUIPMENT dba HEIL OF TEXAS, shall retain ownership of and title to the above machinery, equipment and parts covered by this order until fully paid for in cash and until any note given in evidence of indebtedness, and any renewals thereof, have been fully paid. If any such note is not paid in full at its maturity, all other notes and obligations given in evidence of indebtedness hereof shall at once become due, and the said TEXAN WASTE EQUIPMENT dba HEIL OF TEXAS, shall have the right to take possession of said machinery wheresoever it may be situated and sell the same pursuant to the conditional sales statutes of the State of Texas.

3. Delivery

(a) If within 5 days after receipt of the goods, Buyer fails to notify the Seller in writing of any non-conforming goods, Buyer shall be deemed to have accepted the goods delivered. (b) Deliveries dates are estimated and not guaranteed by Seller and, in any event are conditioned upon receipt of all specifications and other data required to be furnished by the Buyer. (c) If shipment or delivery is delayed because of an act or omission of the Buyer, payment shall be due upon notification by Seller that goods are ready for shipment. Buyer shall pay any additional charges including, but not limited to, cost of storage, handling, and insurance.

4. WARRANTY AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

EXPRESS WRITTEN WARRANTY PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE EQUIPMENT DESCRIBED IN THIS QUOTATIONS IS GIVEN IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM DEFECTIVE GOODS, SELLER’S NEGLIGENCE, BREACH OF WARRANTY OR CONTRACT, OR CLAIMS BASED UPON STRICT LIABILITY. IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES COMMERCIAL IN NATURE.

5. Delays

Sellers shall not be liable for the failure or delay in performance of any term, condition, or obligation hereunder due to any cause beyond the Seller’s control, including but not limited to Acts of God, acts of the Buyer, war, insurrections or riots, fires, floods, accidents, acts, order or regulations of any government, inability to obtain necessary materials, services or facilities, strikes or other labor troubles.

6. Development Changes

Changes in design, specifications, construction or materials, may be made at Seller’s discretion, and without Buyer’s consent, where such changes do not materially affect price, delivery or guaranteed performance (if any) of the goods, or make unusable any other item of goods furnished hereunder.

7. Termination

No order may be terminated without Seller’s written consent. Upon any termination Buyer shall pay reasonable termination charges, including but not limited to, manufacturing and sales costs, overhead, cost or goods and profit.

8. Miscellaneous

This agreement shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties. If any provision herein is found to be invalid as a matter of law or by public policy, it shall be considered severed from the remainder of the provisions which shall remain in full force and effect. This agreement shall be governed by the law of the State of Texas.

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ANY APPLICABLE FEDERAL OR STATE TAXES AND TITLING FEES. QUOTE SUBJECT TO REVISION AFTER 15 DAYS.

NOTE: Please read carefully. This quote becomes a sales order if signed by customer. Your order will be processed as written! Notify of any changes needed within five (5) days of signing. Financing available, subject to credit approval. I have read and understand the terms and conditions on this Order.

X

Customer Approval to Process Order

Date

Thank you for the opportunity to earn your business!



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: April 24, 2023

Requested By: Ray Mayo, Director

Department: Public Works

☒ Report ☐ Resolution ☐ Ordinance

Exhibits: Notification and Access Report, Bid Tabulation 23018, Coburn's Supply Bid, Core and Main Bid, Sample Cost Comparison

Appropriation

002- Utilities
002- Non-Departmental
003- Utility CIP
016- LPAWA
018- SEW

Source of Funds:

Account Number: multiple

Amount Budgeted: \$381,400

Amount Requested: \$381,400

Budgeted Item: ☒ Yes ☐ No

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

City of La Porte Bid #23018 "Annual Requirements for Water and Sewer Supplies" was opened on February 28, 2023. The bid notice was posted on Public Purchase, the city website and advertised on February 9, and February 16, 2023, in the Bay Area Observer. Fifty-three vendors were notified with 20 vendors accessing the bid documents. Two (2) suppliers submitted bids. The bid was structured to allow a certain percentage of discount on grouped items. Coburns Supply Company submitted a bid proposal to offer a certain percentage off stock prices. Core and Main LP offered all items at listed prices. It should be noted that Core and Main frequently offers the best pricing on these types of materials. To meet the needs of the organization, staff will evaluate in-house stock priority and each vendor's product price and availability and will order supplies accordingly. A cost comparison was derived to demonstrate current costs from both vendors.

This bid is for Water and Sewer repair parts to stock our onsite warehouse and fieldwork repairs or in-house line replacement projects. Routine items are no-lead brass fittings and valves, repair clamps and couplings, meter boxes, and pvc pipe, pipe saddles and ductile iron fittings. The first term of the contract ends September 30, 2023, concurrent with the budget year. There is also the option for three (3) additional consecutive one-year contract extensions. Typical annual expenditures for these items is \$270,000.00.

Staff recommends award of Bid #23018 to both responding bidders, Coburns Supply and Core and Main, with Core and Main at a zero percent discount. We have an established relationship with both vendors, and they maintain a large inventory at reasonable prices. This provides flexibility to obtain quick orders or emergency repair parts. Staff will continue the practice of price-checking items.

Benefits:

- Inventory stock will be maintained.
- Staff will obtain parts at the best prices possible.

Liabilities:

- Supply markets for brass and pipe materials remain volatile.

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Award Bid #23018 “Annual Requirements Contract for Water and Sewer Supplies” to Coburns Supply and to Core and Main for stated discounts, not to exceed annual budgeted amounts.

Approved for the City Council meeting agenda.

Corby D. Alexander, City Manager

Date

Cost Comparison Snapshot

No.	ITEM*	UNIT	Core and Main	Coburns Supply
1	18-24" Valve Box w lid	EA.	\$77.49	\$140.42
2	4" MJ Gate Valve	EA.	\$724.73	\$624.53
3	6" MJ Gate Valve	EA.	\$924.41	\$925.30
4	8" MJ Gate Valve	EA.	\$1,472.48	\$1,553.70
5	4" x 20 ft DR 18 C-900 Pipe	EA.	\$249.60	\$132.60
6	4" x 20 ft. SCH 40 Pipe	EA.	\$185.20	\$63.00
7	23.5 MH Ring	EA.	\$116.49	\$175.00
8	23.5 MH Lid	EA.	\$160.58	\$175.00
9	23.5 3 inch concrete adjustment ring	EA.	\$42.15	\$30.00
		TOTAL	\$3,953.13	\$3,819.55

* High Use Items selected randomly for cost comparison only.

* Price reflects material pricing during the week of 4/13/23

Notifications & Access Report to Sealed Bid #23018 Water & Sewer Supplies

Vendor Name	Notifications	Reason
AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Co. Inc	Bid Notification	
Aguaworks Pipe & Supply, LLC	Bid Notification	
ALL-PUMP & EQUIP. CO.	Bid Notification	
Android Construction Services LLC	Bid Notification	
AR TurnKee Construction Company, Inc.	Bid Notification	
Austin Pump & Supply Company	Bid Notification	
Automatic Pump & Equipment Co. Inc.	Bid Notification	
AVIATE ENTERPRISES, INC.	Bid Notification	
Bartholow Rental Company	Bid Notification	
BDPI	Bid Notification	
Bi-State Rubber Inc.	Bid Notification	
Bleyl Interests, Inc.	Bid Notification	
Camino Services	Bid Notification	
CAPP USA INC	Bid Notification	
Climate Survival Solutions	Bid Notification	
Coburn Supply Company INC.	Bid Notification	
COBURN'S	Bid Notification	
Core & Main	Bid Notification	
CPR SERVICES & SUPPLIES, INC	Bid Notification	
D Davila	Bid Notification	
Dodge Data & Analytics	Bid Notification	
FERGUSON WATER WORKS	Bid Notification	
Fortiline Waterworks	Bid Notification	
Global Treat Inc	Bid Notification	
Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.	Bid Notification	
Hartwell Environmental Corporation	Bid Notification	
HD Supply Water Works	Bid Notification	
HR Green, Inc.	Bid Notification	
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Bid Notification	
Industrial Systems, Inc.	Bid Notification	
J&S Valve	Bid Notification	
Jaimar Automation, LLC	Bid Notification	
K2 Services, LLC	Bid Notification	
KD Johnson	Bid Notification	
Kinloch Equipment	Bid Notification	
MORRISON SUPPLY	Bid Notification	
National Works, Inc.	Bid Notification	
Newman Regency Group	Bid Notification	
Perkens WS Corporation	Bid Notification	
PLW Waterworks, LLC	Bid Notification	
Polston Applied Technologies CA-TX	Bid Notification	
Pool & Electrical Products, Inc.	Bid Notification	
Pumps, Motors & Controls, Inc.	Bid Notification	
PumpWrxs & Controls	Bid Notification	
R J Construction Company, Inc	Bid Notification	
R+B Group, Inc.	Bid Notification	
Royal Media Network	Bid Notification	
Semiconductor Equipment Services Corp	Bid Notification	
Smith Pump Company, Inc.	Bid Notification	

Texas Underground, Inc.
wbi inc
Webtech
Winston Water Cooler

Bid Notification
Bid Notification
Bid Notification
Bid Notification

Access

Vendor Name

Documents

Aguaworks Pipe & Supply, LLC
Climate Survival Solutions
CMS
Coburn Supply Company INC.
Core & Main
Dodge Data & Analytics
Fortiline
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENANCE
Hymax
IMS
J&S Valve
KD Johnson
Kinloch Equipment
Perkens WS Corporation
School Wholesale Supplies LLC
The Bid Lab
Tukmol General Contractor
Wayne Enterprises
Webtech
Winston Water Cooler

Sealed Bid #23018 Water & Sewer Supplies (2).pdf
Sealed Bid #23018 Water & Sewer Supplies (2).pdf

Sealed Bid #23018 Water & Sewer Supplies (2).pdf

Sealed Bid #23018 Water & Sewer Supplies (2).pdf
Sealed Bid #23018 Water & Sewer Supplies (2).pdf
Sealed Bid #23018 Water & Sewer Supplies (2).pdf

Sealed Bid #23018 Water & Sewer Supplies (2).pdf
Sealed Bid #23018 Water & Sewer Supplies (2).pdf

Bid Tab to Sealed Bid #23018 - Water and Sewer Supplies

Item	Description	Coburn's Supply	Core & Main
		Discount Offered	Discount Offered
1	Section 1: Service Materials and No Lead Brass Items	Multiple	None, Fixed Pricing Only
2	Section 2 Clamps & Couplings	46%	None, Fixed Pricing Only
3	Section 3: Rubber Adaptors, Sewer Fittings, Tubing & Meter Boxes	Multiple	None, Fixed Pricing Only
4	Section 4: Gate Valves w/Gland Restraints	42%	None, Fixed Pricing Only
5	Section 5: Ductile Fittings w/Gland Restraints & Cast Iron Fittings, Miscellaneous	10%	None, Fixed Pricing Only
6	Section 6: Transition Couplings	NO BID	None, Fixed Pricing Only
7	Section 7: PVC Pipe & Fittings	Multiple	None, Fixed Pricing Only



City of La Porte

Established 1892

ORIGINAL

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT FOR:

Bid Number	Sealed Bid #23018
Bid Title	Annual Requirements for Water and Sewer Supplies
Bid Start Date	Thursday, February 9, 2023
Bid End Date	Tuesday, February 28, 2023, 2:00 p.m. CST
Question & Answer	
End Date	Tuesday, February 21, 2023, 2:00 p.m. CST
Bid Contact	Purchasing Division Purchasing@laportetx.gov
Contract Duration	AS PER SOLICITATION STATED TERMS
Prices Good for	90 days
Pre-bid Conference	No Pre-bid Conference is scheduled for this solicitation.
Bid Comments	The City is soliciting bids for the purchase of water and sewer related supplies for on-site inventory and field works performed by the Public Works Division. For bidding purposes, quantities are estimated and may vary during the contracted term. This solicitation may result in multiple awards.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Pricing Offer Form to Sealed Bid #23018

Item 1 Section 1: Service Materials and NO LEAD Brass Items

Discount off List Price

Multiple Discounts please see attached %

List/Catalog _____ Brand if other than specified _____
(Name, edition/date, revision)

Delivery Location City of La Porte Public Works Department
2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas, 77571

Description See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 1 items.

Item 2 Section 2: Clamps and Couplings

Discount off List Price

46% (Category 244, 245, 226, 228, 411, & 421 ONLY)
%

List/Catalog Smith-Blair 2018 Water Products Brand if other than specified _____
(Name, edition/date, revision)

Delivery Location City of La Porte Public Works Department
2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas 77571

Description See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 2 items.

Item 3 Section 3: Rubber Adaptors, Sewer Fittings, Tubing & Meter Boxes

Discount off List Price

Multiple Discounts please see attached %

List/Catalog _____ Brand if other than specified _____
(Name, edition/date, revision)



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Delivery Location City of La Porte Public Works Department

2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas 77571

Description See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 3 items.

Item 4 Section 4: Gate Valves w/Gland Restraints

Discount off List Price 42 %

List/Catalog Matco-Norca PL-0323-CIV 3/1/23 Brand if other than Specified Matco-Norca
(Name, edition/date, revision)

Delivery Location City of La Porte Public Works Department

2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas 77571

Description See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 4 items.

Item 5 Section 5: Ductile Fittings w/Gland Restraints & Cast Iron Fittings, Miscellaneous

Discount off List Price See attached %

List/Catalog _____ Brand if other than specified _____
(Name, edition/date, revision)

Delivery Location City of La Porte Public Works Department

2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas 77571

Description See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 5 items.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Item 6

Section 6: Transition Couplings

Discount off List Price

____ No Bid _____ %

List/Catalog _____
(Name, edition/date, revision)

Brand if other than specified _____

Delivery Location

City of La Porte Public Works Department

2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas 77571

Description

See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 6 items.

Item 7

Section 7: PVC Pipe & Fittings

Discount off List Price

____ Multiple Discounts please see attached _____ %

List/Catalog _____
(Name, edition/date, revision)

Brand if other than specified _____

Delivery Location

City of La Porte Public Works Department

2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas 77571

Description

See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 7 items.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Delivered 7-10 days after receipt of order.

Do you allow for payments using the City's Procurement Card Provider, CitiBank (this is the preferred payment method in many instances)? Yes If "yes", discount offered 0 %

PLEASE INDICATE IF A CERTIFIED HUB VENDOR: Yes _____ No X

Company Name: Coburn Supply Company INC Authorized Signer: Jeffrey Wimp

(Printed Name)

Telephone No: 281-354-0300 Authorized Signer: _____

(Signature)

E-mail: jwimp@coburns.com

End of Pricing Offer Form

City of La Porte Bid #23018 Discount Breakdown

1. Section 1: Service Materials and NO LEAD Brass Items
 - 1.1. Ford Brass / 45% off List / Price List dated 1/2023 (Brass Fittings Only)
 - 1.2. Matco Products / 68% off List / Price List PL-0522-BRSGV, PL-0622-BPF, PL-0123-BPN, PL-0522-WSF **ONLY**
 - 1.3. Romac Saddles / 50% off list / Romac List price 1/10/22 (**101NS & 202NS ONLY**)
2. Section 2: Clamps and Couplings
 - 2.1. Smith-Blair Products / 46% off list / Price List 2018 Water Product (Category 244, 245, 226, 228, 411, & 421 **ONLY**)
3. Section 3: Rubber Adaptors, Sewer Fittings, Tubing & Meter Boxes
 - 3.1. Fernco Couplings / 75% off list / current list sheet
 - 3.2. PVC Fittings / 75% off List / lasco-sch40_051622 & P-S-Series-Price-List-Effective-02-01-23-Rev1
 - 3.3. CTS Tubing / 22% off list / ADS Price Sheet
 - 3.4. Meter Boxes / 55% off list / DFW Online Product Builder
 - 3.5. Misc. Items / 15% off list / Coburns System List
4. Section 4: Gate Valves w/Gland Restraints
 - 4.1. Matco-Norca / 42% off list / Matco-Norca PL-0323-CIV 3/1/23 **ONLY**
5. Section 5: Ductile Fittings w/Gland Restraints & Cast Iron Fittings, Miscellaneous
 - 5.1. Various manufacturers / 10% off List / Manufacture current list
6. Section 6: Transition Couplings
 - 6.1. No Bid
7. Section 7: PVC Pipe & Fittings
 - 7.1. C900 Pipe / 8% adder to market price / No list available
 - 7.2. SDR35 Pipe / 8% adder to market price / No list available
 - 7.3. Sch40 Pipe / 8% adder to market price / No list available
 - 7.4. PVC SCH40 Fittings / 75% off List / lasco-sch40_051622

Section 1		
Service Materials & NO LEAD Brass Items	QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Meter Gasket, Rubber 3/4" x 1/8"	5000	
Meter Gasket, Rubber 1" x 1/8"	2000	
Meter Flange Gasket, Rubber 1.5"	10	
Meter Flange Gasket, Rubber 2"	40	
Meter Gasket Kit, (#431T07PLF water meter flange, oval) 1.5, MATCO	60	
Meter Gasket Kit, (#431T08PLF water meter flange, oval), 2", MATCO	60	
Meter Coupling with Gasket, 3/4", Matco #433T04LF	600	
Meter Coupling with Gasket, 1", Matco #433T05LF	50	
Curb Stop with Lockwing, comp/iron, 3/4", Ford #B41-233W-NL	200	
Curb Stop with Lockwing, comp/iron, 1", Ford #B41-344W-NL	40	
Curb Stop with Lockwing, comp/iron, 2"	20	
Curb Stop with Lockwing, iron/iron, 3/4", Ford #B11-233W-NL	50	
Curb Stop with Lockwing, iron/iron, 1"	15	
Curb Stop with Meter Swivel Nut, 1" x 3/4", Ford #B43-342W-NL	300	
Corporation, cc/compression, 3/4"	2	
Corporation, cc/compression, 1", Ford #F1000-4-NL	175	
Corporation, cc/compression, 2"	20	
3-part Union, comp/comp, 3/4", FORD #C44-33-NL	250	
3-part Union, comp/comp, 1", Ford #C44-44-NL	240	
3-part Union, comp/comp, 3/4" x 1", Ford #C44-34-NL	80	
3-part Union, comp/comp, 2", Ford #C44-77-NL	25	
Adaptor, Male, comp/iron, 3/4", Ford C84-33-NL	80	
Adaptor, Male, comp/iron, 1", Ford #C84-44-NL	40	
Adaptor, Male, comp/iron, 1.5"	5	
Adaptor, Male, comp/iron, 2"	10	
Adaptor, Female, comp/iron, 3/4", Ford #C14-33-NL	50	
Adaptor, Female, comp/iron, 1", Ford #C14-44-NL	30	
Adaptor, Female, comp/iron, 1.5"	2	
Adaptor, Female, comp/iron, 2"	12	
Gate Valve, Brass, 3/4", MATCO #514T04LF	2	
Gate Valve, Brass, 1", MATCO #514T05LF	10	
Gate Valve, Brass, 1.5", MATCO #514T07LF	10	
Gate Valve, Brass, 2"	10	
Meter Riser with Lockwing, 7" x 3/4"	10	
Meter Riser with Lockwing, 9" x 3/4"	10	
U-Branch w/ Lockwing, 6-1/2" centers, 3/4" x 1" Ford #UVBS43-42W-65-NL	180	
Ell, Brass, 90 Degree, 3/4"	10	
Ell, Brass, 90 dDegree, 1"	10	
Ell, Brass, 90 Degree, 2"	20	
Bushing, Brass, 1" x 3/4"	10	
Bushing, Brass, 2" x 1"	40	
Bushing, Brass, 2" x 3/4"	10	
Bushing, Brass, 2" x 1.5"	10	
Bell Reducer, Brass 1 x 3/4	10	
Bell Reducer, Brass 2 x 3/4	10	
Bell Reducer, Brass 2 x 1.5	15	
Section 1 continued on next page		

Service Materials & NO LEAD Brass Items, Section 1 cont'd		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Nipple, Close All Thread, 1"		10	
Nipple, Brass, 1" x 2"		10	
Nipple, Brass, 1" x 4"		20	
Nipple, Brass, 1" x 6"		10	
Nipple, Brass, 1-1/2" x 4"		10	
Nipple, Brass, 1-1/2" x 6"		10	
Nipple, Brass, 2" x 2"		10	
Nipple, Brass, 2" x 4"		20	
Nipple, Brass, 2" x 6"		30	
Nipple, Brass, 2" All Thread		20	
Nipple, Brass, 3/4 All Thread		20	
Nipple, Brass, 3/4 x 2		20	
Nipple, Brass, 3/4 x 4		20	
Nipple, Brass, 3/4 x 6		20	
Plug, Brass, 1"		10	
Plug, Brass, 3/4"		15	
Tee, Brass, 3/4		10	
Tee, Brass, 1"		10	
Tee, Brass, 2"		10	
Collar, Brass, 3/4"		10	
Collar, Brass, 1"		10	
Collar, Brass, 2"		10	
Service Saddle, CC, 2" x 1", ROMAC CC		30	
Service Saddle, CC 3" x 1", ROMAC CC		15	
Service Saddle, CC 4" x 1", ROMAC CC		60	
Service Saddle, CC, 4" x 2", ROMAC CC		10	
Service Saddle, CC, 6" x 1", ROMAC CC		50	
Service Saddle, CC, 8" x 1", ROMAC CC		40	
Service Saddle, CC 12" x 1", ROMAC CC		10	
Service Saddle, CC 6" x 2", ROMAC CC		10	
Service Saddle, CC 8" x 2", ROMAC CC		10	
Service Saddle, CC 10" x 2", ROMAC CC		2	
Service Saddle, CC 12" x 2", ROMAC CC		2	
Service Saddle, CC 16" x 2", ROMAC CC		2	
End of Section 1			

Section 2		
Clamps & Couplings	QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 3/4" x 3	15	
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 3/4" x 6"	5	
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 1" x 3"	10	
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 1" x 6"	5	
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 1-1/4" x 3"	5	
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 1-1/4" x 6"	2	
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 1-1/2" x 3"	5	
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 1-1/2" x 6"	2	
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 245, 2" x 3"	10	
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 245, 2" x 6"	10	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 2.35-2.63 X 7.5"	70	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 2.35-2.63 X 12.5	10	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 3.46-3.70 X 7.5	10	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 3.46-3.70 X 12.5	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 3.96 - 4.25 X 7.5"	35	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 3.96 - 4.25 X 12.5"	5	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 4.45 - 4.73 X 7.5"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 4.45 - 4.73 X 12.5"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 4.74 - 5.14 X 7.5"	10	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 4.74 - 5.14 X 12.5"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 4.95 - 5.35 X 7.5"	15	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 4.95 - 5.35 X 12.5"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 6.56 - 6.96 X 7.5"	5	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 6.56 - 6.96 X 12.5"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 6.84 - 7.24 X 7.5"	10	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 6.84 - 7.24 X 12.5"	10	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 7.05 - 7.45 X 7.5"	20	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 7.05 - 7.45 X 12.5"	10	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 7.45 - 7.85 X 7.5"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 8.54 - 8.94 X 7.5"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 8.99 - 9.39 X 7.5"	5	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 8.99 - 9.39 X 12.5"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 9.27 - 9.67 X 7.5"	10	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 9.27 - 9.67 X 12.5"	10	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 11.75 - 12.15 X 7.5"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 13.40 - 13.80 X 15"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 14.00 - 14.40 X 12.5"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 14.38 - 15.13 X 15"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 18.46 - 19.20 X 16"	2	
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 11.04 - 11.44 X 7.5	2	
Dresser Coupling, SMITH BLAIR 411, 3/4"	7	
Dresser Coupling, SMITH BLAIR 411, 1"	24	
Dresser Coupling, SMITH BLAIR 411, 1-1/4"	2	
Dresser Coupling, SMITH BLAIR 411, 1-1/2"	10	
Dresser Coupling, SMITH BLAIR 411, 2"	20	
Coupling, 4" Top Bolt HYMAX2, (4.25-5.63), Smith Blair or Hymax	6	
Coupling, 6" Top Bolt HYMAX2, (6.42-7.68)	6	
Coupling, 8" Top Bolt HYMAX2, (8.54-9.84)	6	
Coupling, 12" Top Bolt HYMAX2 (12.40-13.66), Smith Blair or Hymax	2	
End of Section 2		

Section 3			
Rubber Adaptors, Sewer Fittings, Tubing & Meter Boxes		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Adaptor, FERNCO, 4" PVC x 4" PVC, 1056-44		60	
Adaptor, FERNCO, 4" PVC x 4" Clay, 1002-44		10	
Adaptor, FERNCO, 4" PVC x 4" Concrete, 1006-44		10	
Adaptor, FERNCO, 6" PVC x 6" PVC, 1056-66		4	
Adaptor, FERNCO, 6" PVC x 6" Clay, 1002-66		4	
Adaptor, FERNCO, 6" PVC x 6" Concrete, 1006-66		10	
Adaptor, FERNCO, 8" PVC x 8" PVC, 1056-88		15	
Adaptor, FERNCO, 8" PVC x 8" Clay, 1002-88		30	
Adaptor, FERNCO, 8" PVC x 8" Concrete, 1006-88		5	
Adaptor, FERNCO, 10" PVC x 10" PVC, 1056-1010		2	
Coupling, 4", SCH 40		100	
Coupling, Slip/repair 4" sch 40		100	
Coupling, 4" SDR 35		100	
Coupling, 6" x 6", SDR 35		5	
Coupling, 8" x 8", SDR 35		5	
Reducer, SDR 35, 6" x 4"		20	
Reducer, SDR 35, 8" x 6"		10	
Ell, 22 1/2 deg 4" SCH 40		100	
Ell, 45 Degree, 4", SCH 40		90	
Ell, 90 Degree, 4", SCH 40		60	
Ell, 45 Degree, 6", SDR 35		10	
Ell, 90 Degree, 6", SDR35		2	
Ell, 45 Degree, 8", SDR 35		2	
Ell, 90 Degree, 8", SDR 35		2	
Clean-out with square top plug, 4" sch 40		120	
Clean-out with square top plug, 6", SDR 35		10	
Clean-out with square top plug, 6", SCH40		10	
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 6" x 4" SDR 35, P2106-4		20	
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 8" x 4" SDR 35 , P2108-4		40	
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 8" x 6" SDR 35		2	
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 10" x 4" SDR 35 , P2110-4		10	
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 10" x 6" SDR 35		2	
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 12" x 4" SDR 35 , P2112-4		4	
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 12" x 6" SDR 35		2	
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 15" x 4" SDR 35		2	
Saddle, Universal, 6" FLEX TEE		6	
Saddle, Universal, 4" FLEX TEE, NDS-4T/C		70	
Tee, sch 40, 4" x 4" x 4 Sanitary		100	
Tee, SDR 35, 8" x 6"		2	
Tee, SDR 35, 6" x 4"		2	
Tee, SCH 40, 6" x 4"		2	
Straps, SS w/Flip-up Screw		300	
Slip cap 4" sch 40		100	
Section 3 continued on next page			

Rubber Adaptors, Sewer Fittings, Tubing & Meter Boxes		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Plug Only, 4", SCH 40 with Square Top		40	
Double Wye, 4" x 4", SCH 40		2	
Glue, PVC Wet and Dry, Quart Can, Oatey		40	
Primer, PVC, Quart Can, Oatey		40	
Lubricant, PVC, Quart Can, Oatey		15	
Cement, Talcote, Roof, Evergrip Concrete		10	
Strips, Ramneck, Evergrip 1"		180	
Tee, SCH 40, 6" x 4"		10	
CTS Service Tubing, 250 PSI, 100 ft Roll, 3/4"		1000	
CTS Service Tubing, 250 PSI, 100 ft Roll, 1"		2000	
CTS Service Tubing, 250 PSI, 100 ft Roll, 2"		1000	
Meter Box, Plastic, Single w/Lid, NDS OR DFW FOR		120	
Meter Box, Plastic, Dual w/Lid, AUTO READER		10	
Lid, Plastic Single, AUTO READER		10	
Meter Box, Commercial Jumbo w/Lid Plastic, AUTO READER		60	
Pump, Hand, 6 foot Hose		30	
<i>End of Section 3</i>			
Section 4			
Gate Valves w/Gland Restraints		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
MJ Gate Valve w/Gland Restraints, 2"AVK OR MUELLER, Square Nut Top		10	
MJ Gate Valve w/Gland Restraints, 4" AVK, MUELLER, Square Nut Top		5	
MJ Gate Valve w/Gland Restraints, 6" AVK OR MUELLER, Square Nut Top		10	
MJ Gate Valve w/Gland Restraints 8" AVK or MUELLER, Square Nut Top		2	
<i>End of Section 4</i>			

Section 5			
Ductile Fittings w/Gland Restraints & Cast Iron Fittings, Miscellaneous		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Section 5 continued on next page			

Ductile Fittings w/Gland Restraints & Cast Iron Fittings, Miscellaneous	QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified		
Shoe, Cast Iron Cleanout, 4" with lid	10			
Valve Box w/Lid, 18" x 24", Cast Iron	55			
Valve Box w/Lid, 24" x 36", Cast Iron	20			
Lid Only for Valve Box, Cast Iron	2			
Ring, Manhole, 23.5"	10			
Cover, Manhole 23.5"	10			
Ring Manhole, 32"	10			
Cover, Manhole 32"	10			
Manhole Riser, Concrete 3"X23	30			
Manhole Riser, Concrete, 3" x 32	20			
Hydralock for 5-1/4" Opening	20			
All Thread Rods, 5/8", 10 feet long	10			
Nuts, 5/8"	40			
Stainless Bolts, 5/8 x 3"	40			
Steel Probing Rod, 4'	10			
Manhold Hook w/Flat Handle, 24"	10			
Cam Lock Fitting, SMITH BLAIR STYLE 120 f/MJPVC Pipe, Epoxy Coated w/Bolts, 4"	25			
Cam Lock Fitting, SMITH BLAIR STYLE 120 f/MJPVC Pipe, Epoxy Coated w/Bolts, 6"	15			
Cam Lock Fitting, SMITH BLAIR STYLE 120 f/MJPVC Pipe, Epoxy Coated w/Bolts, 8"	5			
End of Section 5				
Section 6				
Transition Couplings	QTY			Manufacturer (IF other than specified)
Coupling, Transition, POWERMAX, 3" PVC-3" AC	2			
Coupling, Transition, POWERMAX, 4" C900-3" AC	2			
Coupling, Transition, POWERMAX, 4" C900-4" AC	2			
Coupling, Transition, POWERMAX, 6" C900-6" AC	2			
Coupling, Transition, POWERMAX, 8" C900-8" AC	2			
End of Section 6				

Section 7			
PVC Pipe & Fittings		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Pipe, C900, 4" x 20		1800FT	
Pipe, SCH 40, 1/2"X 20'		400 FT	
Pipe, SCH 40, 3/4"X20'		400FT	
Pipe, SCH 40, 1"X 20'		400FT	
Pipe, SCH 40, 2"X 20'		400FT	
Pipe, SCH 40, 4" x 20		2000 FT	
Pipe, C900, 6"X20		600FT	
Pipe, SDR 35, 6" x 14		800FT	
Pipe, C900, 8"X20'		1700FT	
Pipe, SDR 35 8" x 14		400FT	
Adaptor, 1/2" PVC, Female, SCH 40		20	
Adaptor, 3/4" PVC, Female, SCH 40		20	
Adaptor, 1" PVC, Female, SCH 40		20	
Adaptor, 1/2" PVC, Male, SCH 40		20	
Adaptor, 3/4" PVC, Male, SCH 40		20	
Adaptor, 1" PVC, Male, SCH 40		20	
Reducer, 1 x 1/2, SCH 40		10	
Reducer, 1 x 3/4, SCH 40		10	
Ell, 45 Degree, 1/2", SCH 40		20	
Ell, 45 Degree, 3/4", SCH 40		20	
Ell, 45 Degree, 1", SCH 40		20	
Ell 90 Degree, 1/2", SCH 40		20	
Ell, 90 Degree, 3/4", SCH 40		20	
Ell, 90 Degree, 1", SCH 40		20	
Collar, PVC, 1/2", SCH 40		20	
Collar, PVC, 3/4", SCH 40		20	
Collar, PVC, 1", SCH 40		20	
SLIP CAP 3/4, SCH 40		10	
SLIP CAP 1" SCH 40		10	
End of Section 7			
NOTICE: This Bid may be awarded by Section or by All Sections whichever is most advantageous to the City. To awarded by Section, all line items within that Section must have been completed.			



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

INVITATION TO BID NO. 23018

Water & Sewer Supplies

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

No pre-bid conference will be held

BONDS

All bids shall be accompanied by an acceptable Bid guaranty in an amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the total Bid. Performance and Payment bonds, when required, shall be executed on forms furnished by the City. Each bond shall be issued in an amount of 100 hundred percent (100%) of the Contract amount by a solvent corporate surety authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and shall meet any other requirements established by law or by OWNER pursuant to applicable law.

DOCUMENTS ARE DUE PRIOR TO:

Tuesday, February 28, 2023, @ 2:00 P.M. Central Standard Time

****NO LATE BIDS WILL BE ACCEPTED****

DOCUMENTS MAY BE DELIVERED TO:

City of La Porte

Purchasing Manager

604 W. Fairmont Parkway

La Porte, Texas 77571

Bids shall be submitted in sealed envelopes. Outside of envelope shall be clearly marked with the Bid Number, Closing Date and Name and address of the bidder.

NO LATE BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED



City of La Porte

Established 1892

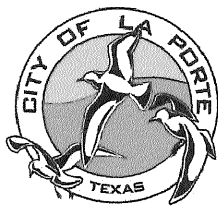
Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

RESPONSIVE BIDDER CHECKLIST

The following documents must be included in your bid to be considered responsive:

- ☒ Bid Execution Page (appropriate for bidders' form of business organization (e.g., sole proprietorship, corporation, partnership or joint venture) **(REQUIRED)**)
- ☒ Pricing Proposal Form **(REQUIRED)**
- ☐ Insurance Requirements **(REQUIRED UPON AWARD)**
- ☒ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire **(REQUIRED)**
- ☐ Local Bidder Preference **(OPTIONAL, as applicable)**
- ☒ House Bid 89 Verification Form **(REQUIRED)**
- ☐ Form 1295 **(REQUIRED UPON AWARD)**
- ☒ Reference Form **(REQUIRED)**
- ☐ Bond forms **(REQUIRED Bid bond at opening, REQUIRED Performance and Payment upon award, if forms are included in the solicitation)**



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE:

Posting of Invitation to Bid Opening:

1. The City of La Porte ("the city") provides solicitation packages containing various documents that require completion by the offeror. This information must be completed prior to the date and time set for the bid opening and shall be included with the returned solicitation documents to be considered a responsive Offer.
2. Bids are to be prepared and submitted in accordance with the provisions herein. Failure to do so may result in rejection of the bid. Bids must be prepared and submitted only on the forms provided within the solicitation package. Where a signature is required, an authorized representative of the bidder must do so. Evidence as to such authority may be required.
3. Annual Requirement Contracts shall be for a predetermined period as specified in the written document. The quantities specified are estimates only of our projected annual requirements. The award of an estimated annual requirements contract allows the City to use the goods and/or services as the requirements and needs of the City arise on an annual basis and as needed during any subsequent and consecutive renewal period(s) and providing funding is available. The City is not obligated to pay for or use a minimum or maximum amount of goods and/or services during the contracted term. Payment will be made pursuant to the unit prices bid in the contract and only for an amount that is used by the City. Bidder shall have no claim against the City for anticipated profits for the estimated quantities listed, diminished, or deleted.
4. If required by the solicitation documents, bid security shall be submitted with the offer. Any response submitted without the required bond, payment bond, or cashiers/certified check, shall be considered non-responsive and shall not be considered for award. Performance and/or payment bonds, when required shall be submitted to the City, prior to commencement of any work pursuant to the contracting requirements and process.
5. Solicitation packages are typically provided at no cost. If a fee is to be charged it will be so stated in the Invitation to Bidders.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

6. The city will not be liable for any costs associated with the preparation, transmittal or presentation of any solicitation submission or materials submitted in response to any solicitation.
7. The primary way to obtain solicitation documents is by downloading them from the City's third-party provider, PublicPurchase.com.

7.1 Bidders are solely responsible for obtaining all Bid Documents, including forms, clarifications, drawings, and Addenda. Bidders are solely responsible for checking Public Purchase while the bid is active for clarifications, supplemental instructions, forms and/or addenda regardless of how the bid documents are obtained. The City will ONLY publish this information on Public Purchase and will not be responsible for a bidder's failure to obtain or include additional information provided on Public Purchase.

7.2 If a prospective bidder is unable to download the solicitation documents by registering at PublicPurchase.com or by other electronic means, these documents are available by contacting the Purchasing Division Office located at 604 W. Fairmont Parkway, La Porte, Texas 77571. Telephone 281-470-5126; FAX 281-470-5127.

7.3 Plans and drawings may only be available on CD or USB. In this case, the device may be picked up from the issuing office or by contacting the Purchasing Division with an account number for a pre-paid courier pick up.

8. All bid forms must be completed in ink or typewritten. Bidders may not change any of the documents provided within the bid. Any change made may result in rejection of the bid and will not be binding upon the City.

If a bidder either electronically scans, retypes or in some other way reproduces the City's published solicitation package, then in the event of a conflict between the terms and provisions of the City's published bid specifications, or any portion thereof, and the terms and provisions of the offer, the City's bid specifications as published shall control. Furthermore, if an alteration of any kind to the City's published bid specifications is only



discovered after the contract is executed and is or is not being performed, the contract is subject to immediate cancellation.

BIDDERS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL BUD DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING CLARIFICATIONS AND ADDENDA

9. References made to a specific manufacturer or trade name in this solicitation is intended to be descriptive and not restrictive and to establish a desired quality level of merchandise or to meet a pre-established standard because of existing like items that have been previously deemed satisfactory by the City.

Alternate product(s) bid from those specified in this solicitation must include a detailed explanation and documentation to support how the alternate items proposed by the bidder can perform as well as or better than those specified. If no alternate is proposed, and accepted by the city, the Bidder will be required to provide the specific item(s) described in the specifications. No substitution of items will be allowed except as otherwise noted within the specifications.

Acceptable documentation to support proposed alternate items may include, but is not limited to:

- Product identification, including manufacturer's name and address.
- Manufacturer's literature identifying the product including a detailed description, reference standards, performance, and test data.
- Samples, as applicable
- Contact information of similar applications where proposed product(s) has been used, date of product usage.
- Itemized comparison of proposed alternate item with product or service specified, listing significant variations.

Bidder further warrants and represents that in making a formal request for substitution by alternate items that:

- Proposed alternate item(s) is equivalent or superior in all respects to the product specified, and
- The same warranties and guarantees will be provided for the alternate item as for the product specified.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

- Bidder is solely responsible to provide all pertinent product data with the offer.
10. Where offers for equipment or other goods that are subject to manufacturer warranties that require sale or installation by authorized dealers or distributors are made, Bidder must be the manufacturer or an authorized dealer/distributor of the proposed manufacturer and must be capable of providing genuine parts, assemblies and/or accessories as supplied by the manufacturer. Furthermore, Bidder must be capable of furnishing original product warranty and manufacturers related services such as product information, product recall notices, etc. Certification of licensing demonstrating bidder is an authorized dealer/distributor is to be provided by bidder when this requirement is applicable.
 11. The City of La Porte encourages the use of products made of recycled materials to the extent that doing so does not reduce or impair the quality of the item(s) and it is economically feasible. The city will be the sole judge in determining product selection and suitability.
 12. City shall not provide any interpretation of the meaning of plans, specification, or other pre bid documents to any prospective bidder orally. Such communication must be in writing.
 13. Questions or requests for additional information are to be submitted at PublicPurchase.com or to the Purchasing Division at purchasing@laportetx.gov . NO requests or questions are to be asked directly of program staff outside of pre-bid conferences. If a Staff or Council member is contacted by a potential bidder, the person contacted must politely decline to discuss the procurement and forward the inquiry to the Purchasing Division. Likewise, a bidder that contacts someone other than authorized Purchasing Staff regarding a solicitation may be disqualified.

While the Purchasing Division staff may not be able to answer all the technical questions asked by potential bidders, they will ensure that the information is provided to all potential bidders in such a way as to promote fair and equal competition.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

14. All bidders must familiarize themselves with the locations for contract performance as required by the solicitation documents to consider any and all relevant conditions when preparing the offer. Successful bidder will not be paid additional compensation due to failure to account for conditions that may be observed by a site visit. Worksites shall be made accessible to the public during normal business hours. However, appointments for site visits are preferred.
15. All bidders shall carefully examine all solicitation documents before completing and submitting a bid in addition to inspecting the work site and being familiar with any condition at the site that may affect the Work.
16. A successful bidder that is awarded a contract is solely responsible for any and all cost arising from (i) failure to comply with the requirements of the bid documents including without limitation, the requirement to inspect the bid documents and the work site, and (ii) failure to include any costs or expense attributable to site conditions that could have reasonably been discovered through a site inspection or examination of the bid documents.
17. Bidders must indicate any variance, no matter how slight, in the specification comments, on the proposal page, or pages attached thereto with the exact nature of the variance outlined in sufficient detail. If the variance information is not stated, or referenced as required, it will be assumed that the product or service complies with the City's terms, conditions, and specifications.

The city does not necessarily accept any variance or exception contained in a bid by receiving the bid. Any variance or exception proposed is subject to review and approval by the City. Any material variance that, in the sole opinion of the city, makes the bid conditional in nature may result in the entire bid being rejected in whole or in part.
18. Pricing is to include any freight, handling, or other fees associated with the goods or services. No additional costs will be allowed if not specified in this proposal. Only sales taxes are to be excluded.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

19. Quantities shown in the solicitation documents represent estimated usage for the contract term and as such are for solicitation purposes only. The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities ordered. Nothing herein will be construed as intent on the part of the City to procure any goods or services beyond those determined by the City to be necessary to meet its needs. The City will only be obligated to pay for such quantity received and accepted as satisfactory and upon receipt of an itemized, correct invoice.

Remainder of page left intentionally blank.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE

Receiving Bids

1. A bid shall be submitted to the City at:
Information Desk
Attention: Purchasing Division
604 W. Fairmont Parkway
La Porte, Texas 77571
2. No oral, telegraphic, telephonic, or facsimile submittals will be considered or accepted.
3. One copy marked as "ORIGINAL" and one electronic copy (USB) shall be submitted.
4. The time clock/stamp used by the City Purchasing Division shall be the official time of receipt for responses submitted in hard copy paper form. All late submittals (received after the deadline posted) shall be considered void and unacceptable. Absolutely NO late submittals will be considered.
5. In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the city to close for business on the date of a solicitation submission deadline, the solicitation closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that the city is open.

If inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event causes delays in carrier service operations, the City may issue an addendum to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the City of their interest in the project if these conditions are impacting their ability to turn in a submission within the stated deadline. The City reserves the right to make the final judgment call to extend any deadline.
6. Each Bidder is solely and completely responsible for delivery of its Bid to the designated delivery location before the date and time established for the Bid opening.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Any bid that is not delivered prior to the date and time established for the Bid opening, including Bids mistakenly delivered to other offices, will not be accepted. The city is under no obligation to ensure that misdirected bids are delivered to the designated delivery location prior to Bid opening. This article also applies to Bids sent via U.S. Postal Service or any messenger or courier service.

Remainder of page left intentionally blank.



INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE

Bid Opening to Contract Execution

1. Bids will be opened and publicly read immediately following the deadline for submission has passed. The public posting of the tabulation, and the apparent low bidder are neither final nor binding. All bids and bid documents are subject to review by Staff in determining responsiveness and responsibility. Bid tabulations are public information and are posted on PublicPurchase.com typically within 3 business days of opening.

2. Unless a bid is expressly rejected by the City, all bids will remain in effect for sixty (60) days after bid opening. Bidder may not withdraw or cancel or modify bid for a period of sixty (60) days after the advertised closing time for receipt of bids. The City reserves the right to reject any bid where a modification of its proposal materially affecting the bid prior to the sixty (60) day period occurs.

The City may request that a bidder extend the effective period of their bid. Such a request will be made in writing and will require the bidder's written consent to the extension.

3. Ordinance No. 98-2217 declares that the city will not make any expenditure of any kind for goods or services by the city from any person, firm or corporation owing any delinquent indebtedness to the city. Bidder agrees that by submitting this executed bid that at the time of submitting such documents, he is, at his option, submitting the bid in accordance with the Ordinance and, that if he is in debt to the City, payments he is owed under this contract will first be applied to pay off the debt. This complete ordinance may be found on the City's website.
4. The City will not accept conditional bids or unbalanced bids that, in the sole discretion and authority of the City, is determined to be materially unbalanced.
5. The Purchasing Division reserves the right to make corrections to bids for any clerical error apparent on the face of the bid. This includes but is not limited to obviously incorrect units or misplaced decimal points, or arithmetic errors. If comparison of the Bidder's "Unit Price" and "Total Price" submitted for any line item reveals a calculation error, the "Unit Price" shall prevail.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

6. The Purchasing Division shall make the determination of responsibility of each bidder. A bidder may be requested to submit such additional information pertaining to responsibility as the Purchasing Official deems necessary. Failure to comply with such a request will result in a finding of non-responsibility and rejection of the bid.
7. The City reserves the right to reject any or all solicitation submissions without cause prior to award, to waive formalities, or to proceed otherwise when in the best interest of the City.
8. If Bidder is required to make a certification pursuant to Section 2270.002 of the Texas Government Code, Bidder certifies that Bidder does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract resulting from this solicitation. If Respondent does not make that certification, Respondent must indicate that in its Response and state why the certification is not required.
9. The City reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the City that Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract and to complete the work contemplated therein.
10. In the event of tie bids, preference will be given to the Bidder that offers the best value to the City in accordance with the specifications and State Law.

11. Method of award

Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder or to the bidder who provides the goods or services specified herein at the best value for the City of La Porte, in compliance with Texas Local Government Code, Section §252.043. The City of La Porte

Reserves the right to select the method in the best interest of the City, as determined by the Purchasing Manager.

Best value criteria includes, but may not be limited to:

- All costs including installation, warranty, maintenance, overall life cycle;



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

- Quality of the goods or services.
- Reputation of the bidder or bidder's goods and services.
- Extent to which the goods or services meet the City's needs.
- The bidders' past relationship with the municipality.
- The impact on the ability of the municipality to comply with laws and rules relating to contracting with historically underutilized businesses and nonprofit organizations employing persons with disabilities.
- Any relevant criteria specifically listed in the request for bids or proposals.

The city reserves the right to accept any item or group of items on this bid, unless the bidder qualifies their bid by specific limitations.

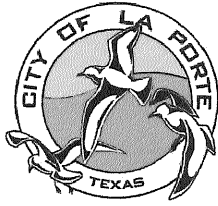
GENERAL STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The City of La Porte General Terms and Conditions for Bidding and Contracts are posted on the City's website: <http://laportetx.gov/515/Purchasing> and are incorporated into this document by reference. An electronic PDF copy may be requested by calling 281-470-5126 or e-mailing purchasing@laportetx.gov.

The undersigned certifies by initialing:

1. To comply with all instructions, provision of required documents, specifications
2. That they have not conspired with any other potential supplier or person Or official in any manner to attempt to control competitive pricing
3. That they are duly qualified, capable, and bondable business entity not in receivership or contemplating same, and has not filed for bankruptcy

Initials





City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

4. Affirms that they will not discriminate against any employee or applicant as prohibited by law. Failure to comply may result in termination of contract. 
5. Bidder has read and understands the General Terms and Conditions for Bidding and Contracts. 

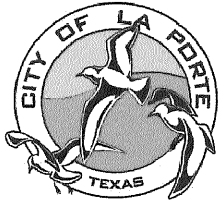
Authorized Signature: 

(same as initials, above)

Printed Name: Jeffrey Wimp

Date: 2/28/23

E-Mail Address: jwimp@coburns.com



Scope of Work and Detailed Specifications

The City of La Porte is seeking competitive bids for the purchase of water and sewer related supplies for an on-site inventory and field work on an as needed basis. Field work involves both commercial and residential customers and includes emergency repairs. The awarded vendor must maintain readily available inventory to satisfy the city's immediate needs. This contract is meant to coincide with the city's fiscal year with the first term ending September 30, 2023. The city retains the right to exercise an additional three (3) consecutive one-year renewal options by mutual agreement between the city and supplier.

There are seven (7) categories of supplies to be bid. The City reserves the right to award by section or all sections as determined to be in the best interest of the City.

No pre-bid conference will be held.

General Technical Requirements

The supply categories are as follows:

Section 1 Service Materials and No Lead Brass

This Section includes but is not limited to meter gaskets, flanges, MATCO kits and couplings with gaskets, FORD curb stops with lockwing in both comp/iron and iron/iron, corporations, FORD 3-part unions, FORD male and female adaptors, MATCO brass gate valves, meter risers with lockwing, u-branch, ells, brass bushings, brass bell reducers, brass nipples of various sizes, brass plugs, tees, and collars of various sizes, and ROMAC CC service saddles. Any variance to brands specified must be noted.

Section 2 Repair Clamps and Couplings

This Section includes but is not limited to SMITH BLAIR Redi Clamps, SMITH BLAIR FCCs, SMITH BLAIR dresser couplings, and Top Bolt Couplings by SMITH BLAIR or HYMAX. Any variance to brands specified must be noted.



Section 3 Rubber Adapters, Sewer Fittings, Tubing, and Meter Boxes

This section includes but is not limited to FERNCO Adaptors, Couplings, Reducers, Ells, Clean-outs with square top plugs, Saddle Tees with SS Bands, Gaskets, Universal Saddles, Tees, SS Straps and Slip Caps Sched 40, Sch 40 Plug with square tops, Sch 40 Double Wye, PVC wet and dry glue and primer, and lubricant OATEY, Talcote Cement, RAMNECK strips, CTS service tubing, METER boxes, Plastic single and duals, Lids, Jumbo Commercial Meter boxes with lids, Hand pumps with 6 foot hoses. . Any variance to brands specified must be noted.

Section 4 Gate Valves with Gland Restraints

This section includes but is not limited to MUELLER MJ Gate Valves with Gland Restraints and square nut top. Any variance to brands specified must be noted.

Section 5 Ductile Fittings with Gland Restraints and Cast-iron Fittings, Miscellaneous

This section includes but is not limited to Cast iron cleanout shoe, valve boxes with lids, lids only for valve boxes, manhole rings and covers, manhole risers, Hydralocks, All thread rods, Nuts, Stainless Bolts, 4 foot steel probing rods, Manhold flat handle hooks, SMITH BLAIR cam lock fittings. Any variance to brands specified must be noted.

Section 6 Transition Couplings

This section includes but is not limited to POWERMAX transition couplings

Section 7 PVC Pipe and Fittings

This section includes but is not limited to C900, SCH 40 and SDR35 pipe, Male and female.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Orders

The City shall place orders on an "as needed" basis for supplies contracted. A Purchase Order number shall be provided at the time of order, unless a purchasing card (P-Card) is used. Bidder shall maintain on hand sufficient stock to fill any order within the stated delivery time. Supplier agrees to notify city when out of stock on any item(s) due to circumstances beyond their control. The City reserves the right to use other sources to purchase stock if not readily available from the supplier or to seek bids for larger projects.

Quantity

Quantities are estimated and based upon projected usage. It is specifically understood and agreed that these quantities are approximate and any increase or decrease to quantities will be paid at the price as proposed in the Offer. The contractor shall not have any claim against the City for quantities ordered that are less than the estimated bid quantities. Furthermore, quantities may be increased or decreased at the discretion of the City as allowed by law.

Pricing

The price shall be inclusive of any cost associated with the items bid including shipping, handling, pick-up, deliver or any other related costs. Fuel surcharges and/or environmental fees are not allowed. All bids shall be F.O.B. Destination, La Porte, Texas 77571.

The City desires firm prices for the full contract period but recognizes that vendors may face unforeseen price changes from manufacturers. Unit price changes due to increase or decrease from the manufacturer will be considered "pass-through" costs. These increases must be verified in writing by the manufacturer and will be considered during the term of the contract. NOTE: The City of La Porte requires thirty (30) days written notice prior to any request to increase pricing.



LIABILITY – Bonding and Insurance

Bonding:

Any person, firm or corporation entering a public work contract with the City is required, before beginning the work, to provide a **performance bond** in the amount of the contract and conditioned on the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the plans, specifications, and contract documents is required if the contract is more than \$100,000. City forms shall be provided in the solicitation documents when necessary.

Any person, firm or corporation entering into a public work contract with the City is required, before beginning the work, a **payment bond** in the amount of the contract issued solely for the protection and use of payment bond beneficiaries who have a direct contractual relationship with the prime contractor or a subcontractor to supply public work labor or material is required if the contract is in excess of \$50,000. City forms shall be provided in the solicitation documents when necessary.

A bond must be executed by a corporate surety in accordance with Section 1, Chapter 87, Acts of the 56th Legislature, Regular Session, 1959 (Article 7.19-1, Vernon's Texas Insurance Code). The bond must be payable to the city and its form must be approved by City Counsel. The bond must clearly and prominently display on the bond or on an attachment to the bond:

- 1) The name, mailing address, physical address, and telephone number, including the area code, of the surety company to which any notice of claim should be sent; or
- 2) The toll-free telephone number maintained by the Texas Department of Insurance under Subchapter B, Chapter 521, Insurance Code, and a statement that the address of the surety company to which any notice of claim should be sent may be obtained from the Texas Department of Insurance by calling the toll-free telephone number.

PLEASE SELECT AND COMPLETE ONLY ONE OF THE BID EXECUTION FORMS THAT FOLLOW. COMPLETE ONLY THE FORM THAT APPLIES TO YOUR BUSINESS TYPE

1.A Bid Execution By a **Corporation**

The undersigned, hereby acknowledges having received Solicitation Number 23018 containing a full set of Contract Documents, including but not limited to, 1) Requirements for Bidding and Instructions to Bidders, 2) Standard Terms and Conditions - General Conditions, 3) Special Conditions, 4) Contract Plans or Drawings (if applicable), 5) Detailed Specifications, 6) Proposal Pages, 7) Certifications and 8) Addenda Nos. (none unless indicated here)

and affirms that the corporation shall be bound by all the terms and conditions contained in the Contract Documents regardless of whether a complete set thereof is attached to this proposal or bid, except only to the extent that the corporation has taken express written exception thereto in the sections of this solicitation designated for that purpose.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned: (1) warrants that he/she was authorized to submit this execution page on behalf of the Disclosing party; (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the execution pages are true, accurate and complete as of the date the execution page was submitted; and (3) further warrants that, as of the date of submission of this solicitation there have been no changes in circumstances since the date that the Execution page was submitted that would render any certification in the execution page false, inaccurate or incomplete.

Furthermore, the undersigned being duly sworn, deposes and says on oath that no disclosures of ownership interests have been withheld and the information provided therein to the best of its knowledge is current and the undersigned has not entered into any agreement with any other Bidder (proposer) or prospective Bidder (proposer) or with any other person, firm or corporation relating to the price named in this proposal or any other proposal, nor any agreement or arrangement under which any act or omission in restraint of freedom of competition among Bidders (proposers) and has not disclosed to any person, firm or corporation the terms of this bid (proposal) or the price named herein.

Proposals must be submitted with original signatures in the space provided. Proposals not properly signed will be rejected.

Jeffrey Wimp

(Print or Type)

SIGNATURE OF PRESIDENT*:

(Or Authorized Officer)

(Signature)

TITLE OF SIGNATORY:

Contract Administrator

BUSINESS ADDRESS:

21371 US Hwy 59 N, New Caney, TX 77357

(Print or Type)

*Note: In the event that this bid (proposal) is signed by other than the President, attach hereto a certified copy of that section of Corporate By-Laws or other authorization, such as a resolution by the Board of Directors, which permits the person to sign the offer for the Corporation.

ATTEST:

(Corporate Secretary Signature)

(Affix Corporate Seal)

State of

Louisiana

Parish of

Orleans

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 27th day of February, 2023 by _____ as President

(or other authorized officer) and James T. Adams as Secretary of Coburn Supply Company, Inc. (Corporation Name).

(Seal)

Monique M. Melancon
Notary Public Signature

Commission Expires

at death

Monique M. Melancon, Notary Public
La. Notary Public ID: 85464
My Commission Expires at Death

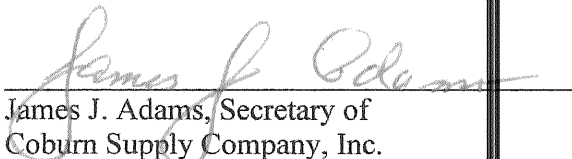
CORPORATE RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Coburn Supply Company Inc. (Coburn), in a special meeting duly assembled, that Jeffrey Wimp (Agent) be and he is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to act for and on behalf of Coburn in all negotiations, bidding, concerns, and transactions and sign any and all documents which, in Agent's sole discretion, he deems necessary for Coburn to transact and conduct business with the City of LaPorte Texas, or any of its agencies, departments, employees, or agents (collectively, City) relative to Coburn selling to the City water and sewer supplies, in connection with City's Solicitation Number 23018.

CERTIFICATE

I, James J. Adams, Secretary of Coburn Supply Company, Inc., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution unanimously adopted at a special meeting of the Board of Directors of Coburn Supply Company, Inc., at which meeting at least a majority of the Board of Directors were present and voted thereon, and that said Resolution has been spread upon the minute books of Coburn Supply Company, Inc., and same is now in full force and effect.

WITNESS MY SIGNATURE on February 27, 2023, in Lafayette, Louisiana.


James J. Adams, Secretary of
Coburn Supply Company, Inc.

Corporate Seal

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

N/A

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

N/A

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes

☒ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

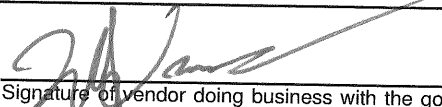
☐ Yes

☒ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

N/A

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

2/28/23
Date

House Bill 89 VERIFICATION

I, Jeffrey Wimp (Person name), the undersigned

representative of Coburn Supply Company INC

(hereafter referred to as company) being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, do hereby verify that the company named above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270::

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract the above-named Company, business or individual with City of La Porte, Texas.

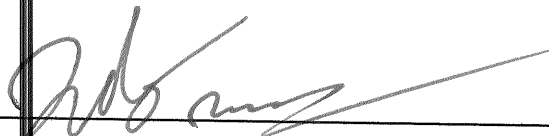
This statement is exempt for sole proprietorship vendors, vendors who have less than 10 full time employees and contracts that are under \$100,000 of public funds.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

2/28/23

DATE



SIGNATURE OF COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE



CITY OF LA PORTE LOCAL BIDDER PREFERENCE APPLICATION

Sections 271.905 and 271.9051 of the Texas Local Government Code authorize a municipality to consider a vendor's location in the determination of a bid award if the lowest bid received is from a business outside the municipality and contracting with a local bidder would provide the best combination of price and other economic benefits to the municipality. The City of La Porte, Texas has determined that the allowable preference shall be applied to local vendor's bids for the purposes of evaluation when requested in writing by local bidder and when determined to be in the best interest of the City to do so. **This request form and any supporting documentation must be submitted with quote/bid in order to be considered by the City of La Porte, Texas.** Questions should be addressed to the Purchasing Department at 281-470-5126. Exclusions to the local preference include expenditures of \$25,000 or less, and those purchases which are: sole source, emergency, federally-funded, cooperative contracts, service contracts subject to the Professional Services Procurement Act, contacts awarded through request for proposals or qualifications, or via inter-local agreement.

Location Eligibility: Principal place of business in La Porte, Texas. Principal place of business is defined herein as a business that is headquartered in and has an established place of business in the incorporated limits of the City of La Porte, and from which a substantial role in the entity's performance of a commercially useful function or a substantial part of its operations is conducted. A location utilized as a post office box, mail drop or telephone message center or any combination thereof, with no other substantial work function, shall not be construed as a principal place of business.

1.

- (a) If yes, identify name of business/DBA, address and business structure: sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation or other.

Name of business/DBA: D/N/A

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

- ☐ Sole Proprietorship
☐ Partnership
☐ Corporation
☐ Other _____

- (b) Name and city of residence of owner(s) partners/corporate officers as applicable

Name: _____

City: _____

2. General Business Information:

- (a) Year business established (La Porte location) _____
(b) Most recent year property valuation (if owned); real and personal property \$ _____
(c) Is business current on all property, sales tax and utility bills at the time of this application? _____
(d) Total number of current employees _____ and number of La Porte-resident employees _____

3. Economic Development benefits resulting from award of this contract:

- (a) Number of additional jobs created _____ or retained for La Porte resident-employees _____

(b) Local subcontractor utilized, if applicable; name, location and contract value for each

Name: _____

Address: _____

Contract Value \$ _____

(c) Other economic development benefit deemed pertinent by applicant

The undersigned does hereby affirm that the information supplied is true and correct as of the date hereof, under penalty of perjury.

City Bid No./Quote for which the local preference is requested: _____

(Name of Bidder)

(Date)

(Signature)

(Print Name)

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF _____ §

Appeared before me the above-named _____, known to me to be the same, and swore that the information provided in response to the foregoing questions are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, this _____ day of _____, 20____.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

Printed Name: _____

Commission Expires: _____



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

References:

Please PRINT or TYPE here, the names, addresses and other contact information of persons in a management capacity where other similar work has been provided within the last five (5) years, or is currently being provided that may be willing to provide a reference and recommendation for your company. Failure to complete and submit this form may cause to disqualify your proposal. References provided must be for similar sales customers.

At least 3 references should be current and of a similar size and scope. Contractor shall also indicate the date services were performed and a brief description of the type of project or services involved for each reference provided. Services agreement references are preferred but long term, continuous work history is acceptable.

Company Name	Contact	Address	Telephone	E-mail
City of Houston	John Dearmon	901 Bagby Houston, TX 77002	832-393-8744	

Company Name	Contact	Address	Telephone	E-mail
City of Houston - HPW	Dennis Lawhorn	13211 W. Houston Center - Houston, TX 77082	832-452-8871	

Company Name	Contact	Address	Telephone	E-mail
City of Houston - HPW	Wolf Guenther	2805 McKinney Houston, TX 77003	832-395-3639	

Company Name	Contact	Address	Telephone	E-mail
--------------	---------	---------	-----------	--------

Company Name	Contact	Address	Telephone	E-mail
--------------	---------	---------	-----------	--------

Company Name	Contact	Address	Telephone	E-mail
--------------	---------	---------	-----------	--------



City of La Porte

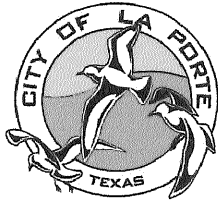
Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

LIABILITY – Bonding and Insurance

Insurance No Liability Insurance is required.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Annual Requirements Contract Term

A contract resulting from this bid shall be effective from the date of award until September 30, 2023, to coincide with the City's fiscal year period(s) and shall include the possibility of one-year consecutive renewals for a maximum contract duration of four (4) years. The City anticipates that the contract shall be renewed pursuant to the availability of funds and at the sole discretion of the City. It is agreed that the City shall have the option to automatically extend the Contract in consecutive one-year increments. An option to extend will not be considered if funding is unavailable or if the Contractor's past performance is not satisfactory as determined by the city.

Additionally, Bidder understands and agrees that upon the City's written request, this contract may be extended for a period, not to exceed 120 calendar days after the expiration of the initial term or any renewal thereof, for the same compensation as the Bidder was receiving for the goods and/or services during the expired term immediately preceding the extension. The city may terminate such extension at any time for any reason without prior notice.



Price Adjustments to Annual Contract Pricing

The unit prices of all items purchased under and estimated annual requirement contract is firm for the initial period of the contract. However, if the option to renew for an additional consecutive one-year period(s) is exercised by the City, a price adjustment upward (or downward) may be requested by the Supplier in accordance with the formula set forth below. The index used in the computation of the price adjustment shall be the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U): U.S. City Average for All Items related to this solicitation, which is issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

The index published for the most recent month prior to the written request shall be used as a base for determining price adjustment(s) for the first available renewal period. The index published at the time of a contract renewal shall be used as the base for determining a price adjustment for the subsequent renewal period, should a renewal option be exercised, and unit price adjustments be requested in writing. Contract price adjustments shall be determined as follows: Unit Price X% change (the index published at the time of contract renewal divided by the base index at the time of the most recent contract period) if the index equals the amount of price change. There shall be a minimum of at least twelve (12) months between price adjustments for contracts having multiple renewal options.

EXAMPLE: EXAMPLE: August 2018 CPI/August 2017 CPI-1 = Percentage Increase
 $252.146 / 245.519 - 1 = 2.70\%$ Increase

Supplier must submit a written request for price adjustment and at minimum, such request shall include the new unit price(s) and the basis for the price adjustment request. Manufacturer documentation to substantiate the request may be required.

Upon approval by the City, the new unit prices will then be firm for the term of the optional additional contract period(s) or until subsequent price adjustments are approved by the City.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Addendum No. 1 to Sealed Bid #23018 Water & Sewer Supplies

February 27, 2023

To: All Potential Bidders

From: Purchasing Division at City of La Porte.

Addendum No. 1 is issued to state:

1. that NO BID BOND is REQUIRED

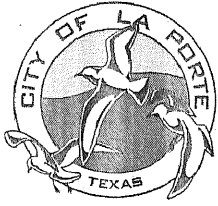
Please acknowledge receipt of this Addendum No. 1 by signing below.

Respectfully,

Sandie Scarborough, CPSM, C.P.M.

Signature below verifies that I am in receipt and full understanding of Addendum No 1 to Sealed Bid #23018.


Signature



City of La Porte

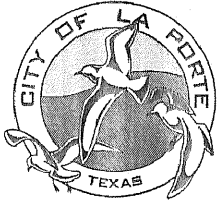
Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT FOR:

Bid Number	Sealed Bid #23018
Bid Title	Annual Requirements for Water and Sewer Supplies
Bid Start Date	Thursday, February 9, 2023
Bid End Date	Tuesday, February 28, 2023, 2:00 p.m. CST
Question & Answer	
End Date	Tuesday, February 21, 2023, 2:00 p.m. CST
Bid Contact	Purchasing Division Purchasing@laportetx.gov
Contract Duration	AS PER SOLICITATION STATED TERMS
Prices Good for	90 days
Pre-bid Conference	No Pre-bid Conference is scheduled for this solicitation.
Bid Comments	The City is soliciting bids for the purchase of water and sewer related supplies for on-site inventory and field works performed by the Public Works Division. For bidding purposes, quantities are estimated and may vary during the contracted term. This solicitation may result in multiple awards.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Pricing Offer Form to Sealed Bid #23018

Item 1 Section 1: Service Materials and NO LEAD Brass Items

Discount off List Price _____ see Exceptions _____ %

List/Catalog _____ see Exceptions _____ Brand if other than specified _____ see Exceptions _____
(Name, edition/date, revision)

Delivery Location City of La Porte Public Works Department
2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas, 77571

Description See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 1 items.

Item 2 Section 2: Clamps and Couplings

Discount off List Price _____ see Exceptions _____ %

List/Catalog _____ see Exceptions _____ Brand if other than specified _____ see Exceptions _____
(Name, edition/date, revision)

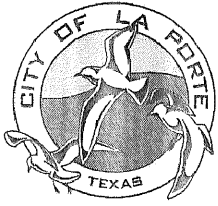
Delivery Location City of La Porte Public Works Department
2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas 77571

Description See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 2 items.

Item 3 Section 3: Rubber Adaptors, Sewer Fittings, Tubing & Meter Boxes

Discount off List Price _____ see Exceptions _____ %

List/Catalog _____ see Exceptions _____ Brand if other than specified _____ see Exceptions _____
(Name, edition/date, revision)



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Delivery Location City of La Porte Public Works Department

2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas 77571

Description See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 3 items.

Item 4

Section 4: Gate Valves w/Gland Restraints

Discount off List Price _____ see Exceptions _____ %

List/Catalog _____ see Exceptions _____ Brand if other than Specified _____ see Exceptions _____
(Name, edition/date, revision)

Delivery Location City of La Porte Public Works Department

2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas 77571

Description See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 4 items.

Item 5 Section 5: Ductile Fittings w/Gland Restraints & Cast Iron Fittings, Miscellaneous

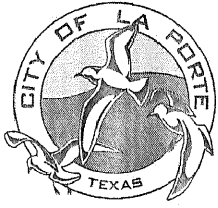
Discount off List Price _____ see Exceptions _____ %

List/Catalog _____ see Exceptions _____ Brand if other than specified _____ see Exceptions _____
(Name, edition/date, revision)

Delivery Location City of La Porte Public Works Department

2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas 77571

Description See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 5 items.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Item 6

Section 6: Transition Couplings

Discount off List Price

see Exceptions %

List/Catalog see Exceptions

(Name, edition/date, revision)

Brand if other than specified see Exceptions

Delivery Location

City of La Porte Public Works Department

2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas 77571

Description

See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 6 items.

Item 7

Section 7: PVC Pipe & Fittings

Discount off List Price

see Exceptions %

List/Catalog see Exceptions

(Name, edition/date, revision)

Brand if other than specified see Exceptions

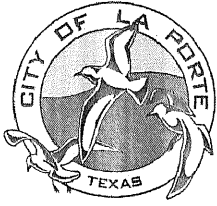
Delivery Location

City of La Porte Public Works Department

2963 N. 23rd Street, La Porte, Texas 77571

Description

See detailed list immediately following this form for Section 7 items.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Delivered 5-7 days after receipt of order.

Do you allow for payments using the City's Procurement Card Provider, CitiBank (this is the preferred payment method in many instances)? yes If "yes", discount offered 0 %

PLEASE INDICATE IF A CERTIFIED HUB VENDOR: Yes _____ No X

Company Name: Core & Main LP Authorized Signer: Wendy Niemczak

(Printed Name)

Telephone No: 713-378-0129 Authorized Signer: Wendy Niemczak

(Signature)

E-mail: Kimberly.Ridgway@coreandmain.com
Kimberly Ridgway, Branch Operations Manager
End of Pricing Offer Form

The qualification of Core & Main LP
is attached here to and
incorporated by reference as
though fully set forth here in.

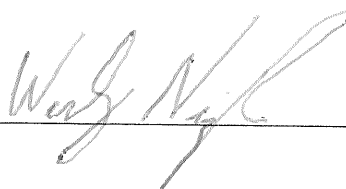
WBN
2/23/23

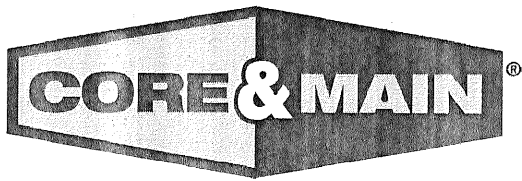
EXCEPTIONS
of Core & Main LP
Submitted to the City of La Porte
Annual Requirements for Water and Sewer Supplies
Sealed Bid #23018

Notwithstanding anything contained in any bid or contract documents to the contrary, Core & Main LP ("Core & Main") hereby qualifies its bid as follows. The bid of Core & Main and acceptance by Core & Main of any subsequent agreement is made expressly conditioned upon assent by the City of La Porte, TX (the "Owner"), to the following additional or different terms, which shall supersede and control over the terms of any request for bid or request for proposal, any contract documents and specifications, and any prior addenda thereto:

1. Core & Main will use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver materials and services ordered within the time specified in the bid documents or the Agreement. Core & Main reserves the right to extend those delivery times based on manufacturer lead times as impacted events beyond the control of Core & Main or the manufacturer including but not limited to availability of materials, availability of raw materials or component parts, the microchip shortage, the current pandemic, global shipping delays and resin shortage. Core & Main will not be liable for liquidated damages or other delay damages arising from delays in delivery, increases in manufacturer lead times or other circumstances beyond the control of Core & Main. Availability of materials cannot be guaranteed. This term supersedes all other contractual provisions.
2. Warranty: The extent of any warranty or guarantee to be provided by Core & Main is set forth in the attached Core & Main LP Warranty.
3. No Discount Off List: Core & Main is unable to bid any items as a discount off the manufacturers' list price because the manufacturers do not have list prices for some of these items, and they do not price as a discount off list. Manufacturers offer line item pricing for annual bids. Therefore, Core & Main is offering line item pricing as well.

CORE & MAIN LP





Core & Main LP Warranty

Core & Main LP ("Seller") is a reseller of goods only, and as such does not provide any warranty for the goods it supplies hereunder. Notwithstanding this As-Is limitation, Seller shall pass through to the Buyer any transferable manufacturer's standard warranties with respect to goods purchased hereunder. BUYER AND PERSONS CLAIMING THROUGH BUYER SHALL SEEK RECOURSE EXCLUSIVELY FROM MANUFACTURERS IN CONNECTION WITH ANY DEFECTS IN OR FAILURES OF GOODS, AND THIS SHALL BE THE EXCLUSIVE RECOURSE OF BUYER AND PERSONS CLAIMING THROUGH BUYER FOR DEFECTIVE GOODS, WHETHER THE CLAIM OF BUYER OR THE PERSON CLAIMING THROUGH BUYER SHALL SOUND IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, PURSUANT TO STATUTE, OR FOR NEGLIGENCE. BUYER SHALL PASS THESE TERMS TO SUBSEQUENT BUYERS AND USERS OF GOODS. SELLER EXCLUDES AND DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER EXPRESS AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. SELLER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY WHATSOEVER FOR SELLER'S INTERPRETATION OF PLANS OR SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED BY BUYER, AND BUYER'S ACCEPTANCE AND USE OF GOODS SUPPLIED HEREUNDER SHALL BE PREMISED ON FINAL APPROVAL BY BUYER OR BY BUYER'S RELIANCE ON ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, OR OTHER THIRD PARTIES RATHER THAN ON SELLER'S INTERPRETATION. TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN NO EVENT, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, INDEMNITY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE, ARISING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OUT OF THE PERFORMANCE OR BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT, SHALL SELLER BE LIABLE FOR (a) ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SIMILAR DAMAGES SUCH AS LOSS OF USE, LOST PROFITS, ATTORNEYS' FEES OR DELAY DAMAGES, EVEN IF SUCH DAMAGES WERE FORESEEABLE OR CAUSED BY SELLER'S BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT, (b) ANY CLAIM THAT PROPERLY IS A CLAIM AGAINST THE MANUFACTURER, OR (c) ANY AMOUNT EXCEEDING THE AMOUNT PAID TO SELLER FOR GOODS FURNISHED TO BUYER WHICH ARE THE SUBJECT OF SUCH CLAIM(S). ALL CLAIMS MUST BE BROUGHT WITHIN ONE YEAR OF ACCRUAL OF A CAUSE OF ACTION.

Notwithstanding anything contained in any bid or contract documents to the contrary, title and risk of loss for all materials will pass to Buyer upon delivery.

Section 1			
Service Materials & NO LEAD Brass Items		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Meter Gasket, Rubber 3/4" x 1/8"		5000	\$.08
Meter Gasket, Rubber 1" x 1/8"		2000	\$.10
Meter Flange Gasket, Rubber 1.5"		10	\$.80
Meter Flange Gasket, Rubber 2"		40	\$.90
Meter Gasket Kit, (#431T07PLF water meter flange, oval) 1.5, MATCO	(BRECCO)	60	\$ 53.40
Meter Gasket Kit, (#431T08PLF water meter flange, oval), 2", MATCO	(BRECCO)	60	\$ 57.94
Meter Coupling with Gasket, 3/4", Matco #433T04LF	(BRECCO)	600	\$ 4.89
Meter Coupling with Gasket, 1", Matco #433T05LF	(BRECCO)	50	\$ 5.75
Curb Stop with Lockwing, comp/iron, 3/4", Ford #B41-233W-NL		200	\$ 43.33
Curb Stop with Lockwing, comp/iron, 1", Ford #B41-344W-NL		40	\$ 77.22
Curb Stop with Lockwing, comp/iron, 2"		20	\$ 295.80
Curb Stop with Lockwing, iron/iron, 3/4", Ford #B11-233W-NL		50	\$ 36.61
Curb Stop with Lockwing, iron/iron, 1"		15	\$ 64.60
Curb Stop with Meter Swivel Nut, 1" x 3/4", Ford #B43-342W-NL		300	\$ 80.90
Corporation, cc/compression, 3/4"		2	\$ 35.50
Corporation, cc/compression, 1", Ford #F1000-4-NL		175	\$ 53.69
Corporation, cc/compression, 2"		20	\$ 255.98
3-part Union, comp/comp, 3/4", FORD #C44-33-NL		250	\$ 19.82
3-part Union, comp/comp, 1", Ford #C44-44-NL		240	\$ 22.68
3-part Union, comp/comp, 3/4" x 1", Ford #C44-34-NL		80	\$ 23.04
3-part Union, comp/comp, 2", Ford #C44-77-NL		25	\$ 102.41
Adaptor, Male, comp/iron, 3/4", Ford C84-33-NL		80	\$ 16.27
Adaptor, Male, comp/iron, 1", Ford #C84-44-NL		40	\$ 19.27
Adaptor, Male, comp/iron, 1.5"		5	\$ 52.80
Adaptor, Male, comp/iron, 2"		10	\$ 76.92
Adaptor, Female, comp/iron, 3/4", Ford #C14-33-NL		50	\$ 17.13
Adaptor, Female, comp/iron, 1", Ford #C14-44-NL		30	\$ 23.23
Adaptor, Female, comp/iron, 1.5"		2	\$ 67.53
Adaptor, Female, comp/iron, 2"		12	\$ 80.41
Gate Valve, Brass, 3/4", MATCO #514T04LF		2	\$ 10.73
Gate Valve, Brass, 1", MATCO #514T05LF		10	\$ 15.92
Gate Valve, Brass, 1.5", MATCO #514T07LF		10	\$ 27.31
Gate Valve, Brass, 2"		10	\$ 38.39
Meter Riser with Lockwing, 7" x 3/4"		10	\$ 104.08
Meter Riser with Lockwing, 9" x 3/4"		10	\$ 105.38
U-Branch w/ Lockwing, 6-1/2" centers, 3/4" x 1" Ford #UVBS43-42W-65-NL		180	\$ 130.63
Ell, Brass, 90 Degree, 3/4"		10	\$ 3.58
Ell, Brass, 90 dDegree, 1"		10	\$ 5.50
Ell, Brass, 90 Degree, 2"		20	\$ 17.78
Bushing, Brass, 1" x 3/4"		10	\$ 2.89
Bushing, Brass, 2" x 1"		40	\$ 11.22
Bushing, Brass, 2" x 3/4"		10	\$ 11.22
Bushing, Brass, 2" x 1.5"		10	\$ 9.31
Bell Reducer, Brass 1 x 3/4		10	\$ 5.77
Bell Reducer, Brass 2 x 3/4		10	\$ 19.69
Bell Reducer, Brass 2 x 1.5		15	\$ 17.48
Section 1 continued on next page			

Service Materials & NO LEAD Brass Items, Section 1 cont		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Nipple, Close All Thread, 1"		10	\$ 2.37
Nipple, Brass, 1" x 2"		10	\$ 2.92
Nipple, Brass, 1" x 4"		20	\$ 5.11
Nipple, Brass, 1" x 6"		10	\$ 7.52
Nipple, Brass, 1-1/2" x 4"		10	\$ 8.96
Nipple, Brass, 1-1/2" x 6"		10	\$ 13.23
Nipple, Brass, 2" x 2"		10	\$ 7.07
Nipple, Brass, 2" x 4"		20	\$ 11.52
Nipple, Brass, 2" x 6"		30	\$ 17.01
Nipple, Brass, 2" All Thread		20	\$ 7.07
Nipple, Brass, 3/4 All Thread		20	\$ 1.61
Nipple, Brass, 3/4 x 2		20	\$ 2.03
Nipple, Brass, 3/4 x 4		20	\$ 3.53
Nipple, Brass, 3/4 x 6		20	\$ 5.15
Plug, Brass, 1"		10	\$ 2.75
Plug, Brass, 3/4"		15	\$ 2.09
Tee, Brass, 3/4		10	\$ 4.39
Tee, Brass, 1"		10	\$ 7.79
Tee, Brass, 2"		10	\$ 24.63
Collar, Brass, 3/4"		10	\$ 2.89
Collar, Brass, 1"		10	\$ 4.39
Collar, Brass, 2"		10	\$ 15.33
Service Saddle, CC, 2" x 1", ROMAC CC		30	\$ 43.04
Service Saddle, CC 3" x 1", ROMAC CC		15	\$ 44.11
Service Saddle, CC 4" x 1", ROMAC CC		60	\$ 47.18
Service Saddle, CC, 4" x 2", ROMAC CC		10	\$ 58.91
Service Saddle, CC, 6" x 1", ROMAC CC		50	\$ 54.93
Service Saddle, CC, 8" x 1", ROMAC CC		40	\$ 65.20
Service Saddle, CC 12" x 1", ROMAC CC		10	\$ 82.39
Service Saddle, CC 6" x 2", ROMAC CC		10	\$ 64.36
Service Saddle, CC 8" x 2", ROMAC CC		10	\$ 77.45
Service Saddle, CC 10" x 2", ROMAC CC		2	\$ 87.02
Service Saddle, CC 12" x 2", ROMAC CC		2	\$101.15
Service Saddle, CC 16" x 2", ROMAC CC		2	\$219.43
<i>End of Section 1</i>			

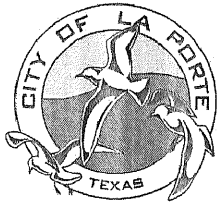
Section 2			
Clamps & Couplings		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 3/4" x 3		15	\$ 22.84
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 3/4" x 6"		5	\$ 48.27
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 1" x 3"		10	\$ 24.16
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 1" x 6"		5	\$ 48.62
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 1-1/4" x 3"		5	\$ 24.63
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 1-1/4" x 6"		2	\$ 49.22
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 1-1/2" x 3"		5	\$ 25.44
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 244, 1-1/2" x 6"		2	\$ 50.17
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 245, 2" x 3"		10	\$ 8.76
Redi Clamp, SMITH BLAIR 245, 2" x 6"		10	\$ 15.86
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 2.35-2.63 X 7.5"		70	\$ 50.65
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 2.35-2.63 X 12.5		10	\$ 89.90
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 3.46-3.70 X 7.5		10	\$ 60.18
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 3.46-3.70 X 12.5		2	\$ 99.85
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 3.96 - 4.25 X 7.5"		35	\$ 63.86
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 3.96 - 4.25 X 12.5"		5	\$108.02
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 4.45 - 4.73 X 7.5"		2	\$ 65.76
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 4.45 - 4.73 X 12.5"		2	\$111.13
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 4.74 - 5.14 X 7.5"		10	\$ 67.78
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 4.74 - 5.14 X 12.5"		2	\$111.65
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 4.95 - 5.35 X 7.5"		15	\$ 68.50
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 4.95 - 5.35 X 12.5"		2	\$117.52
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 6.56 - 6.96 X 7.5"		5	\$ 78.67
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 6.56 - 6.96 X 12.5"		2	\$126.75
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 6.84 - 7.24 X 7.5"		10	\$ 79.99
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 6.84 - 7.24 X 12.5"		10	\$127.94
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 7.05 - 7.45 X 7.5"		20	\$ 81.19
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 7.05 - 7.45 X 12.5"		10	\$130.04
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 7.45 - 7.85 X 7.5"		2	\$ 83.71
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 8.54 - 8.94 X 7.5"		2	\$ 93.22
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 8.99 - 9.39 X 7.5"		5	\$ 96.19
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 8.99 - 9.39 X 12.5"		2	\$154.03
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 9.27 - 9.67 X 7.5"		10	\$ 97.81
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 9.27 - 9.67 X 12.5"		10	\$156.60
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 11.75 - 12.15 X 7.5"		2	\$119.57
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 13.40 - 13.80 X 15"		2	\$267.81
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 14.00 - 14.40 X 12.5"		2	\$221.70
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 14.38 - 15.13 X 15"		2	\$421.67
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 18.46 - 19.20 X 16" (15" width)		2	\$569.97
FCC, SMITH BLAIR 226, 11.04 - 11.44 X 7.5		2	\$117.07
Dresser Coupling, SMITH BLAIR 411, 3/4"		7	\$ 26.25
Dresser Coupling, SMITH BLAIR 411, 1"		24	\$ 27.03
Dresser Coupling, SMITH BLAIR 411, 1-1/4"		2	\$ 28.45
Dresser Coupling, SMITH BLAIR 411, 1-1/2"		10	\$ 33.79
Dresser Coupling, SMITH BLAIR 411, 2"		20	\$ 38.28
Coupling, 4" Top Bolt HYMAX2, (4.25-5.63), Smith Blair or Hymax (Smith Blair)		6	\$152.51
Coupling, 6" Top Bolt HYMAX2, (6.42-7.68) (Smith Blair)		6	\$195.52
Coupling, 8" Top Bolt HYMAX2, (8.54-9.84) (Smith Blair)		6	\$221.42
Coupling, 12" Top Bolt HYMAX2 (12.40-13.66), Smith Blair or Hymax (Smith Blair)		2	\$336.78
End of Section 2			

Section 3			
Rubber Adaptors, Sewer Fittings, Tubing & Meter Boxes		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Adaptor, FERNCO, 4" PVC x 4" PVC, 1056-44		60	\$ 5.52
Adaptor, FERNCO, 4" PVC x 4" Clay, 1002-44		10	\$ 5.52
Adaptor, FERNCO, 4" PVC x 4" Concrete, 1006-44		10	\$ 5.95
Adaptor, FERNCO, 6" PVC x 6" PVC, 1056-66		4	\$ 11.79
Adaptor, FERNCO, 6" PVC x 6" Clay, 1002-66		4	\$ 11.79
Adaptor, FERNCO, 6" PVC x 6" Concrete, 1006-66		10	\$ 13.04
Adaptor, FERNCO, 8" PVC x 8" PVC, 1056-88		15	\$ 18.14
Adaptor, FERNCO, 8" PVC x 8" Clay, 1002-88		30	\$ 18.14
Adaptor, FERNCO, 8" PVC x 8" Concrete, 1006-88		5	\$ 19.59
Adaptor, FERNCO, 10" PVC x 10" PVC, 1056-1010		2	\$ 27.23
Coupling, 4", SCH 40		100	\$ 3.44
Coupling, Slip/repair 4" sch 40		100	\$ 7.89
Coupling, 4" SDR 35		100	\$ 2.69
Coupling, 6" x 6", SDR 35		5	\$ 9.81
Coupling, 8" x 8", SDR 35		5	\$ 30.55
Reducer, SDR 35, 6" x 4"		20	\$ 13.05
Reducer, SDR 35, 8" x 6"		10	\$ 55.18
Ell, 22 1/2 deg 4" SCH 40		100	\$ 5.78
Ell, 45 Degree, 4", SCH 40		90	\$ 6.84
Ell, 90 Degree, 4", SCH 40		60	\$ 8.23
Ell, 45 Degree, 6", SDR 35		10	\$ 15.96
Ell, 90 Degree, 6", SDR35		2	\$ 14.84
Ell, 45 Degree, 8", SDR 35		2	\$ 43.59
Ell, 90 Degree, 8", SDR 35		2	\$ 61.56
Clean-out with square top plug, 4" sch 40		120	\$ 6.99
Clean-out with square top plug, 6", SDR 35		10	\$ 50.94
Clean-out with square top plug, 6", SCH40		10	\$ 52.31
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 6" x 4" SDR 35, P2106-4		20	\$ 22.05
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 8" x 4" SDR 35, P2108-4		40	\$ 27.17
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 8" x 6" SDR 35		2	\$ 31.17
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 10" x 4" SDR 35, P2110-4		10	\$ 48.10
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 10" x 6" SDR 35		2	\$ 57.44
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 12" x 4" SDR 35, P2112-4		4	\$ 59.72
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 12" x 6" SDR 35		2	\$ 67.09
Saddle Tee w/SS Bands, Gaskets, 15" x 4" SDR 35		2	\$ 63.09
Saddle, Universal, 6" FLEX TEE		6	\$ 68.99
Saddle, Universal, 4" FLEX TEE, NDS-4T/C		70	\$ 52.22
Tee, sch 40, 4" x 4" x 4 Sanitary		100	\$ 26.03
Tee, SDR 35, 8" x 6"		2	\$ 60.20
Tee, SDR 35, 6" x 4"		2	\$ 21.76
Tee, SCH 40, 6" x 4"		2	\$ 68.55
Straps, SS w/Flip-up Screw (Part# SC-188)		300	\$ 5.59
Slip cap 4" sch 40		100	\$ 6.80
Section 3 continued on next page			

Rubber Adaptors, Sewer Fittings, Tubing & Meter Boxes		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Plug Only, 4", SCH 40 with Square Top		40	\$ 2.25
Double Wye, 4" x 4", SCH 40		2	\$ 77.09
Glue, PVC Wet and Dry, Quart Can, Oatey (Rectoseal)		40	\$ 16.63
Primer, PVC, Quart Can, Oatey (Rectoseal)		40	\$ 11.29
Lubricant, PVC, Quart Can, Oatey (multiple manufacturers)		15	\$ 6.26
Cement, Talcote, Roof, Evergrip Concrete (Carbolite Bitumastic 50 KOP-COA)		10	\$ 94.84
Strips, Ramneck, Evergrip 1"		180	\$ 2.43
Tee, SCH 40, 6" x 4"		10	\$ 68.55
CTS Service Tubing, 250 PSI, 100 ft Roll, 3/4"		1000	\$.43
CTS Service Tubing, 250 PSI, 100 ft Roll, 1"		2000	\$.70
CTS Service Tubing, 250 PSI, 100 ft Roll, 2"		1000	\$ 2.22
Meter Box, Plastic, Single w/Lid, NDS OR DFW FOR		120	\$ 18.83
Meter Box, Plastic, Dual w/Lid, AUTO READER		10	\$ 19.20
Lid, Plastic Single, AUTO READER		10	\$ 8.08
Meter Box, Commercial Jumbo w/Lid Plastic, AUTO READER		60	\$ 35.03
Pump, Hand, 6 foot Hose		30	\$ 56.29
End of Section 3			
Section 4			
Gate Valves w/Gland Restraints		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
MJ Gate Valve w/Gland Restraints, 2"AVK OR MUELLER, Square Nut Top (Mueller)		10	\$431.30
MJ Gate Valve w/Gland Restraints, 4" AVK, MUELLER, Square Nut Top (Mueller)		5	\$724.73
MJ Gate Valve w/Gland Restraints, 6" AVK OR MUELLER, Square Nut Top (Mueller)		10	\$924.41
MJ Gate Valve w/Gland Restraints 8" AVK or MUELLER, Square Nut Top (Mueller)		2	\$1,472.28
End of Section 4			

Section 5			
Ductile Fittings w/Gland Restraints & Cast Iron Fittings, Miscellaneous		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Section 5 continued on next page			
Ductile Fittings w/Gland Restraints & Cast Iron Fittings, Miscellaneous		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Shoe, Cast Iron Cleanout, 4" with lid		10	\$102.62
Valve Box w/Lid, 18" x 24", Cast Iron		55	\$ 77.49
Valve Box w/Lid, 24" x 36", Cast Iron		20	\$108.38
Lid Only for Valve Box, Cast Iron		2	\$ 18.33
Ring, Manhole, 23.5"		10	\$116.49
Cover, Manhole 23.5"		10	\$160.58
Ring Manhole, 32"		10	\$198.58
Cover, Manhole 32"		10	\$235.82
Manhole Riser, Concrete 3"X23		30	\$ 42.15
Manhole Riser, Concrete, 3" x 32		20	\$ 50.72
Hydralock for 5-1/4" Opening (Part# HYST 5.0-4.0NH)		20	\$227.40
All Thread Rods, 5/8", 10 feet long		10	\$1.07/ft
Nuts, 5/8"		40	\$.14
Stainless Bolts, 5/8 x 3"		40	\$ 1.29
Steel Probing Rod, 4'		10	\$ 24.71
Manhold Hook w/Flat Handle, 24"		10	\$ 18.24
Cam Lock Fitting, SMITH BLAIR STYLE 120 f/MJPVC Pipe, Epoxy Coated w/Bolts, 4"		25	(Smith Blair unable to provide annual pricing for Camlocks, quoting Star Pipe Products) \$ 51.34
Cam Lock Fitting, SMITH BLAIR STYLE 120 f/MJPVC Pipe, Epoxy Coated w/Bolts, 6"		15	(Smith Blair unable to provide annual pricing for Camlocks, quoting Star Pipe Products) \$ 64.29
Cam Lock Fitting, SMITH BLAIR STYLE 120 f/MJPVC Pipe, Epoxy Coated w/Bolts, 8"		5	(Smith Blair unable to provide annual pricing for Camlocks, quoting Star Pipe Products) \$ 86.73
End of Section 5			
Section 6			
Transition Couplings		QTY	Manufacturer (IF other than specified)
Coupling, Transition, POWERMAX, 3" PVC-3" AC		2	\$ 76.54 (Smith Blair)
Coupling, Transition, POWERMAX, 4" C900-3" AC		2	\$166.67 (Powerseal)
Coupling, Transition, POWERMAX, 4" C900-4" AC		2	\$114.14 (Smith Blair)
Coupling, Transition, POWERMAX, 6" C900-6" AC		2	\$137.53 (Smith Blair)
Coupling, Transition, POWERMAX, 8" C900-8" AC		2	\$180.95 (Smith Blair)
End of Section 6			

Section 7			
PVC Pipe & Fittings		QTY	Manufacturer if other than specified
Pipe, C900, 4" x 20		1800FT	\$ 9.26/ft
Pipe, SCH 40, 1/2"X 20'		400 FT	\$ 1.22/ft
Pipe, SCH 40, 3/4"X20'		400FT	\$ 1.42/ft
Pipe, SCH 40, 1"X 20'		400FT	\$ 2.21/ft
Pipe, SCH 40, 2"X 20'		400FT	\$ 4.52/ft
Pipe, SCH 40, 4" x 20		2000 FT	\$ 12.48/ft
Pipe, C900, 6"X20		600FT	\$ 18.93/ft
Pipe, SDR 35, 6" x 14		800FT	\$ 8.46/ft
Pipe, C900, 8"X20'		1700FT	\$ 32.45/ft
Pipe, SDR 35 8" x 14		400FT	\$ 15.39/ft
Adaptor, 1/2" PVC, Female, SCH 40		20	\$.28
Adaptor, 3/4" PVC, Female, SCH 40		20	\$.36
Adaptor, 1" PVC, Female, SCH 40		20	\$.42
Adaptor, 1/2" PVC, Male, SCH 40		20	\$.23
Adaptor, 3/4" PVC, Male, SCH 40		20	\$.26
Adaptor, 1" PVC, Male, SCH 40		20	\$.45
Reducer, 1 x 1/2, SCH 40		10	\$.73
Reducer, 1 x 3/4, SCH 40		10	\$.70
Ell, 45 Degree, 1/2", SCH 40		20	\$.42
Ell, 45 Degree, 3/4", SCH 40		20	\$.65
Ell, 45 Degree, 1", SCH 40		20	\$.77
Ell 90 Degree, 1/2", SCH 40		20	\$.25
Ell, 90 Degree, 3/4", SCH 40		20	\$.28
Ell, 90 Degree, 1", SCH 40		20	\$.50
Collar, PVC, 1/2", SCH 40		20	\$.16
Collar, PVC, 3/4", SCH 40		20	\$.23
Collar, PVC, 1", SCH 40		20	\$.40
SLIP CAP 3/4, SCH 40		10	\$.27
SLIP CAP 1" SCH 40		10	\$.42
End of Section 7			
NOTICE: This Bid may be awarded by Section or by All Sections whichever is most advantageous to the City. To awarded by Section, all line items within that Section must have been completed.			



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

INVITATION TO BID NO. 23018

Water & Sewer Supplies

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

No pre-bid conference will be held

BONDS

All bids shall be accompanied by an acceptable Bid guaranty in an amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the total Bid. Performance and Payment bonds, when required, shall be executed on forms furnished by the City. Each bond shall be issued in an amount of 100 hundred percent (100%) of the Contract amount by a solvent corporate surety authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and shall meet any other requirements established by law or by OWNER pursuant to applicable law.

DOCUMENTS ARE DUE PRIOR TO:

Tuesday, February 28, 2023, @ 2:00 P.M. Central Standard Time

****NO LATE BIDS WILL BE ACCEPTED****

DOCUMENTS MAY BE DELIVERED TO:

City of La Porte

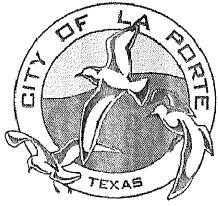
Purchasing Manager

604 W. Fairmont Parkway

La Porte, Texas 77571

Bids shall be submitted in sealed envelopes. Outside of envelope shall be clearly marked with the Bid Number, Closing Date and Name and address of the bidder.

NO LATE BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED



City of La Porte

Established 1892

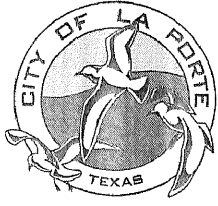
Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

RESPONSIVE BIDDER CHECKLIST

The following documents must be included in your bid to be considered responsive:

- (✓) Bid Execution Page (appropriate for bidders' form of business organization (e.g., sole proprietorship, corporation, partnership or joint venture) **(REQUIRED)**)
- (✓) Pricing Proposal Form **(REQUIRED)**
- (✓) Insurance Requirements **(REQUIRED UPON AWARD)**
- (✓) Conflict of Interest Questionnaire **(REQUIRED)**
- (✓) Local Bidder Preference **(OPTIONAL, as applicable)**
- (✓) House Bid 89 Verification Form **(REQUIRED)**
- (✓) Form 1295 **(REQUIRED UPON AWARD)**
- (✓) Reference Form **(REQUIRED)**
- N/A (✓) Bond forms **(REQUIRED Bid bond at opening, REQUIRED Performance and Payment upon award, if forms are included in the solicitation)**



City of La Porte

Established 1892

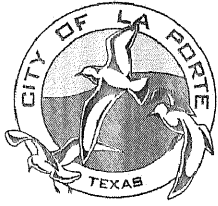
Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE:

Posting of Invitation to Bid Opening:

1. The City of La Porte ("the city") provides solicitation packages containing various documents that require completion by the offeror. This information must be completed prior to the date and time set for the bid opening and shall be included with the returned solicitation documents to be considered a responsive Offer.
2. Bids are to be prepared and submitted in accordance with the provisions herein. Failure to do so may result in rejection of the bid. Bids must be prepared and submitted only on the forms provided within the solicitation package. Where a signature is required, an authorized representative of the bidder must do so. Evidence as to such authority may be required.
3. Annual Requirement Contracts shall be for a predetermined period as specified in the written document. The quantities specified are estimates only of our projected annual requirements. The award of an estimated annual requirements contract allows the City to use the goods and/or services as the requirements and needs of the City arise on an annual basis and as needed during any subsequent and consecutive renewal period(s) and providing funding is available. The City is not obligated to pay for or use a minimum or maximum amount of goods and/or services during the contracted term. Payment will be made pursuant to the unit prices bid in the contract and only for an amount that is used by the City. Bidder shall have no claim against the City for anticipated profits for the estimated quantities listed, diminished, or deleted.
4. If required by the solicitation documents, bid security shall be submitted with the offer. Any response submitted without the required bond, payment bond, or cashiers/certified check, shall be considered non-responsive and shall not be considered for award. Performance and/or payment bonds, when required shall be submitted to the City, prior to commencement of any work pursuant to the contracting requirements and process.
5. Solicitation packages are typically provided at no cost. If a fee is to be charged it will be so stated in the Invitation to Bidders.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

6. The city will not be liable for any costs associated with the preparation, transmittal or presentation of any solicitation submission or materials submitted in response to any solicitation.
7. The primary way to obtain solicitation documents is by downloading them from the City's third-party provider, PublicPurchase.com.

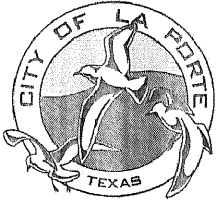
7.1 Bidders are solely responsible for obtaining all Bid Documents, including forms, clarifications, drawings, and Addenda. Bidders are solely responsible for checking Public Purchase while the bid is active for clarifications, supplemental instructions, forms and/or addenda regardless of how the bid documents are obtained. The City will ONLY publish this information on Public Purchase and will not be responsible for a bidder's failure to obtain or include additional information provided on Public Purchase.

7.2 If a prospective bidder is unable to download the solicitation documents by registering at PublicPurchase.com or by other electronic means, these documents are available by contacting the Purchasing Division Office located at 604 W. Fairmont Parkway, La Porte, Texas 77571. Telephone 281-470-5126; FAX 281-470-5127.

7.3 Plans and drawings may only be available on CD or USB. In this case, the device may be picked up from the issuing office or by contacting the Purchasing Division with an account number for a pre-paid courier pick up.

8. All bid forms must be completed in ink or typewritten. Bidders may not change any of the documents provided within the bid. Any change made may result in rejection of the bid and will not be binding upon the City.

If a bidder either electronically scans, re-types or in some other way reproduces the City's published solicitation package, then in the event of a conflict between the terms and provisions of the City's published bid specifications, or any portion thereof, and the terms and provisions of the offer, the City's bid specifications as published shall control. Furthermore, if an alteration of any kind to the City's published bid specifications is only



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

discovered after the contract is executed and is or is not being performed, the contract is subject to immediate cancellation.

**BIDDERS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL BUD DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING
CLARIFICATIONS AND ADDENDA**

9. References made to a specific manufacturer or trade name in this solicitation is intended to be descriptive and not restrictive and to establish a desired quality level of merchandise or to meet a pre-established standard because of existing like items that have been previously deemed satisfactory by the City.

Alternate product(s) bid from those specified in this solicitation must include a detailed explanation and documentation to support how the alternate items proposed by the bidder can perform as well as or better than those specified. If no alternate is proposed, and accepted by the city, the Bidder will be required to provide the specific item(s) described in the specifications. No substitution of items will be allowed except as otherwise noted within the specifications.

Acceptable documentation to support proposed alternate items may include, but is not limited to:

- Product identification, including manufacturer's name and address.
- Manufacturer's literature identifying the product including a detailed description, reference standards, performance, and test data.
- Samples, as applicable
- Contact information of similar applications where proposed product(s) has been used, date of product usage.
- Itemized comparison of proposed alternate item with product or service specified, listing significant variations.

Bidder further warrants and represents that in making a formal request for substitution by alternate items that:

- Proposed alternate item(s) is equivalent or superior in all respects to the product specified, and
- The same warranties and guarantees will be provided for the alternate item as for the product specified.



City of La Porte

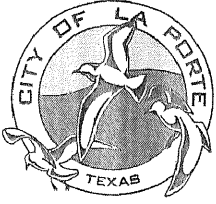
Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

- Bidder is solely responsible to provide all pertinent product data with the offer.
- 10. Where offers for equipment or other goods that are subject to manufacturer warranties that require sale or installation by authorized dealers or distributors are made, Bidder must be the manufacturer or an authorized dealer/distributor of the proposed manufacturer and must be capable of providing genuine parts, assemblies and/or accessories as supplied by the manufacturer. Furthermore, Bidder must be capable of furnishing original product warranty and manufacturers related services such as product information, product recall notices, etc. Certification of licensing demonstrating bidder is an authorized dealer/distributor is to be provided by bidder when this requirement is applicable.
- 11. The City of La Porte encourages the use of products made of recycled materials to the extent that doing so does not reduce or impair the quality of the item(s) and it is economically feasible. The city will be the sole judge in determining product selection and suitability.
- 12. City shall not provide any interpretation of the meaning of plans, specification, or other pre bid documents to any prospective bidder orally. Such communication must be in writing.
- 13. Questions or requests for additional information are to be submitted at PublicPurchase.com or to the Purchasing Division at purchasing@laportetx.gov . NO requests or questions are to be asked directly of program staff outside of pre-bid conferences. If a Staff or Council member is contacted by a potential bidder, the person contacted must politely decline to discuss the procurement and forward the inquiry to the Purchasing Division. Likewise, a bidder that contacts someone other than authorized Purchasing Staff regarding a solicitation may be disqualified.

While the Purchasing Division staff may not be able to answer all the technical questions asked by potential bidders, they will ensure that the information is provided to all potential bidders in such a way as to promote fair and equal competition.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

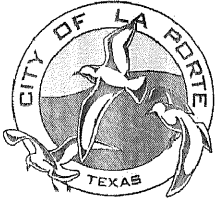
Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

14. All bidders must familiarize themselves with the locations for contract performance as required by the solicitation documents to consider any and all relevant conditions when preparing the offer. Successful bidder will not be paid additional compensation due to failure to account for conditions that may be observed by a site visit. Worksites shall be made accessible to the public during normal business hours. However, appointments for site visits are preferred.
15. All bidders shall carefully examine all solicitation documents before completing and submitting a bid in addition to inspecting the work site and being familiar with any condition at the site that may affect the Work.
16. A successful bidder that is awarded a contract is solely responsible for any and all cost arising from (i) failure to comply with the requirements of the bid documents including without limitation, the requirement to inspect the bid documents and the work site, and (ii) failure to include any costs or expense attributable to site conditions that could have reasonably been discovered through a site inspection or examination of the bid documents.
17. Bidders must indicate any variance, no matter how slight, in the specification comments, on the proposal page, or pages attached thereto with the exact nature of the variance outlined in sufficient detail. If the variance information is not stated, or referenced as required, it will be assumed that the product or service complies with the City's terms, conditions, and specifications.

The city does not necessarily accept any variance or exception contained in a bid by receiving the bid. Any variance or exception proposed is subject to review and approval by the City. Any material variance that, in the sole opinion of the city, makes the bid conditional in nature may result in the entire bid being rejected in whole or in part.

18. Pricing is to include any freight, handling, or other fees associated with the goods or services. No additional costs will be allowed if not specified in this proposal. Only sales taxes are to be excluded.



City of La Porte

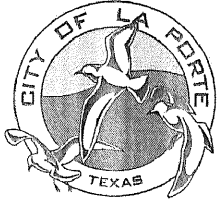
Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

19. Quantities shown in the solicitation documents represent estimated usage for the contract term and as such are for solicitation purposes only. The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities ordered. Nothing herein will be construed as intent on the part of the City to procure any goods or services beyond those determined by the City to be necessary to meet its needs. The City will only be obligated to pay for such quantity received and accepted as satisfactory and upon receipt of an itemized, correct invoice.

Remainder of page left intentionally blank.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

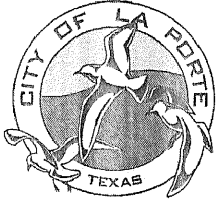
Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE

Receiving Bids

1. A bid shall be submitted to the City at:
Information Desk
Attention: Purchasing Division
604 W. Fairmont Parkway
La Porte, Texas 77571
2. No oral, telegraphic, telephonic, or facsimile submittals will be considered or accepted.
3. One copy marked as "ORIGINAL" and one electronic copy (USB) shall be submitted.
4. The time clock/stamp used by the City Purchasing Division shall be the official time of receipt for responses submitted in hard copy paper form. All late submittals (received after the deadline posted) shall be considered void and unacceptable. Absolutely NO late submittals will be considered.
5. In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the city to close for business on the date of a solicitation submission deadline, the solicitation closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that the city is open.

If inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event causes delays in carrier service operations, the City may issue an addendum to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the City of their interest in the project if these conditions are impacting their ability to turn in a submission within the stated deadline. The City reserves the right to make the final judgment call to extend any deadline.
6. Each Bidder is solely and completely responsible for delivery of its Bid to the designated delivery location before the date and time established for the Bid opening.



City of La Porte

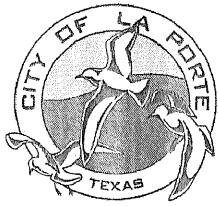
Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Any bid that is not delivered prior to the date and time established for the Bid opening, including Bids mistakenly delivered to other offices, will not be accepted. The city is under no obligation to ensure that misdirected bids are delivered to the designated delivery location prior to Bid opening. This article also applies to Bids sent via U.S. Postal Service or any messenger or courier service.

Remainder of page left intentionally blank.



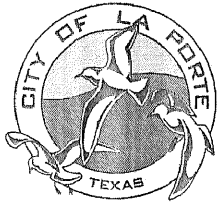
INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE

Bid Opening to Contract Execution

1. Bids will be opened and publicly read immediately following the deadline for submission has passed. The public posting of the tabulation, and the apparent low bidder are neither final nor binding. All bids and bid documents are subject to review by Staff in determining responsiveness and responsibility. Bid tabulations are public information and are posted on PublicPurchase.com typically within 3 business days of opening.
2. Unless a bid is expressly rejected by the City, all bids will remain in effect for sixty (60) days after bid opening. Bidder may not withdraw or cancel or modify bid for a period of sixty (60) days after the advertised closing time for receipt of bids. The City reserves the right to reject any bid where a modification of its proposal materially affecting the bid prior to the sixty (60) day period occurs.

The City may request that a bidder extend the effective period of their bid. Such a request will be made in writing and will require the bidder's written consent to the extension.

3. Ordinance No. 98-2217 declares that the city will not make any expenditure of any kind for goods or services by the city from any person, firm or corporation owing any delinquent indebtedness to the city. Bidder agrees that by submitting this executed bid that at the time of submitting such documents, he is, at his option, submitting the bid in accordance with the Ordinance and, that if he is in debt to the City, payments he is owed under this contract will first be applied to pay off the debt. This complete ordinance may be found on the City's website.
4. The City will not accept conditional bids or unbalanced bids that, in the sole discretion and authority of the City, is determined to be materially unbalanced.
5. The Purchasing Division reserves the right to make corrections to bids for any clerical error apparent on the face of the bid. This includes but is not limited to obviously incorrect units or misplaced decimal points, or arithmetic errors. If comparison of the Bidder's "Unit Price" and "Total Price" submitted for any line item reveals a calculation error, the "Unit Price" shall prevail.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

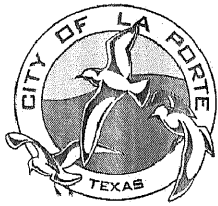
Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

6. The Purchasing Division shall make the determination of responsibility of each bidder. A bidder may be requested to submit such additional information pertaining to responsibility as the Purchasing Official deems necessary. Failure to comply with such a request will result in a finding of non-responsibility and rejection of the bid.
7. The City reserves the right to reject any or all solicitation submissions without cause prior to award, to waive formalities, or to proceed otherwise when in the best interest of the City.
8. If Bidder is required to make a certification pursuant to Section 2270.002 of the Texas Government Code, Bidder certifies that Bidder does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract resulting from this solicitation. If Respondent does not make that certification, Respondent must indicate that in its Response and state why the certification is not required.
9. The City reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the City that Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract and to complete the work contemplated therein.
10. In the event of tie bids, preference will be given to the Bidder that offers the best value to the City in accordance with the specifications and State Law.
11. Method of award
Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder or to the bidder who provides the goods or services specified herein at the best value for the City of La Porte, in compliance with Texas Local Government Code, Section §252.043. The City of La Porte

Reserves the right to select the method in the best interest of the City, as determined by the Purchasing Manager.

Best value criteria includes, but may not be limited to:

- All costs including installation, warranty, maintenance, overall life cycle;



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

- Quality of the goods or services.
- Reputation of the bidder or bidder's goods and services.
- Extent to which the goods or services meet the City's needs.
- The bidders' past relationship with the municipality.
- The impact on the ability of the municipality to comply with laws and rules relating to contracting with historically underutilized businesses and nonprofit organizations employing persons with disabilities.
- Any relevant criteria specifically listed in the request for bids or proposals.

The city reserves the right to accept any item or group of items on this bid, unless the bidder qualifies their bid by specific limitations.

GENERAL STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The City of La Porte General Terms and Conditions for Bidding and Contracts are posted on the City's website: <http://laportetx.gov/515/Purchasing> and are incorporated into this document by reference. An electronic PDF copy may be requested by calling 281-470-5126 or e-mailing purchasing@laportetx.gov.

The undersigned certifies by initialing:

1. To comply with all instructions, provision of required documents, specifications
2. That they have not conspired with any other potential supplier or person Or official in any manner to attempt to control competitive pricing
3. That they are duly qualified, capable, and bondable business entity not in receivership or contemplating same, and has not filed for bankruptcy

Initials

WBAK

WBAK

WBAK



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

4. Affirms that they will not discriminate against any employee or applicant as prohibited by law. Failure to comply may result in termination of contract.

WBN

5. Bidder has read and understands the General Terms and Conditions for Bidding and Contracts.

WBN

Authorized Signature:

Wendy Niemczak

(same as initials, above)

Printed Name: Wendy Niemczak

Date: 2/23/23

E-Mail Address: Kimberly.Ridgway@coreandmain.com

Kimberly Ridgway Branch Operations Manager



Scope of Work and Detailed Specifications

The City of La Porte is seeking competitive bids for the purchase of water and sewer related supplies for an on-site inventory and field work on an as needed basis. Field work involves both commercial and residential customers and includes emergency repairs. The awarded vendor must maintain readily available inventory to satisfy the city's immediate needs. This contract is meant to coincide with the city's fiscal year with the first term ending September 30, 2023. The city retains the right to exercise an additional three (3) consecutive one-year renewal options by mutual agreement between the city and supplier.

There are seven (7) categories of supplies to be bid. The City reserves the right to award by section or all sections as determined to be in the best interest of the City.

No pre-bid conference will be held.

General Technical Requirements

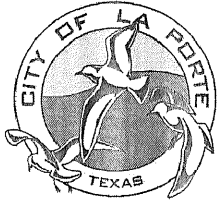
The supply categories are as follows:

Section 1 Service Materials and No Lead Brass

This Section includes but is not limited to meter gaskets, flanges, MATCO kits and couplings with gaskets, FORD curb stops with lockwing in both comp/iron and iron/iron, corporations, FORD 3-part unions, FORD male and female adaptors, MATCO brass gate valves, meter risers with lockwing, u-branch, ells, brass bushings, brass bell reducers, brass nipples of various sizes, brass plugs, tees, and collars of various sizes, and ROMAC CC service saddles. Any variance to brands specified must be noted.

Section 2 Repair Clamps and Couplings

This Section includes but is not limited to SMITH BLAIR Redi Clamps, SMITH BLAIR FCCs, SMITH BLAIR dresser couplings, and Top Bolt Couplings by SMITH BLAIR or HYMAX. Any variance to brands specified must be noted.



Section 3 Rubber Adapters, Sewer Fittings, Tubing, and Meter Boxes

This section includes but is not limited to FERCO Adaptors, Couplings, Reducers, Ells, Clean-outs with square top plugs, Saddle Tees with SS Banks, Gaskets, Universal Saddles, Tees, SS Straps and Slip Caps Sched 40, Sch 40 Plug with square tops, Sch 40 Double Wye, PVC wet and dry glue and primer, and lubricant OATEY, Talcote Cement, RAMNECK strips, CTS service tubing, METER boxes, Plastic single and duals, Lids, Jumbo Commercial Meter boxes with lids, Hand pumps with 6 foot hoses. . Any variance to brands specified must be noted.

Section 4 Gate Valves with Gland Restraints

This section includes but is not limited to MUELLER MJ Gate Valves with Gland Restraints and square nut top. Any variance to brands specified must be noted.

Section 5 Ductile Fittings with Gland Restraints and Cast-iron Fittings, Miscellaneous

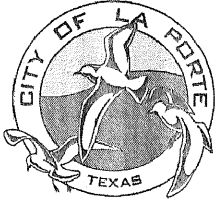
This section includes but is not limited to Cast iron cleanout shoe, valve boxes with lids, lids only for valve boxes, manhole rings and covers, manhole risers, Hydralocks, All thread rods, Nuts, Stainless Bolts, 4 foot steel probing rods, Manhold flat handle hooks, SMITH BLAIR cam lock fittings. Any variance to brands specified must be noted.

Section 6 Transition Couplings

This section includes but is not limited to POWERMAX transition couplings

Section 7 PVC Pipe and Fittings

This section includes but is not limited to C900, SCH 40 and SDR35 pipe, Male and female.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Orders

The City shall place orders on an "as needed" basis for supplies contracted. A Purchase Order number shall be provided at the time of order, unless a purchasing card (P-Card) is used. Bidder shall maintain on hand sufficient stock to fill any order within the stated delivery time. Supplier agrees to notify city when out of stock on any item(s) due to circumstances beyond their control. The City reserves the right to use other sources to purchase stock if not readily available from the supplier or to seek bids for larger projects.

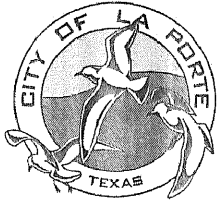
Quantity

Quantities are estimated and based upon projected usage. It is specifically understood and agreed that these quantities are approximate and any increase or decrease to quantities will be paid at the price as proposed in the Offer. The contractor shall not have any claim against the City for quantities ordered that are less than the estimated bid quantities. Furthermore, quantities may be increased or decreased at the discretion of the City as allowed by law.

Pricing

The price shall be inclusive of any cost associated with the items bid including shipping, handling, pick-up, deliver or any other related costs. Fuel surcharges and/or environmental fees are not allowed. All bids shall be F.O.B. Destination, La Porte, Texas 77571.

The City desires firm prices for the full contract period but recognizes that vendors may face unforeseen price changes from manufacturers. Unit price changes due to increase or decrease from the manufacturer will be considered "pass-through" costs. These increases must be verified in writing by the manufacturer and will be considered during the term of the contract. NOTE: The City of La Porte requires thirty (30) days written notice prior to any request to increase pricing.



LIABILITY – Bonding and Insurance

Bonding:

Any person, firm or corporation entering a public work contract with the City is required, before beginning the work, to provide a **performance bond** in the amount of the contract and conditioned on the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the plans, specifications, and contract documents is required if the contract is more than \$100,000. City forms shall be provided in the solicitation documents when necessary.

Any person, firm or corporation entering into a public work contract with the City is required, before beginning the work, a **payment bond** in the amount of the contract issued solely for the protection and use of payment bond beneficiaries who have a direct contractual relationship with the prime contractor or a subcontractor to supply public work labor or material is required if the contract is in excess of \$50,000. City forms shall be provided in the solicitation documents when necessary.

A bond must be executed by a corporate surety in accordance with Section 1, Chapter 87, Acts of the 56th Legislature, Regular Session, 1959 (Article 7.19-1, Vernon's Texas Insurance Code). The bond must be payable to the city and its form must be approved by City Counsel. The bond must clearly and prominently display on the bond or on an attachment to the bond:

- 1) The name, mailing address, physical address, and telephone number, including the area code, of the surety company to which any notice of claim should be sent; or
- 2) The toll-free telephone number maintained by the Texas Department of Insurance under Subchapter B, Chapter 521, Insurance Code, and a statement that the address of the surety company to which any notice of claim should be sent may be obtained from the Texas Department of Insurance by calling the toll-free telephone number.

1.C Bid Execution By a **Partnership**

The undersigned, hereby acknowledges having received Solicitation Number 23018 containing a full set of Contract Documents, including but not limited to, 1) Requirements for Bidding and Instructions to Bidders, @) Standard Terms and Conditions - General Conditions, 3) Special Conditions, 4) Contract Plans or Drawings (if applicable), 5) Detailed Specifications, 6) Proposal Pages, 7) Certifications and 8) Addenda Nos. (none unless indicated here) _____

and affirms that the Joint Venture shall be bound by all the terms and conditions contained in the Contract Documents regardless of whether a complete set thereof is attached to this proposal or bid, except only to the extent that the corporation has taken express written exception thereto in the sections of this solicitation designated for that purpose.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned: (1) warrants that he/she was authorized to submit this execution page on behalf of the Disclosing Party; (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the execution pages are true, accurate and complete as of the date the execution page was submitted; and (3) further warrants that, as of the date of submission of this solicitation there have been no changes in circumstances since the date that the Execution page was submitted that would render any certification in the execution page false, inaccurate or incomplete.

Furthermore, the undersigned being duly sworn, deposes and says on oath that no disclosures of ownership interests have been withheld and the information provided therein to the best of its knowledge is current and the undersigned has not entered into any agreement with any other Bidder (proposer) or prospective Bidder (proposer) or with any other person, firm or corporation relating to the price named in this proposal or any other proposal, nor any agreement or arrangement under which any act or omission in restraint of freedom of competition among Bidders (proposers) and has not disclosed to any person, firm or corporation the terms of this bid (proposal) or the price named herein.

Proposals must be submitted with original signatures in the space provided. Proposals not properly signed will be rejected.

BUSINESS NAME: Core & Main LP
(Print or Type)
BUSINESS ADDRESS: 7022 Easthaven Blvd., Houston, TX 77017
(Print or Type)

SIGNATURE AND ADDRESSES OF ALL MEMBERS OF THE PARTNERSHIP (If all General Partners do not sign, indicate authority of signatories by attaching copy of the partnership agreement or other authorizing document):

Partner Signature: (Signature) [Signature]
Address: (Print or Type) 7022 Easthaven Blvd., Houston, TX 77017
Partner Signature: (Signature) _____
Address: (Print or type) _____
Partner Signature: (Signature) _____
Address: (Print or Type) _____

State of Texas County of Harris

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 23rd day of February, 2023 by Kimberly Ridgway Branch Operations Manager
~~(or other authorized officer) and _____ as Secretary of~~ Core & Main LP as President (Partnership Name).

[Signature]
Notary Public Signature

Commission Expires: August 25, 2024

(Seal)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

Core & Main LP

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

N/A

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes

☐ No

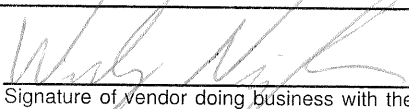
B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

February 23, 2023

Date

House Bill 89 VERIFICATION

I, Wendy Niemczak (Person name), the undersigned

representative of (Company or Business name) Core & Main LP

(hereafter referred to as company) being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, do hereby verify that the company named above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270::

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract the above-named Company, business or individual with City of La Porte, Texas.

This statement is exempt for sole proprietorship vendors, vendors who have less than 10 full time employees and contracts that are under \$100,000 of public funds.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

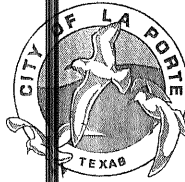
1. *"Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and*
2. *"Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.*

2/23/23

DATE


SIGNATURE OF COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE

N/A



CITY OF LA PORTE LOCAL BIDDER PREFERENCE APPLICATION

Sections 271.905 and 271.9051 of the Texas Local Government Code authorize a municipality to consider a vendor's location in the determination of a bid award if the lowest bid received is from a business outside the municipality and contracting with a local bidder would provide the best combination of price and other economic benefits to the municipality. The City of La Porte, Texas has determined that the allowable preference shall be applied to local vendor's bids for the purposes of evaluation when requested in writing by local bidder and when determined to be in the best interest of the City to do so. **This request form and any supporting documentation must be submitted with quote/bid in order to be considered by the City of La Porte, Texas.** Questions should be addressed to the Purchasing Department at 281-470-5126. Exclusions to the local preference include expenditures of \$25,000 or less, and those purchases which are: sole source, emergency, federally-funded, cooperative contracts, service contracts subject to the Professional Services Procurement Act, contacts awarded through request for proposals or qualifications, or via inter-local agreement.

Location Eligibility: Principal place of business in La Porte, Texas. Principal place of business is defined herein as a business that is headquartered in and has an established place of business in the incorporated limits of the City of La Porte, and from which a substantial role in the entity's performance of a commercially useful function or a substantial part of its operations is conducted. A location utilized as a post office box, mail drop or telephone message center or any combination thereof, with no other substantial work function, shall not be construed as a principal place of business.

1.

- (a) If yes, identify name of business/DBA, address and business structure: sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation or other.

Name of business/DBA: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

- ☐ Sole Proprietorship
☐ Partnership
☐ Corporation
☐ Other _____

- (b) Name and city of residence of owner(s) partners/corporate officers as applicable

Name: _____

City: _____

2. General Business Information:

- (a) Year business established (La Porte location) _____
(b) Most recent year property valuation (if owned); real and personal property \$ _____
(c) Is business current on all property, sales tax and utility bills at the time of this application? _____
(d) Total number of current employees _____ and number of La Porte-resident employees _____

3. Economic Development benefits resulting from award of this contract:

- (a) Number of additional jobs created _____ or retained for La Porte resident-employees _____

N/A

- (b) Local subcontractor utilized, if applicable name, location and contract value for each

Name: _____

Address: _____

Contract Value \$ _____

- (c) Other economic development benefit deemed pertinent by applicant

The undersigned does hereby affirm that the information supplied is true and correct as of the date hereof, under penalty of perjury.

City Bid No./Quote for which the local preference is requested: _____

(Name of Bidder) (Date)

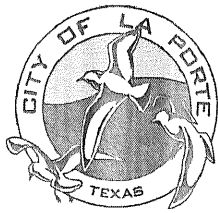
(Signature)

(Print Name)

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

Appeared before me the above-named _____, known to me to be the same, and swore that the information provided in response to the foregoing questions are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, this _____ day of _____, 20____.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
Printed Name: _____
Commission Expires: _____



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

References:

Please PRINT or TYPE here, the names, addresses and other contact information of persons in a management capacity where other similar work has been provided within the last five (5) years, or is currently being provided that may be willing to provide a reference and recommendation for your company. Failure to complete and submit this form may be cause to disqualify your proposal. References provided must be for similar sales customers.

At least 3 references should be current and of a similar size and scope. Contractor shall also indicate the date services were performed and a brief description of the type of project or services involved for each reference provided. Services agreement references are preferred, but long term, continuous work history is acceptable.

Company Name	Contact	Address	Telephone	E-mail
City of League City	Robert Taylor	300 W. Walker, League City, TX 77573		
281-554-1394	robert.taylor@leaguecitytx.gov			
Municipal annual contract supplier for at least the last 7 years. Supply waterworks materials to the city since 1984.				

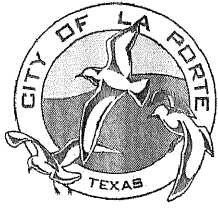
Company Name	Contact	Address	Telephone	E-mail
City of Friendswood	Steve Vavrecka	910 S. Friendswood Dr., Friendswood, TX 77546		
281-482-6491	svavrecka@friendswood.com			
Supply waterworks materials to the city since 1984. Currently working on \$4.5M meter project that began in 2021.				

Company Name	Contact	Address	Telephone	E-mail
City of Seabrook	Arthur Chairez	1100 Red Bluff Rd, Seabrook, TX 77586		
281-474-3286	achairez@seabrooktx.gov			
Supply waterworks materials to the city since 2004. Completed \$1.5M meter project in 2022.				

Company Name	Contact	Address	Telephone	E-mail
Galveston County WCID #1	Mike Rutledge	2320 Falco Street, Dickinson, TX 77539		
281-337-1576	mrutledge@wcid1.com			
Supply waterworks materials to the city since 1998.				

Company Name	Contact	Address	Telephone	E-mail
City of Conroe	Karl Brosch	700 Metcalf St., Conroe, TX 77301		
936-522-3171	kbrosch@cityofconroe.org			
Supply waterworks materials to the city since 1984. Currently working on \$8M meter project that began in 2021.				

Company Name	Contact	Address	Telephone	E-mail
Woodlands Water Agency	Randy Edwards	5406 Research Forest Dr., The Woodlands, TX 77381		
832-813-6905	redwards@woodlandswater.org			
Supply waterworks materials to the city since 1998. Completed \$8.7M meter project in 2022.				



City of La Porte

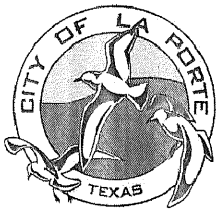
Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

LIABILITY – Bonding and Insurance

Insurance No Liability Insurance is required.



City of La Porte

Established 1892

Purchasing Department

Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager

Addendum No. 1 to Sealed Bid #23018 Water & Sewer Supplies

February 27, 2023

To: All Potential Bidders

From: Purchasing Division at City of La Porte.

Addendum No. 1 is issued to state:

1. that NO BID BOND is REQUIRED

Please acknowledge receipt of this Addendum No. 1 by signing below.

Respectfully,

Sandie Scarborough, CPSM, C.P.M.

Signature below verifies that I am in receipt and full understanding of Addendum No 1 to Sealed Bid #23018.

Signature



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: April 24, 2023
Requested By: Matt Daeumer, Asst. City Mgr
Department: Administration/CMO
☐ Report ☐ Resolution ☒ Ordinance

Exhibits: Ordinance 2023-3924 clean copy and current language strike through

Appropriation	
Source of Funds:	<u>N/A</u>
Account Number:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Budgeted:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Requested:	<u>N/A</u>
Budgeted Item:	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

At the January 9, 2023 City Council meeting, staff presented the Council with pipeline permit application from HSC Pipeline Partnerships LLC. The application presented by staff was described as administratively incomplete. The applicant had not provided the jurisdictional approval letter/letters of no objection from Harris County, Harris County Flood Control District, Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), and the Railroad Commission. Therefore, the review team was unable to determine if the proposed project presents any asset or utility conflicts in these other jurisdictional rights of ways. Staff cited the following, for pipeline permits, staff's authority to request this documentation comes from Section 102-235. Per Section 102-235, "The director expressly reserves the right to require the submission of additional information if the director reasonably deems the information necessary to meet the requirements of this article." Council questioned the City's authority to regulate other jurisdictional requirements and approved the pipeline permit and instructed staff to return with recommended amendments to the Section 102-235.

Staff recommends removing the following language from Section 102-235 of the Code of Ordinances.

"The director expressly reserves the right to require the submission of additional information if the director reasonably deems the information necessary to meet the requirements of this article. Such supplemental information shall be submitted by the permittee to the director within ten days, excluding weekends and city holidays, of the permittee's receipt of the director's written request. While awaiting the requested information, the period in which the city must process the application shall be suspended."

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Adopt Ordinance 2023-3924 Amending Chapter 102 “Natural Resources” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Porte by Revising Procedures for Administrative Review of Permit Applications for Construction, Relocations and Repositioning of Pipelines.

Approved for City Council Agenda

Corby D. Alexander, City Manager

Date

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 102 “NATURAL RESOURCES” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE BY REVISING PROCEDURES FOR ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, RELOCATION AND REPOSITIONING OF PIPELINES; PROVIDING THAT ANY PERSON VIOLATING THE TERMS OF THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE DEEMED GUILTY OF A MISDEMEANOR AND UPON CONVICTION SHALL BE FINED IN A SUM NOT TO EXCEED TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS; PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE CAPTION HEREOF; FINDING COMPLIANCE WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS LAW; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE HEREOF.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS:

Section 1: That Chapter 102, “Natural Resources,” Article IV. “Pipeline Transportation”, Section 106-235 “Application for permit”, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Porte, Texas, is hereby amended and shall hereinafter read as follows:

“Sec. 102-235. - Application for permit

A person desiring a permit shall submit a written application to the director and concurrently therewith shall pay a non-refundable fee to the city. The application form, which can be obtained from the director, shall be submitted to the director, in duplicate, with the following information contained thereon:

- (1) The name, business address and telephone number of the pipeline owner and operator;
- (2) The names, titles and telephone numbers of the following persons:
 - a. The person submitting the information;
 - b. The principal contact for submittal of information; and
 - c. The 24-hour emergency contact (and an alternate 24-hour contact), who
 1. Can initiate appropriate actions to respond to a pipeline emergency;
 2. Has access to information on the location of the closest shutoff valve to any specific point in the city or its jurisdiction; and
 3. Can furnish the common name of the material then being carried by the pipeline.
- (3) The origin point and destination of the pipeline being constructed, adjusted, relocated, replaced, repositioned or repaired.

(4) A description of the commodity(s) to be transported through the pipeline. A copy of the material safety data sheets for the commodity(s) shall be included with the submittal if the owner or operator is required by federal or state law to have material safety data sheets available;

(5) The maximum allowable operating pressure on the pipeline as determined according to the U.S. Department of Transportation and State Railroad Commission procedures or the maximum design strength for unregulated pipelines, if applicable;

(6) The normal operating pressure range of the pipeline;

(7) The maximum allowable temperature under which the substance or product may be pumped or otherwise caused or permitted to flow through any and all of the particular portions of the pipeline, if applicable;

(8) Engineering plans, drawings, maps with summarized specifications showing the horizontal pipeline location, the pipeline covering depths and location of shutoff valves within the corporate limits and ETJ of the city. The location of shutoff valves must be known in order for emergency responders to clear the area for access to the valves. To the extent that information can be reasonably obtained, drawings shall show the location of other pipelines and utilities that will be crossed or paralleled within five feet;

(9) A summary description of the time, location, manner, means and methods of the proposed construction, including but not limited to the following:

a. Detailed cross section/profile drawings for all public way crossings if requested by the Director;

b. A plan accurately showing the location, course and alignment of the proposed pipeline, including valve locations (existing and proposed), and all public ways in which the proposed pipeline shall be laid, provided that the degree of accuracy shall not be required to exceed the accuracy which can be practicably achieved by using United States Geological Survey (USGS) maps.

(10) A statement that the pipeline will comply with the applicable standards required by this article as well as all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations; and

(11) A statement that the permittee shall, at any time in the future, where such pipeline or portion thereof crosses or is laid within, under or across any street, road or utility right-of-way, drainage way or public way existing or projected at the time the permit is issued, reposition such pipeline (which shall include lowering or raising the pipeline, as well as casing it, if required) at the permittee's sole expense, when the city reasonably requires such action incidental to public construction or public improvement: Construction, maintenance and improvement of streets, water lines, sanitary sewer lines, storm sewers, ditches and public utilities. The city shall give the permittee prior written notice of the need for repositioning location, and such notice shall be mailed certified mail, return receipt requested, to the permittee as designated in the application. The permittee shall have six months to complete such repositioning.

(12) A statement that the permittee shall notify the director at least 48 hours prior to performing any scheduled repairs or maintenance on the pipeline. For unscheduled emergency repairs or maintenance, taken to protect the public health, safety or welfare, the permittee shall notify the city police department dispatcher as soon as practical but no later than one hour after commencing repairs or maintenance.

~~The director expressly reserves the right to require the submission of additional information if the director reasonably deems the information necessary to meet the requirements of this article. Such supplemental information shall be submitted by the permittee to the director within ten days, excluding weekends and city holidays, of the permittee's receipt of the director's written request. While awaiting the requested information, the period in which the city must process the application shall be suspended.~~

Section 2. Any person, as defined in Section 1.07 (27), Texas Penal Code, who shall violate any provision of the ordinance, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00).

Section 3. Each and every provision, paragraph, sentence and clause of this Ordinance has been separately considered and passed by the City Council of the City of La Porte, Texas, and each said provision would have been separately passed without any other provision, and if any provision hereof shall be ineffective, invalid or unconstitutional, for any cause, it shall not impair or affect the remaining portion, or any part thereof, but the valid portion shall be in force just as if it had been passed alone.

Section 4. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

Section 5. The City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council is posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the city for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by Chapter 551, Tx. Gov't Code; and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 6. This Ordinance shall be effective fourteen (14) days after its passage and approval. The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance by causing the caption hereof to be published in the official newspaper of the City of La Porte at least once within ten (10) days after the passage of this ordinance.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the _____ day of APRIL 2023.

CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

By: _____
Louis R. Rigby, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lee Woodward, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Clark Askins, Assistant City Attorney

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-3924

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 102 “NATURAL RESOURCES” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE BY REVISING PROCEDURES FOR ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, RELOCATION AND REPOSITIONING OF PIPELINES; PROVIDING THAT ANY PERSON VIOLATING THE TERMS OF THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE DEEMED GUILTY OF A MISDEMEANOR AND UPON CONVICTION SHALL BE FINED IN A SUM NOT TO EXCEED TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS; PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE CAPTION HEREOF; FINDING COMPLIANCE WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS LAW; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE HEREOF.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS:

Section 1: That Chapter 102, “Natural Resources,” Article IV. “Pipeline Transportation”, Section 106-235 “Application for permit”, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Porte, Texas, is hereby amended and shall hereinafter read as follows:

“Sec. 102-235. - Application for permit

A person desiring a permit shall submit a written application to the director and concurrently therewith shall pay a non-refundable fee to the city. The application form, which can be obtained from the director, shall be submitted to the director, in duplicate, with the following information contained thereon:

- (1) The name, business address and telephone number of the pipeline owner and operator;
- (2) The names, titles and telephone numbers of the following persons:
 - a. The person submitting the information;
 - b. The principal contact for submittal of information; and
 - c. The 24-hour emergency contact (and an alternate 24-hour contact), who
 1. Can initiate appropriate actions to respond to a pipeline emergency;
 2. Has access to information on the location of the closest shutoff valve to any specific point in the city or its jurisdiction; and
 3. Can furnish the common name of the material then being carried by the pipeline.
- (3) The origin point and destination of the pipeline being constructed, adjusted, relocated, replaced, repositioned or repaired.

(4) A description of the commodity(s) to be transported through the pipeline. A copy of the material safety data sheets for the commodity(s) shall be included with the submittal if the owner or operator is required by federal or state law to have material safety data sheets available;

(5) The maximum allowable operating pressure on the pipeline as determined according to the U.S. Department of Transportation and State Railroad Commission procedures or the maximum design strength for unregulated pipelines, if applicable;

(6) The normal operating pressure range of the pipeline;

(7) The maximum allowable temperature under which the substance or product may be pumped or otherwise caused or permitted to flow through any and all of the particular portions of the pipeline, if applicable;

(8) Engineering plans, drawings, maps with summarized specifications showing the horizontal pipeline location, the pipeline covering depths and location of shutoff valves within the corporate limits and ETJ of the city. The location of shutoff valves must be known in order for emergency responders to clear the area for access to the valves. To the extent that information can be reasonably obtained, drawings shall show the location of other pipelines and utilities that will be crossed or paralleled within five feet;

(9) A summary description of the time, location, manner, means and methods of the proposed construction, including but not limited to the following:

a. Detailed cross section/profile drawings for all public way crossings if requested by the Director;

b. A plan accurately showing the location, course and alignment of the proposed pipeline, including valve locations (existing and proposed), and all public ways in which the proposed pipeline shall be laid, provided that the degree of accuracy shall not be required to exceed the accuracy which can be practicably achieved by using United States Geological Survey (USGS) maps.

(10) A statement that the pipeline will comply with the applicable standards required by this article as well as all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations; and

(11) A statement that the permittee shall, at any time in the future, where such pipeline or portion thereof crosses or is laid within, under or across any street, road or utility right-of-way, drainage way or public way existing or projected at the time the permit is issued, reposition such pipeline (which shall include lowering or raising the pipeline, as well as casing it, if required) at the permittee's sole expense, when the city reasonably requires such action incidental to public construction or public improvement: Construction, maintenance and improvement of streets, water lines, sanitary sewer lines, storm sewers, ditches and public utilities. The city shall give the permittee prior written notice of the need for repositioning location, and such notice shall be mailed certified mail, return receipt requested, to the permittee as designated in the application. The permittee shall have six months to complete such repositioning.

(12) A statement that the permittee shall notify the director at least 48 hours prior to performing any scheduled repairs or maintenance on the pipeline. For unscheduled emergency repairs or maintenance, taken to protect the public health, safety or welfare, the permittee shall notify the city police department dispatcher as soon as practical but no later than one hour after commencing repairs or maintenance.”

Section 2. Any person, as defined in Section 1.07 (27), Texas Penal Code, who shall violate any provision of the ordinance, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00).

Section 3. Each and every provision, paragraph, sentence and clause of this Ordinance has been separately considered and passed by the City Council of the City of La Porte, Texas, and each said provision would have been separately passed without any other provision, and if any provision hereof shall be ineffective, invalid or unconstitutional, for any cause, it shall not impair or affect the remaining portion, or any part thereof, but the valid portion shall be in force just as if it had been passed alone.

Section 4. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

Section 5. The City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council is posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the city for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by Chapter 551, Tx. Gov’t Code; and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 6. This Ordinance shall be effective fourteen (14) days after its passage and approval. The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance by causing the caption hereof to be published in the official newspaper of the City of La Porte at least once within ten (10) days after the passage of this ordinance.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the_____ day of APRIL 2023.

CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

By: _____
Louis R. Rigby, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lee Woodward, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Clark Askins, Assistant City Attorney



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: April 24, 2023
Requested By: Teresa Evans, Director
Department: Planning and Development
☒ Report ☐ Resolution ☐ Ordinance

Exhibits: Cover Letter; Permit Application; Construction Drawings; Pipeline Data Sheet; Revised Vicinity Map; Previous Vicinity Map; List of Corridor Property Owners and emails.

Appropriation	
Source of Funds:	<u>N/A</u>
Account Number:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Budgeted:	<u>N/A</u>
Amount Requested:	<u>N/A</u>
Budgeted Item:	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

HSC Pipeline Partnership LLC has made an application revision with the City of La Porte to construct, operate, and maintain an 8-inch Ethylene Pipeline and associated facilities within the City of La Porte. The pipeline will originate on the west side of Union Pacific Railroad, east of Sens Road, and terminates on the northeast side of the airport within an ExxonMobil Pipeline corridor. The total distance of the pipeline between the two (2) facilities is approximately 1.53 miles with 7,317 feet in the city limits and 759 feet in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ). The pipeline will be in a corridor owned by various entities between Lomax School Road and the railroad. The applicant has provided a list of property owners; see the attachment entitled "Corridor owner's list and emails".

The City Council approved the original design on January 9, 2023. An on-line payment for the permit in the amount of \$1,000 was received on January 18, 2023. Staff responded on January 11, 2023, to inform the applicant that a certificate of insurance is required prior to releasing the permit. At this time, the permit has not been issued. The City received revisions to the approved design on April 3, 2023, and Cobb Fendley approved the resubmittal on April 4, 2023. No additional fees will be assessed to review the revisions.

The previous approval was for an 8-inch Ethylene Pipeline that would span 6.4 miles between the two facilities with 13,443 feet in the city limits. The applicant will now tie into an existing pipeline owned by Motiva within the Exxon corridor. Due to the reduced scope of work, the number of street crossings and overall construction footprint has decreased.

Cobb Fendley & Associates has reviewed the revised HSC Pipeline Partnership LLC application and plans for the 8-inch Pipeline project and determined the company's plans for construction are in compliance with the requirements of the City's ordinance, and there are no conflicts with

existing water, sewer, or drainage facilities along its route between Old Underwood Road and the railroad, south of Hwy 225.

In accordance with Section 102-236(c), the City Council shall consider approval or denial of the permit. Upon approval by the City Council, staff will execute a construction permit to HSC Pipeline Partnership, in duplicate originals; one duplicate shall be delivered to the permittee and one which shall be retained by the City, as required by ordinance.

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Approve the issuance of the amended pipeline permit to HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC (HSC) to install approximately 7,317 feet of an 8-inch ethylene pipeline within the City of La Porte.

Approved for the City Council Meeting Agenda

Corby D. Alexander, City Manager

Date



HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC

P.O. Box 4324



Houston, Texas 77210-4324

713.381.6500

www.enterpriseproducts.com

April 3, 2023

City of La Porte ATTN:
Corby Alexander
604 W Fairmont Parkway
La Porte, Texas 77571

This Permit has been reviewed and found to be:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in compliance	<input type="checkbox"/> not in compliance (see markups) -> RESUBMIT
Approval of these plans does not relieve the contractor of responsibility of ensuring proper construction per City ordinances. Any deviation from approved plans must be submitted to the City for review and approval prior to construction.	
	
Date: 04/04/2023	By: 

RE: Permit Amendment for Permit #22-1490 Pipeline Permit
Application: City of La Porte, Texas Sec. 102---235
HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC
Proposed 8---Inch Ethylene Pipeline
La Porte, Harris County, TX

Mr. Alexander:

HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC (HSC) is requesting approval to install approximately 8,076 feet of 8 inch carbon steel pipeline within the City of La Porte, TX. The project will commence from Morgans Point and continue to a facility site in La Porte.

HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC (HSC) proposes to construct, operate and maintain a new 8---inch diameter Ethylene pipeline in Harris County, Texas, referred to as the Morgans Point to La Porte Pipeline (Project). The proposed pipeline has been designed and will be constructed in accordance with the requirements of applicable federal, state and local rules and regulations. Design and construction shall be performed in accordance with US Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49 Part 195.

The pipeline will be of Carbon Steel with 8.625" O.D. x 0.500" W.T. Pipe specification is API 5L PSL2, X---52, CVN (---)20F, 15---22 MILS Fusion Bonded Epoxy (FBE) and 30 to 40 MILS Abrasion Resistant Overlay (ARO). Pipe will be cathodic protected of Impressed Current. Design pressure of 2160 PSIG and a Design Factor 0.72.

During typical pipeline construction, the construction spread (crew and equipment) will proceed along the temporary construction ROW in one continuous operation. Construction will employ a combination of methods including the open---cut, horizontal directional drill (HDD), and conventional bore techniques using bulldozers, track---hoes, conventional bore, and HDD equipment.

HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC Contractor will use its vehicles in such a manner as to not block or unreasonably interfere with other traffic. Contractor will implement reasonable safety measures necessary for the transportation of materials and equipment during construction which would incorporate appropriate Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Control Plans as need be.

HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC plans to go to construction for the entire pipeline starting June 1, 2023. HSC Pipeline Partnership LLC will be in continuous contact and notify the City of La Porte officials 48 hours prior to construction of the timing of the exact start date of construction and the time to complete work.

In response to the questions per The City of La Porte Code of Ordinances, Chapter 102, Article IV – Pipeline Transportation, Section 102---235 – Application for Permit, the applicant responds as follows:

- (1) The name, business address and telephone number of the pipeline owner and operator;

Response: HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC – P.O. Box 4324, Attn: Land Manager,
Cody Trevino, Houston, TX. 77210---4324 – 713---381---6500

- (2) The names, titles and telephone numbers of the following persons:

- a. The person submitting the information;

Response: Michael Walker, Permit Agent – 337-739-0535

- b. The principal contact for submittal of information;

Response: Cody Trevino, Agent & Attorney---in---Fact – 713---381---6500

- c. The 24---hour emergency contact (and an alternate 24---hour contact), who

1. Can initiate appropriate actions to respond to a pipeline emergency;
2. Has access to information on the location of the closest shutoff valve to any specific point in the city or its jurisdiction; and
3. Can furnish the common name of the material then being carried by the pipeline.

Response: Jackie Kelso---Chief Inspector – 281---761---1876 –
Jackiekelso40@gmail.com during construction. After construction, J.R. Logan,
Regional Manager – East Texas Region, 281---756---4201 or 713---542---2328,
JLogan@eprod.com

- (3) The origin point and destination of the pipeline being constructed, adjusted, relocated, replaced, repositioned or repaired.

Response: HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC's origin is approximately 2.57 miles, running south from Highway 225 through North H Street and continuing east across Sens Road, and shooting back north and terminating just south of North L Street in Harris County, Texas.

- (4) A description of the commodity(s) to be transported through the pipeline. A copy of the material safety data sheets for the commodity(s) shall be included with the submittal if the owner or owner or operator is required by federal or state law to have material safety data sheets available;

Response: HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC is an Ethylene product

- (5) The maximum allowable operating pressure on the pipeline as determined according to the U.S. Department of Transportation and State Railroad Commission procedures or the maximum design strength for unregulated pipelines, if applicable;

Response: 2160 PSIG

- (6) The normal operating pressure range of the pipeline;

Response: 1250 to 1400 PSIG

- (7) The maximum allowable temperature under which the substance or product may be pumped or otherwise caused or permitted to flow through any and all of the particular portions of the pipeline, if applicable;

Response: 100F

- (8) Engineering plans, drawings, maps with summarized specifications showing the horizontal pipeline location, the pipeline covering depths and location of shutoff valves within the corporate limits and ETJ of the city. The location of shutoff valves must be known in order for emergency responders to clear the area for access to the valves. To the extent that information can be reasonably obtained, drawings shall show the location of other pipelines and utilities that will be crossed or paralleled within five feet;

Response: See attached drawing

- (9) A summary description of the time, location, manner, means and methods of the proposed Construction, including but not limited to the following:

- a. Detailed cross section/profile drawings for all public way crossings if requested by the Director;
- b. A plan accurately showing the location, course and alignment of the proposed pipeline, including, valve locations (existing and proposed), and all public ways in which the proposed pipeline shall be laid, provided that the degree of accuracy shall not be required to exceed the accuracy which can be practicably achieved by using United States Geological Survey (USGS) maps.

Response: Construction is scheduled to begin June 1, 2023 – See attached drawings

- (10) A statement that the pipeline will comply with the applicable standards required by this article as well as all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations; and

Response: The pipeline will comply with applicable standards required by this article as well as all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

- (11) A statement that the permittee shall, at any time in the future, where such pipeline or portion thereof crosses or is laid within, under or across any street, road or utility right-of-way, drainage way or public way existing or projected at the time the permit is issued, reposition such pipeline (which shall include lowering or raising the pipeline, as well as casing it, if required) at the permittee's sole expense, when the city reasonably requires such action incidental to public construction or public improvement: Construction, maintenance and improvement of streets, water lines, sanitary sewer lines, storm sewers, ditches and public utilities. The city shall give the permittee prior written notice of the need for repositioning location, and such notice shall be

mailed and certified mail, return receipt requested, to the permittee as designated in the application. The permittee shall have six months to complete such repositioning.

Response: The permittee shall, at any time in the future, where such pipeline or Portion thereof crosses or is laid within, under or across any street, road, or utility right-of-way, drainage way or public way existing or projected at the time the permit is issued, reposition such pipeline (which shall include lowering or raising the pipeline, as well as casing it, if required) at the permittee's sole expense, when the city reasonably requires such action incidental to public construction or public improvement: Construction, maintenance and improvement of streets, water lines, sanitary sewer lines, storm sewers, ditches and public utilities. The city shall give the permittee prior written notice of the need for repositioning location, and such notice shall be mailed and certified mail, return receipt requested, to the permittee as designated in the application. The permittee shall have six months to complete such repositioning.

- (12) A statement that the permittee shall notify the director at least 48 hours prior to performing any scheduled repairs or maintenance on the pipeline. For unscheduled emergency repairs or maintenance on the pipeline. For unscheduled emergency repairs or maintenance, taken to protect the public health, safety or welfare, the permittee shall notify the city police department dispatcher as soon as practical but no later than one hour after commencing repairs or maintenance.

Response: The permittee shall notify the director at least 48 hours prior to performing any scheduled repairs or maintenance on the pipeline. For unscheduled emergency repairs or maintenance, taken to protect the public health, safety or welfare, the permittee shall notify the city police department dispatcher as soon as practical but no later than one hour after commencing repairs or maintenance.

If any additional information is required, please do not hesitate to contact me at 337-739-0535 or Michael.Walker@pinnaclelandgroup.com. Please send any correspondence to my attention at Michael Walker – 143 Ridgeway Drive, Suite 118, Lafayette, Louisiana 70503.

Sincerely



Michael Walker
Permit Agent – Field Services

City of La Porte
604 W. Fairmont Pkwy.
La Porte, TX 77571

Planning & Development Department
PIPELINE PERMIT APPLICATION

Phone: 281.470.5073
Fax: 281.470.5005
permits@laportetx.gov

1. PIPELINE PROJECT DATA:

Project Name: Oxy-Harris
Project Origin: Morgans Point Project Destination: La Porte
Pipeline Diameter: 8" Pipeline Commodity: Ethylene
Normal Operating Pressure: 1250 to 1400 PSIG PSI; Max. Operation Pressure 2160 PSI; Max. Allowable Temp. N/A

2. PIPELINE OWNER:

Owner Name: HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC
Owner Address: P.O. Box 4324, Houston, Texas 77210
Owner Phone: (713) 381-5444 Owner Fax: _____
Owner Email: cbtrevino@eprod.com

3. PERMIT APPLICANT (Owner's Agent):

Company Name: Pinnacle Resources Group, LLC
Company Address: 143 Ridgeway Drive, Suite 118, Lafayette, Louisiana 70503
Agent Name: Britt Mouton Agent Title: Right-of-Way Agent
Agent Phone: (337) 781-2950 Agent Fax: _____
Agent Email: brittmouton35@gmail.com

4. PIPELINE CONTRACTOR:

Company Name: N/A
Company Address: N/A
Primary Contact Name: N/A Primary Contact Title: N/A
Primary Contact Phone 1: N/A Primary Contact Phone 2: N/A
Primary Contact E-Mail: N/A

5. 24-HOUR EMERGENCY CONTACTS:

Primary Contact Name: N/A Primary Contact Title: N/A
Primary Contact Phone 1: N/A Primary Contact Phone 2: N/A
Primary Contact E-Mail: N/A
Secondary Contact Name: N/A Secondary Contact Title: N/A
Secondary Contact Phone 1: N/A Secondary Contact Phone 2: N/A
Secondary Contact E-Mail: N/A

6. APPLICATION CHECKLIST & SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION (Check applicable boxes):

- ☐ COMPLETE ITEMS 1-6 OF PERMIT APPLICATION
☐ SUBMIT PROJECT PLANS (3 HARDCOPIES –OR– DIGITAL .PDF)
☐ ATTACH PIPELINE APPLICATION FEE OF \$1,000.00
☐ PRINT & SIGN APPLICANT NAME BELOW

SCHEDULED START DATE OF CONSTRUCTION:

June 1, 2023

ESTIMATE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION:

December 30, 2023

APPLICANT'S PRINTED NAME: Cody B. Trevino, Agent and Attorney In Fact

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE: 

(STAFF USE ONLY):

PERMIT NO: _____

PERMIT APPROVED BY: _____ DATE OF APPROVAL: _____



HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC

P.O. Box 4324



Houston, Texas 77210-4324

713.381.6500

www.enterpriseproducts.com

April 3, 2023

City of La Porte ATTN:
Corby Alexander
604 W Fairmont Parkway
La Porte, Texas 77571

This Permit has been reviewed and found to be:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in compliance	<input type="checkbox"/> not in compliance (see markups) -> RESUBMIT
Approval of these plans does not relieve the contractor of responsibility of ensuring proper construction per City ordinances. Any deviation from approved plans must be submitted to the City for review and approval prior to construction.	
	
Date: 04/04/2023	By: 

RE: Permit Amendment for Permit #22-1490 Pipeline Permit
Application: City of La Porte, Texas Sec. 102---235
HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC
Proposed 8---Inch Ethylene Pipeline
La Porte, Harris County, TX

Mr. Alexander:

HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC (HSC) is requesting approval to install approximately 8,076 feet of 8 inch carbon steel pipeline within the City of La Porte, TX. The project will commence from Morgans Point and continue to a facility site in La Porte.

HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC (HSC) proposes to construct, operate and maintain a new 8---inch diameter Ethylene pipeline in Harris County, Texas, referred to as the Morgans Point to La Porte Pipeline (Project). The proposed pipeline has been designed and will be constructed in accordance with the requirements of applicable federal, state and local rules and regulations. Design and construction shall be performed in accordance with US Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49 Part 195.

The pipeline will be of Carbon Steel with 8.625" O.D. x 0.500" W.T. Pipe specification is API 5L PSL2, X---52, CVN (---)20F, 15---22 MILS Fusion Bonded Epoxy (FBE) and 30 to 40 MILS Abrasion Resistant Overlay (ARO). Pipe will be cathodic protected of Impressed Current. Design pressure of 2160 PSIG and a Design Factor 0.72.

During typical pipeline construction, the construction spread (crew and equipment) will proceed along the temporary construction ROW in one continuous operation. Construction will employ a combination of methods including the open---cut, horizontal directional drill (HDD), and conventional bore techniques using bulldozers, track---hoes, conventional bore, and HDD equipment.

HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC Contractor will use its vehicles in such a manner as to not block or unreasonably interfere with other traffic. Contractor will implement reasonable safety measures necessary for the transportation of materials and equipment during construction which would incorporate appropriate Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Control Plans as need be.

HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC plans to go to construction for the entire pipeline starting June 1, 2023. HSC Pipeline Partnership LLC will be in continuous contact and notify the City of La Porte officials 48 hours prior to construction of the timing of the exact start date of construction and the time to complete work.

In response to the questions per The City of La Porte Code of Ordinances, Chapter 102, Article IV – Pipeline Transportation, Section 102---235 – Application for Permit, the applicant responds as follows:

- (1) The name, business address and telephone number of the pipeline owner and operator;

Response: HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC – P.O. Box 4324, Attn: Land Manager,
Cody Trevino, Houston, TX. 77210---4324 – 713---381---6500

- (2) The names, titles and telephone numbers of the following persons:

- a. The person submitting the information;

Response: Michael Walker, Permit Agent – 337-739-0535

- b. The principal contact for submittal of information;

Response: Cody Trevino, Agent & Attorney---in---Fact – 713---381---6500

- c. The 24---hour emergency contact (and an alternate 24---hour contact), who

1. Can initiate appropriate actions to respond to a pipeline emergency;
2. Has access to information on the location of the closest shutoff valve to any specific point in the city or its jurisdiction; and
3. Can furnish the common name of the material then being carried by the pipeline.

Response: Jackie Kelso---Chief Inspector – 281---761---1876 –
Jackiekelso40@gmail.com during construction. After construction, J.R. Logan,
Regional Manager – East Texas Region, 281---756---4201 or 713---542---2328,
JLogan@eprod.com

- (3) The origin point and destination of the pipeline being constructed, adjusted, relocated, replaced, repositioned or repaired.

Response: HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC's origin is approximately 2.57 miles, running south from Highway 225 through North H Street and continuing east across Sens Road, and shooting back north and terminating just south of North L Street in Harris County, Texas.

- (4) A description of the commodity(s) to be transported through the pipeline. A copy of the material safety data sheets for the commodity(s) shall be included with the submittal if the owner or owner or operator is required by federal or state law to have material safety data sheets available;

Response: HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC is an Ethylene product

- (5) The maximum allowable operating pressure on the pipeline as determined according to the U.S. Department of Transportation and State Railroad Commission procedures or the maximum design strength for unregulated pipelines, if applicable;

Response: 2160 PSIG

- (6) The normal operating pressure range of the pipeline;

Response: 1250 to 1400 PSIG

- (7) The maximum allowable temperature under which the substance or product may be pumped or otherwise caused or permitted to flow through any and all of the particular portions of the pipeline, if applicable;

Response: 100F

- (8) Engineering plans, drawings, maps with summarized specifications showing the horizontal pipeline location, the pipeline covering depths and location of shutoff valves within the corporate limits and ETJ of the city. The location of shutoff valves must be known in order for emergency responders to clear the area for access to the valves. To the extent that information can be reasonably obtained, drawings shall show the location of other pipelines and utilities that will be crossed or paralleled within five feet;

Response: See attached drawing

- (9) A summary description of the time, location, manner, means and methods of the proposed Construction, including but not limited to the following:

- a. Detailed cross section/profile drawings for all public way crossings if requested by the Director;
- b. A plan accurately showing the location, course and alignment of the proposed pipeline, including, valve locations (existing and proposed), and all public ways in which the proposed pipeline shall be laid, provided that the degree of accuracy shall not be required to exceed the accuracy which can be practicably achieved by using United States Geological Survey (USGS) maps.

Response: Construction is scheduled to begin June 1, 2023 – See attached drawings

- (10) A statement that the pipeline will comply with the applicable standards required by this article as well as all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations; and

Response: The pipeline will comply with applicable standards required by this article as well as all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

- (11) A statement that the permittee shall, at any time in the future, where such pipeline or portion thereof crosses or is laid within, under or across any street, road or utility right-of-way, drainage way or public way existing or projected at the time the permit is issued, reposition such pipeline (which shall include lowering or raising the pipeline, as well as casing it, if required) at the permittee's sole expense, when the city reasonably requires such action incidental to public construction or public improvement: Construction, maintenance and improvement of streets, water lines, sanitary sewer lines, storm sewers, ditches and public utilities. The city shall give the permittee prior written notice of the need for repositioning location, and such notice shall be

mailed and certified mail, return receipt requested, to the permittee as designated in the application. The permittee shall have six months to complete such repositioning.

Response: The permittee shall, at any time in the future, where such pipeline or Portion thereof crosses or is laid within, under or across any street, road, or utility right-of-way, drainage way or public way existing or projected at the time the permit is issued, reposition such pipeline (which shall include lowering or raising the pipeline, as well as casing it, if required) at the permittee's sole expense, when the city reasonably requires such action incidental to public construction or public improvement: Construction, maintenance and improvement of streets, water lines, sanitary sewer lines, storm sewers, ditches and public utilities. The city shall give the permittee prior written notice of the need for repositioning location, and such notice shall be mailed and certified mail, return receipt requested, to the permittee as designated in the application. The permittee shall have six months to complete such repositioning.

- (12) A statement that the permittee shall notify the director at least 48 hours prior to performing any scheduled repairs or maintenance on the pipeline. For unscheduled emergency repairs or maintenance on the pipeline. For unscheduled emergency repairs or maintenance, taken to protect the public health, safety or welfare, the permittee shall notify the city police department dispatcher as soon as practical but no later than one hour after commencing repairs or maintenance.

Response: The permittee shall notify the director at least 48 hours prior to performing any scheduled repairs or maintenance on the pipeline. For unscheduled emergency repairs or maintenance, taken to protect the public health, safety or welfare, the permittee shall notify the city police department dispatcher as soon as practical but no later than one hour after commencing repairs or maintenance.

If any additional information is required, please do not hesitate to contact me at 337-739-0535 or Michael.Walker@pinnaclelandgroup.com. Please send any correspondence to my attention at Michael Walker – 143 Ridgeway Drive, Suite 118, Lafayette, Louisiana 70503.

Sincerely



Michael Walker
Permit Agent – Field Services

CHAPTER 102, ARTICLE IV, LA PORTE CODE OF ORDINANCES “PIPELINE TRANSPORTATION”

***Editor's note:** Ordinance No. 2004-2755, § 1, adopted July 12, 2004, repealed the former Art. IV, §§ 102-231--102-237, 102-261--102-265, and enacted a new Art. IV as set out herein. The former Art. IV pertained to similar subject matter and derived from Ord. No. 915, § 1(18-A-1)--(18-A-12), 3-6-72.

Cross references: Businesses, ch. 22.

State law references: Transportation of gas and gas pipeline facilities, safety standards, preemption, Vernon's Ann. Civ. St. art. 6053-1.

Sec. 102-231. Declaration of policy.

The city council declares that the policy of the city in the manner of granting to any person the privilege to construct, operate and maintain any pipe or pipeline within the jurisdiction of the city for the purpose of thereby transporting oil, gas, brine or any other liquid or gaseous substance whatsoever shall be stated in this article. The provision of this article shall be administered by the director of planning or his designee.
(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-232. Definition of terms.

All terms used herein shall be taken in their ordinary signification except the following:

City shall mean the City of La Porte now incorporated and as hereafter expanded by annexation or consolidation.

Commodity shall mean any liquid or gaseous substance or other product capable of being transported through a pipeline and which is, or may become, flammable, toxic or otherwise hazardous to human, animal or plant health and/or life.

Director shall mean the director of planning or his designee.

Operational boundary shall mean the prime property and location of the offices and operational facilities of a person within the city. The term is not intended to extend to rights-of-way, easements, licenses or privileges owned or utilized by a person incidental to a pipeline and which radiate or depart from such primary property, offices and operational facilities.

Permittee shall mean the person to whom a permit is issued under the provisions of this ordinance.

Person shall mean an individual, corporation, partnership, association or any other entity, however organized.

Pipeline shall mean any pipeline or part thereof, including pipe, valves and any appurtenances thereto, which is used for the transportation of a commodity into, across, under or over the city. "Pipeline" shall include any pipe, valve, appurtenance or portion of any pipeline

crossing the operational boundary of any industry operating, in whole or part, in the city. "Pipeline" shall not include any pipeline, pipe, valve or appurtenance when located entirely on, within or under a person's operational boundary.

Relocation shall mean the horizontal or vertical movement of a pipeline.

Reposition shall mean the movement of a pipeline when such movement is necessary for the public construction or public improvement: construction, maintenance and improvement of streets, water lines, sanitary sewer lines, storm sewers, ditches and public utilities. (Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Cross references: Definitions generally, § 1-2.

Sec. 102-233. Exemption.

This article shall not extend to:

- (1) Any person now or hereafter providing natural gas service for residential and business use only within the city pursuant to a franchise from the city as a gas distribution utility;
- (2) Raw or potable water pipelines, valves and appurtenances; or
- (3) City, county or state agencies for storm drainage or sanitary sewer service pipelines, valves and appurtenances, except industrial wastes transported by pipeline to treatment facilities outside the corporate city limits.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-234. Permit required.

No person shall commence the construction, relocation or reposition of a pipeline within the city without a permit being obtained from the city for such pipeline under the terms of this chapter.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-235. Application for permit

A person desiring a permit shall submit a written application to the director and concurrently therewith shall pay a non-refundable fee to the city. The application form, which can be obtained from the director, shall be submitted to the director, in duplicate, with the following information contained thereon:

- (1) The name, business address and telephone number of the pipeline owner and operator;
- (2) The names, titles and telephone numbers of the following persons:
 - a. The person submitting the information;
 - b. The principal contact for submittal of information; and

- c. The 24-hour emergency contact (and an alternate 24-hour contact), who
1. Can initiate appropriate actions to respond to a pipeline emergency;
 2. Has access to information on the location of the closest shutoff valve to any specific point in the city or its jurisdiction; and
 3. Can furnish the common name of the material then being carried by the pipeline.
- (3) The origin point and destination of the pipeline being constructed, adjusted, relocated, replaced, repositioned or repaired.
- (4) A description of the commodity(s) to be transported through the pipeline. A copy of the material safety data sheets for the commodity(s) shall be included with the submittal if the owner or operator is required by federal or state law to have material safety data sheets available;
- (5) The maximum allowable operating pressure on the pipeline as determined according to the U.S. Department of Transportation and State Railroad Commission procedures or the maximum design strength for unregulated pipelines, if applicable;
- (6) The normal operating pressure range of the pipeline;
- (7) The maximum allowable temperature under which the substance or product may be pumped or otherwise caused or permitted to flow through any and all of the particular portions of the pipeline, if applicable;
- (8) Engineering plans, drawings, maps with summarized specifications showing the horizontal pipeline location, the pipeline covering depths and location of shutoff valves within the corporate limits and ETJ of the city. The location of shutoff valves must be known in order for emergency responders to clear the area for access to the valves. To the extent that information can be reasonably obtained, drawings shall show the location of other pipelines and utilities that will be crossed or paralleled within five feet;
- (9) A summary description of the time, location, manner, means and methods of the proposed construction, including but not limited to the following:
- a. Detailed cross section/profile drawings for all public way crossings if requested by the Director;
 - b. A plan accurately showing the location, course and alignment of the proposed pipeline, including valve locations (existing and proposed), and all public ways in which the proposed pipeline shall be laid, provided that the degree of accuracy shall not be required to exceed the accuracy which can be practicably achieved by using United States Geological Survey (USGS) maps.
- (10) A statement that the pipeline will comply with the applicable standards required by this article as well as all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations; and
- (11) A statement that the permittee shall, at any time in the future, where such pipeline or portion thereof crosses or is laid within, under or across any street, road or utility right-of-way, drainage way or public way existing or projected at the time the permit is issued, reposition such

pipeline (which shall include lowering or raising the pipeline, as well as casing it, if required) at the permittee's sole expense, when the city reasonably requires such action incidental to public construction or public improvement: Construction, maintenance and improvement of streets, water lines, sanitary sewer lines, storm sewers, ditches and public utilities. The city shall give the permittee prior written notice of the need for repositioning location, and such notice shall be mailed certified mail, return receipt requested, to the permittee as designated in the application. The permittee shall have six months to complete such repositioning.

(12) A statement that the permittee shall notify the director at least 48 hours prior to performing any scheduled repairs or maintenance on the pipeline. For unscheduled emergency repairs or maintenance, taken to protect the public health, safety or welfare, the permittee shall notify the city police department dispatcher as soon as practical but no later than one hour after commencing repairs or maintenance.

The director expressly reserves the right to require the submission of additional information if the director reasonably deems the information necessary to meet the requirements of this article. Such supplemental information shall be submitted by the permittee to the director within ten days, excluding weekends and city holidays, of the permittee's receipt of the director's written request. While awaiting the requested information, the period in which the city must process the application shall be suspended.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-236. City council consideration.

(a) Within 60 days from the date on which the official application is received at the official address for the director, the director shall advise the applicant whether, based on the director's professional judgment, the contemplated construction, relocation, replacement or reposition is in compliance with this article. If the director does not deem the contemplated construction to be in compliance with this article, the director shall notify the applicant, in writing, of any deficiencies found.

(b) After the notice described in subsection (a) of this section is given to the applicant, the director, based upon the assessment of the director and other city personnel, shall report to the city council upon his examination of such application and plans, including such changes in the plans as the applicant may have made upon his suggestion, with his recommendation as to the granting or denying of the permit application, based upon compliance or noncompliance with this article, at the next regularly scheduled city council meeting for which adequate notice may be given. The director shall in such report and recommendation state whether the proposed course or alignment of the pipeline and depth at which it is proposed to be laid thorough undeveloped or unplatted areas is, to the extent economically feasible, consistent with the probable future development of such areas, location and opening of future streets, and laying of water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer lines, ditches and public utilities incident to such probable future development.

(c) After the report and recommendation is made to the city council, the city council shall consider approval or denial of the permit.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-237. Permits.

Upon approval, permits shall be executed in duplicate originals by the director. One duplicate original shall be delivered to the permittee and the other shall be retained by the city. A copy of the permit shall be conspicuously displayed at each point where the pipeline construction, relocation or repositioning intersects any public street, right-of-way, easement or public property within the corporate limits of the city.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-238. Permit transference.

Permits may be transferred after prior written notice to the director, on a form provided by the director, which notice shall set forth the full name and address of the transferee, the full name and address of the transferee's registered agent or owner (if an unincorporated entity) and an agreement that the transferee shall be bound by all provisions of the application and permit as originally acted upon and granted by the city. The transfer application shall be signed by an authorized officer, owner or representative of both the transferor and transferee and shall be accompanied by a non-refundable transfer fee.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-239. Permit fees.

(a) Every permit requested under the terms and conditions of this article, with the exception of those permits necessitated due to a repositioning of a pipeline at the request or required by the city or another governmental entity, shall provide for the payment by the applicant to the city of a non-refundable application fee of \$1,000.00 per pipeline.

(b) Every permit granted under the terms and conditions of this article shall provide for the payment of an annual fee thereafter in the amount of \$800.00 per pipeline per year, payable annually in advance on or before July 1 of each year.

(c) Every permit transfer shall be accompanied by a non-refundable transfer fee of \$300.00.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-240. Permit expiration.

(a) If construction, relocation or reposition of the pipeline does not commence within one year from the date of the permit, the permit shall be void unless the permittee makes written application for an extension. The city council may grant an extension for one additional year only.

(b) Pipelines abandoned after the date of this article shall have their permit voided and shall not thereafter be subject to the terms of this article except as follows:

- (1) The owner or operator shall report to the director, in writing, the abandonment of a pipeline that has been permitted in accordance with this article.

- (2) All known abandoned pipelines shall be purged, disconnected from all sources or suppliers of gas, hazardous liquids and chemicals and shall be capped or sealed at each end within the city limits.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-241. Construction requirements.

All pipelines shall be constructed in accordance with the following guidelines:

(1) All pipelines shall be constructed in accordance with the latest applicable minimum standards, if applicable, established by the United States Department of Transportation, Texas Railroad Commission, or any other entity having regulatory authority over pipeline safety and construction matters.

(2) All pipelines shall be buried to specified depths, as follows:

- a. Pipelines which run under or within 20 feet of any street or streets and/or any proposed street which has been designated on the master plan for the city or the official city map of the city, shall be buried to a depth of at least six feet measured between the top of the pipeline and the natural surface of the ground.
- b. Pipelines which run under any ditch and/or drainage area or structure shall be buried to a depth of at least five feet measured between the top of the pipeline and the ultimate channel or structure depth. Permittee is responsible for determining the ultimate depths from the appropriate agency and reporting said information with permit application.
- c. Pipelines for areas not mentioned in a. or b. above shall be buried to a minimum depth of four feet measured between the top of the pipeline and the natural surface of the ground.

Provided further, if at any particular point or points the director determines that a greater or lesser depth be required, such permit shall not be granted except upon agreement by the permittee to comply with such depth requirement.

(3) All pipelines shall cross public streets, public properties and public rights-of-way as closely as possible to a right (90°) angle.

(4) All public streets, roads and ways in existence at the time of construction of a pipeline shall be bored under and shall not be cut for the purpose of constructing, relocating or repositioning a pipeline.

(5) All pipeline related excavations in any public right-of-way shall be backfilled in a manner satisfactory to the city; and if after once refilling such excavation the earth within the excavated area settles so as to leave a depression, the permittee shall be required to make further necessary fills as ordered by the city. All areas shall be graded and maintained so as to provide drainage of the area.

(6) The permittee shall be required to repair all portions of any street across or along and under which pipelines are laid and place the same in as good a state of repair and condition as they were at the time the construction, repair or removal was commenced, such repairs to be to the satisfaction of the city.

(7) Upon completion of the pipeline, the permittee shall provide the director with three as-built (or record) drawings of the pipeline, showing the route, distances and shut-off valve locations. These drawings shall be submitted in digital format acceptable to the city.
(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-242. Pipeline location.

(a) Where feasible, a new pipeline shall be located within existing pipeline corridors. The feasibility of locating new pipelines in established corridors in the city shall be considered from the perspective of the pipeline owner or operator, taking into consideration the following:

- (1) The availability and cost of corridor space;
- (2) The availability and cost of right-of-way to and from the corridor;
- (3) Technical, environmental, safety, efficiency and cost issues related to building, operating and maintaining both the portion of the pipeline that would be located in the corridor and the lengths of pipeline required to gain access to and from routing through a corridor;
- (4) Any delays in right-of-way acquisition or pipeline construction that may result from routing through a corridor;
- (5) The availability of an alternative right-of-way to the owner or operator; and
- (6) All other matters that a prudent pipeline owner or operator would consider in selecting the route for a new pipeline.

Provided that the owner or operator has considered in good faith the use of existing corridors within the city, the determination of the owner or operator as to the feasibility shall be determinative, unless there is clear and convincing evidence that contradicts the conclusion of the owner or operator.

(b) When it is not feasible for a new pipeline to be located within an existing corridor, the pipeline should, to the extent practical:

(1) Follow property boundaries of fee parcels or existing easements to avoid unnecessary fragmentation of land and avoid diagonal routes that would create slivers of land between public ways, except if following:

- a. Manmade or topographical features is in the public interest;
- b. Boundary lines or existing easements is impractical under the circumstances;
- c. Boundary lines or existing easements poses safety concerns; or
- d. Boundary lines or existing easements would not be feasible.

(2) Avoid areas of unique recreational or aesthetic importance, environmentally sensitive areas and areas of historical or cultural significance, unless appropriate mitigation measures are undertaken to the satisfaction of the director; and

(3) Avoid conflict with existing or planned urban developments as well as the location of planned future streets and laying of planned water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines, structures and ditches incident to such future development.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-243. Liability.

A condition of granting any permit shall require the permittee to save the city harmless from liability for injury or damage to any person or person's property caused by the construction, relocation, repositioning, maintenance, operation, repair or removal of any part or all of such pipeline within any public right-of-way or easement; and shall require the permittee to pay to the city all damages caused to the city by construction relocation, repositioning, maintenance, operation, repair or removal of such pipeline or any part thereof.

(1) Except in an emergency, the permittee shall notify the director 48 hours before commencing at any time excavation in any portion of any said unpaved or unimproved street, and not wholly close any street, but shall at all times maintain a route of travel along and within such roadway area, to the extent such travel was allowed prior to the excavation.

(2) In the event of an emergency, it being evident that immediate action is necessary for the protection of the public and to minimize property damage and loss of investment, permittee may, at its own responsibility and risk make necessary emergency repairs, notifying the city police dispatch of this action as soon as practical, but not later than one hour after commencing repairs or maintenance.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-244. Insurance and bonding requirements.

(a) Under this article, a permittee must furnish, prior to any construction, repair, adjustment, relocation, reposition or replacement, and shall further maintain at all times during the life of the permit, commercial general liability insurance for bodily injury and property damage, including explosion, collapse and underground hazard, coverage in the minimum combined single limit amount of \$1,000,000.00 as it pertains to all pipelines or other facilities owned by the permittee in the public way in the jurisdiction. Such policy shall name the city, its officers, agents and employees as additional insureds.

(b) A certificate of insurance specifying the coverage required in subsection (b) of this section with an insurance company having acceptable insurance rating shall be furnished to the director prior to the issuance of any permit. Such certificates of insurance shall provide that at least 30 days prior written notice for the termination or modification of the required insurance shall be given to the city.

(c) In lieu of liability insurance, a permit applicant shall furnish evidence of financial responsibility which demonstrates the applicant's qualifications as a self-insurer. Such evidence may take the form of the most recent corporate financial report which is acceptable to the city council as giving assurance of the applicant's financial ability to comply with the requirements of this section.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-245. Pipeline permit updates.

It shall be the responsibility of the permittee to provide, in writing, updated information on the following aspects of each permit:

- (1) Name and mailing address of the pipeline owner.
- (2) Name and telephone number of two officers or persons available on a 24-hour basis who can furnish or obtain immediately, information as to the pressure at the point or points of input nearest to the city and the common name of the commodity carried by the pipeline.
- (3) A description of the commodity(s) being transported through the pipeline. A copy of the material safety data sheets for the commodity(s) shall be included with the update if the owner or operator is required by federal or state law to have material safety data sheets available. This information will be provided with the annual update or upon transference or any change in ownership.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-246. Pipeline signs.

Every pipeline, new or existing, within the corporate limits of the city shall bear at all times, in plain, indelible lettering, signs denoting the ownership of said pipeline, permanently affixed in the pipeline right-of-way where said pipeline rights-of-way cross public streets, public properties or public rights-of-way.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

Sec. 102-247. Penalties.

Any violation of any section, subsection or part of this article shall be deemed a misdemeanor and such violation thereof during all or any portion of any day shall be a separate offense and misdemeanor; and upon final conviction, every person, firm, association, corporation or partnership guilty of such violation shall be fined in a sum not more than \$2,000.00 per each day of violation.

(Ord. No. 2004-2755, § 1, 7-12-04)

City of La Porte
604 W. Fairmont Pkwy.
La Porte, TX 77571

Planning & Development Department

FRANCHISEE R-O-W PERMIT APPLICATION

Phone: 281.470.5073
Fax: 281.470.5005
permits@laportetx.gov

1. FRANCHISEE CONTACT INFORMATION:

COMPANY NAME: HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC PHONE 1: (713) 381-5444
PHONE 2: _____ FAX #: _____
E-MAIL: Michael.Walker@pinnaclelandgroup.com
MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 4324, Houston, Texas 77210

2. AGENT/CONTRACTOR REPRESENTING FRANCHISEE (If Applicable):

AGENT/CONTRACTOR NAME: Michael Walker PHONE 2: 337-739-0535
PHONE 2: _____ FAX #: _____
E-MAIL: Michael.Walker@pinnaclelandgroup.com
MAILING ADDRESS: 143 Ridgeway Drive, Suite 118, Lafayette, Louisiana 70503

3. PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT TYPE: ☒ NEW CONSTRUCTION ☐ MAINTAIN/REPAIR/REPLACE ☐ REMOVAL
PROJECT LOCATION: Morgans Point to La Porte
PROJECT DESCRIPTION (include materials, sizes & quantities to be utilized):
Ethylene
PROJECT DURATION (Calendar Days): 6 Months CONSTRUCTION START DATE: March 1, 2023

4. APPLICATION CHECKLIST & SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

- ☒ COMPLETE ITEMS 1 THRU 3 OF APPLICATION
- ☐ ATTACH CONSTRUCTION PLANS (ELECTRONIC PDF or 3 hardcopy sets)
- ☐ REFER TO R-O-W PERMIT STIPULATIONS (attached)
- ☐ CONTACT THE PLANNING TO SCHEDULE A P.A.C. (PRE-DEVELOPMENT/APPLICANT CONSULTATION) MEETING WITH STAFF

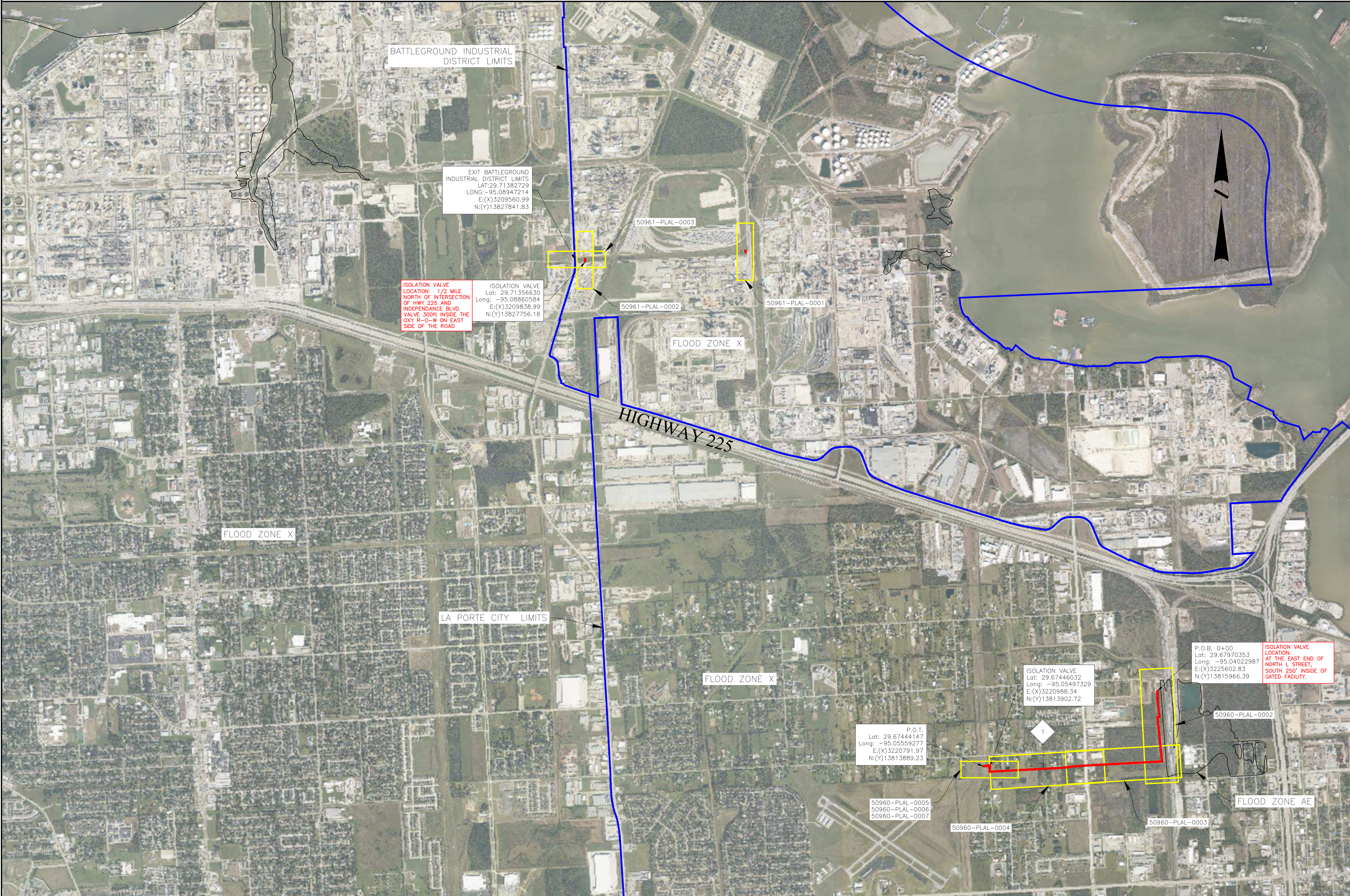
(STAFF USE ONLY):

DATE RECEIVED: _____ RECEIVED BY: _____
PROJECT NUMBER: _____ - _____
PERMIT TO WORK IN R-O-W IS HEREBY: ☐ APPROVED ☐ DENIED
PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING IS HEREBY: ☐ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED
REASON(S) FOR DENIAL: _____
SIGNATURE OF DIRECTOR (or authorized representative) _____ DATE: _____

ISSUANCE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT IS CONDITIONAL TO THE FOLLOWING STIPULATIONS:

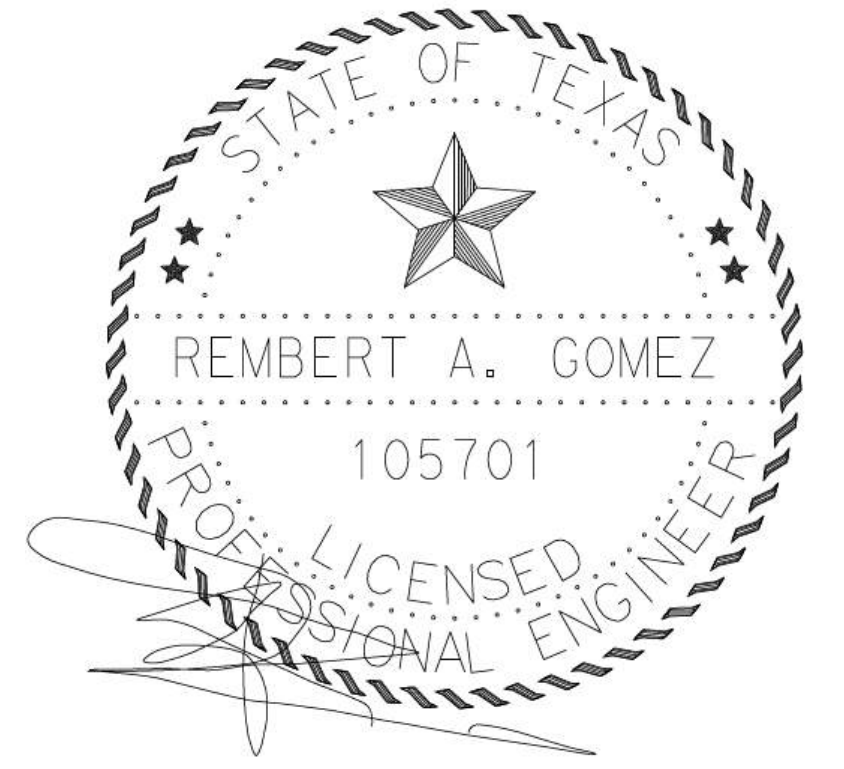
1. A Right-of-Way Permit be issued by the City of La Porte for work conducted within a city-maintained right-of-way.
2. The Utility Owner is the "Permittee".
3. The "Director" is the City's Planning Director and/or his designated representative, unless otherwise specified.
4. If equipment and/or facilities installed under a Right-of-Way Permit are owned and/or maintained by a Utility Company, the Utility Company will be considered both "Applicant" and "Permittee".
5. Approval of this Right-of-Way Permit is not a confirmation, verification or admission by the City of La Porte and/or its staff as to the location of the existing right-of-way or easement area(s), nor does this permit itself grant permission to the Permittee to enter onto private property. The City of La Porte recommends that the Permittee consult with a registered professional surveyor as to the actual location of the existing right(s)-of-way and/or easement(s).
6. Prior to construction, the "Permittee" shall notify any/all residence or business located adjacent to the project area as to the project's scope of work.
7. Restoration of disturbed areas shall be equal to or better than original condition.
8. Where traffic flow is to be maintained, the "Permittee" shall install all signage and appurtenances in conformance with the Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), as required by the "Director".
9. All excavation, backfill and restoration shall conform to standard details provided by City of La Porte (attached).
10. Tracked equipment will not be permitted on the roadway.
11. Damage incurred under this permit to pavement, shoulders and/or berms as a result of construction, construction equipment or excessive weight shall be restored as required by the Public Works Director or his designated representative.
12. Requests for routine City utility locates must be received by the City's Public Works Department at (281) 471-9650 at least 48 hours prior to construction.
13. Requests for emergency City utility locates must be routed through the La Porte Police Department Dispatch Office at (281) 471-2141. Note: Texas One Call does not notify the City.
14. The "Permittee" will secure and maintain disturbed areas in a safe condition at all times.
15. The "Permittee" is responsible for maintaining restored areas (per Item No. 12) to the satisfaction of the "Director" for a period of one year upon completion restoration.
16. "Permittee's" facilities shall be constructed to a minimum depth of 24-inches below the road or sidewalk sub-base. Said facilities shall not be located within 24-inches (vertically) or 6-feet (horizontally) of existing city infrastructure unless otherwise approved by the "Director". New facilities shall cross public streets as close to a 90-degree angle as reasonably practical. New aerial facilities shall be 16-feet above the ground. Greater height, depth and separation distances are required when dictated by state, federal or national safety codes.
17. The "Permittee" will not obstruct the free or natural flow of water along or through a ditch, culvert or gutter.
18. By City ordinance, the "Director" has ten (10) working-days to make a determination on this permit request. Notify City permitting staff if the 10 working-day review time would create a hardship for the "Permittee" or the end user(s).

LA PORTE PIPELINE CONNECTION AND DEER PARK PIPELINE CONNECTION
PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE LINE NO. 22875 AND 22876

[illegible]

PERMIT DRAWING INDEX	
DRAWING NO.	DESCRIPTION
TX-HR-0004.00410	SENS ROAD PERMIT

PIPELINE MARKERS WILL BE INSTALLED WHERE
PRACTICABLE TO INCLUDE ON BOTH SIDES OF PUBLIC
ROADS, RAILROADS, WATERWAYS AND CHANGES IN
DIRECTION AFTER CONSTRUCTION WITH AVAILABLE
SURVEY DATA



THE PERMITEE SHALL CONTACT HARRIS COUNTY 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

EMERGENCY CONTACTS DURING CONSTRUCTION

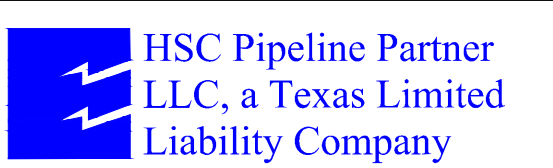
JACKIE KELSO (281-761-1876)

POST CONSTRUCTION

JOHN WALSTON. 713-962-6243,
EMAIL: JWALSTON@EPROD.COM



R-Squared Global, LLC
Address: 510 Trenton
West Monroe, LA 71291



LA PORTE PIPELINE CONNECTION
PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE LINE NO. 22875 AND 22876
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	REV.
50960-PLAL-0001 50961-PLAL-0000	COVER SHEET	B




























R-SQUARED GLOBAL LLC. MAKES NO WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE OF ANY KIND THAT ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND/OR PIPELINES HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED. THE CLIENT AND CONTRACTOR ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE EXACT LOCATION, DEPTH, AND SIZE OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATING AND SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY FAILURE TO ABIDE BY THESE INSTRUCTIONS. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY, IN THE FIELD, THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ABOVE AND BELOW GROUND BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PARTIES, THE PERMITTEE SHALL CONTACT THE TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545). A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY EXCAVATION (DIGGING, DREDGING, JETTING, ETC.) OR DEMOLITION ACTIVITY.

PIPELINE MATERIAL INFORMATION AND HDD DATA WAS PROVIDED BY NORTHSTAR ENERGY SERVICES, INC.

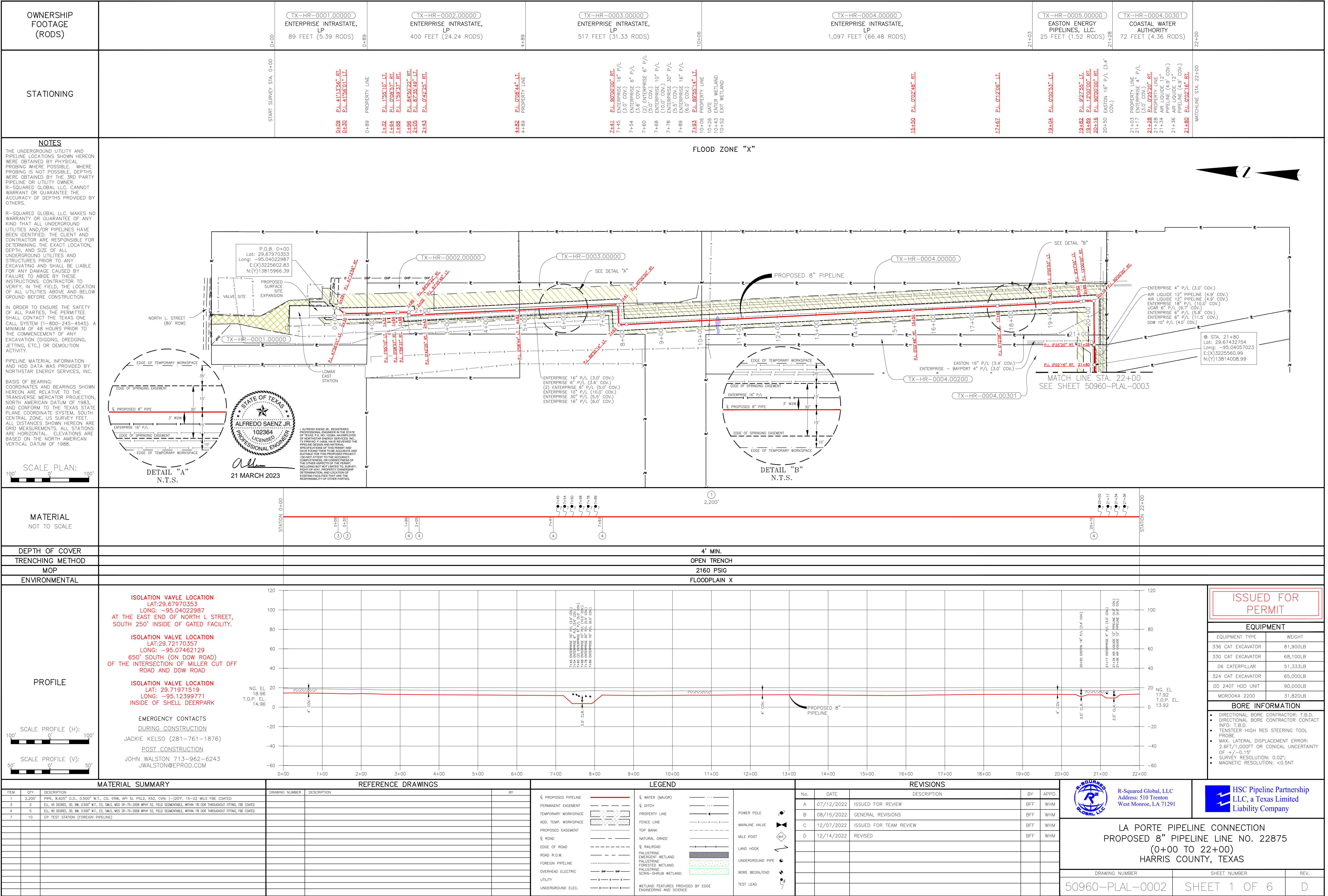
BASIS OF BEARING;
 COORDINATES AND BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE RELATIVE TO THE TRANSVERSE MERCATOR PROJECTION, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, AND CONFORM TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, US SURVEY FEET. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID MEASUREMENTS. ALL STATIONS ARE HORIZONTAL. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988.

LEGEND

PROPOSED PIPELINE 	WATER (MAJOR) 	CAUTION MARKER 
PERMANENT EASEMENT 	DITCH 	POWER POLE 
TEMPORARY WORKSPACE 	PROPERTY LINE 	MAINLINE VALVE 
ADD. TEMP. WORKSPACE 	FENCE LINE 	MILE POST 
PROPOSED EASEMENT 	TOP BANK 	LAND HOOK 
ROAD 	NATURAL GRADE 	UNDERGROUND PIPE 
EDGE OF ROAD 	RAILROAD 	BORE BEGIN/END 
ROAD R.O.W. 		TEST LEAD 
FOREIGN PIPELINE 		
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC 		
UTILITY 		
UNDERGROUND ELEC. 		

REVISIONS

No.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	APPD.
A	03/06/2023	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	BFF	WHM
B	02/24/2023	RE-ROUTE		



50960-PLAL-0002

SHEET 1 OF 6

D

Ownership Footage (Rods): TX-HR-0004.00301, TX-HR-0004.00300, TX-HR-0004.00400, TX-HR-0004.00410, TX-HR-0004.00500, TX-HR-0004.00501

Stationing: 22+00 to 44+00

Notes: THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY AND PIPELINE LOCATIONS SHOWN HEREON WERE OBTAINED BY PHYSICAL PROBING WHERE POSSIBLE. WHERE PROBING IS NOT POSSIBLE, DEPTHS WERE OBTAINED BY THE 3RD PARTY PIPELINE OR UTILITY OWNER. R-SQUARED GLOBAL LLC, CANNOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OF DEPTHS PROVIDED BY OTHERS.

DETAIL "A" N.T.S.

Scale: 1" = 100'

Material: NOT TO SCALE

Depth of Cover: 4'

Trenching Method: OPEN TRENCH

MOP: 2160 PSIG

Environmental: FLOODPLAIN X

Profile: SCALE PROFILE (H): 1" = 100', SCALE PROFILE (V): 1" = 50'

Isolation Valve Location: LAT: 29.67970353, LONG: -95.04022987

Isolation Valve Location: LAT: 29.72170357, LONG: -95.07462129

Isolation Valve Location: LAT: 29.71971519, LONG: -95.12399771

Emergency Contacts: JACKIE KELSO (281-761-1876), JOHN WALSTON 713-962-6243

Reference Drawings: SK-70564-HDD-1010, TX-HR-0004.00410

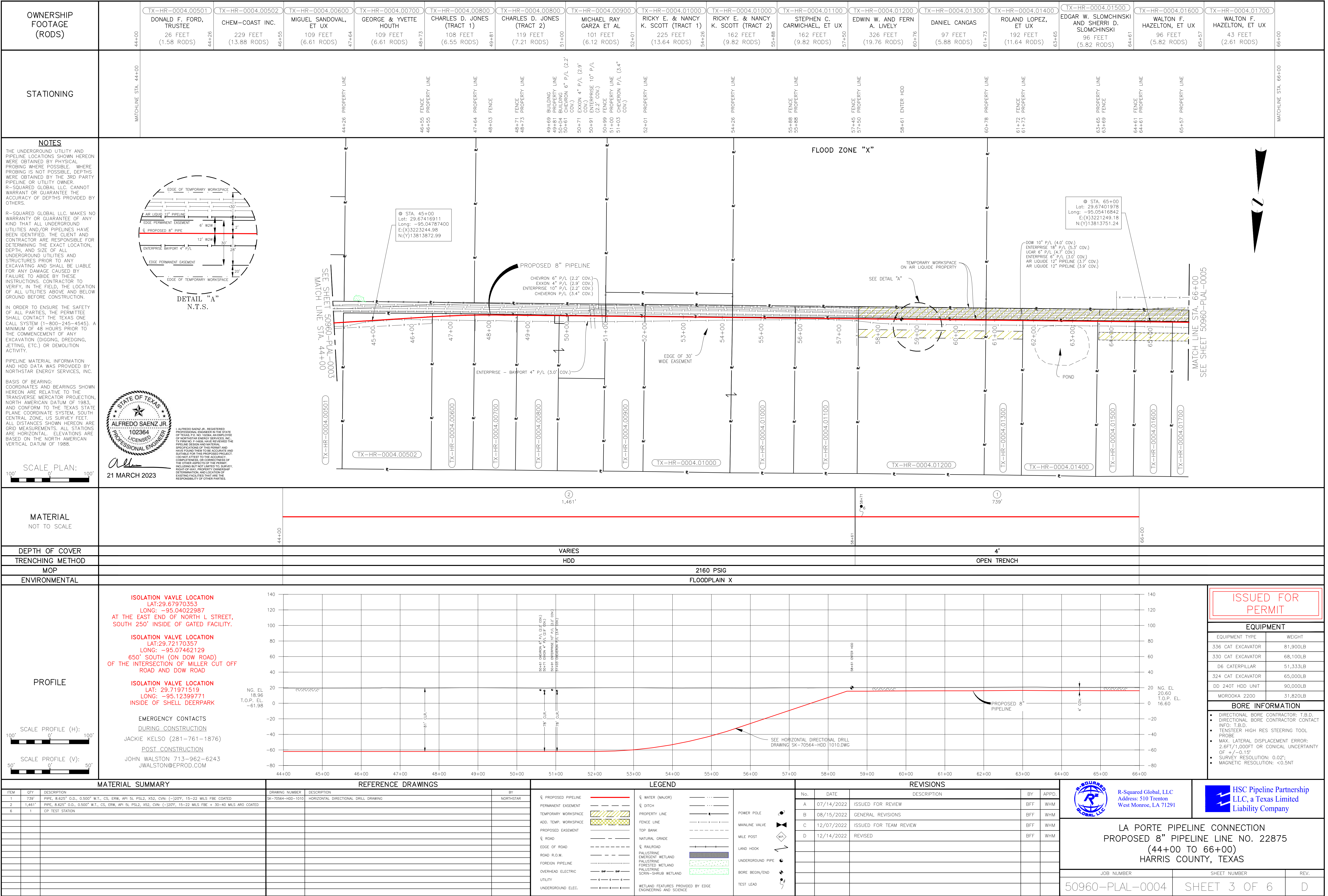
Legend: PROPOSED PIPELINE, PERMANENT EASEMENT, TEMPORARY WORKSPACE, ADD. TEMP. WORKSPACE, PROPOSED EASEMENT, ROAD, EDGE OF ROAD, ROAD R.O.W., FOREIGN PIPELINE, OVERHEAD ELECTRIC, UTILITY, UNDERGROUND ELEC., DITCH, PROPERTY LINE, FENCE LINE, TOP BANK, NATURAL GRADE, RAILROAD, PALUSTRINE, EMERGENT WETLAND, PALUSTRINE, FORESTED WETLAND, PALUSTRINE, SCIRP-SHRUB WETLAND, WETLAND FEATURES PROVIDED BY EDRS ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE

Revisions: A, B, C, D

Equipment: 336 CAT EXCAVATOR, 330 CAT EXCAVATOR, D6 CATERPILLAR, 324 CAT EXCAVATOR, DD 240T HDD UNIT, MOROOKA 2200

Bore Information: DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR: T.B.D., DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR CONTACT INFO: T.B.D., TENSTEER HIGH RES STEERING TOOL PROBE, MAX. LATERAL DISPLACEMENT ERROR: 2.6FT/1,000FT OR CONICAL UNCERTAINTY OF +/-0.15', SURVEY RESOLUTION: 0.02', MAGNETIC RESOLUTION: <0.5NT

LA PORTE PIPELINE CONNECTION PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE LINE NO. 22875 (22+00 TO 44+00) HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



OWNERSHIP
FOOTAGE
(RODS)

STATIONING

NOTES

PIPELINE INDEX

MATERIAL

DEPTH OF COVER

INSTALL METHOD

MOP

ENVIRONMENTAL

SCALE PLAN:

MATERIAL

DEPTH OF COVER

INSTALL METHOD

MOP

ENVIRONMENTAL

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION

EMERGENCY CONTACTS

MATERIAL SUMMARY

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

LEGEND

REVISIONS

STATE OF TEXAS

REMBERT A. GOMEZ

105701

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/24/2023

ISSUED FOR PERMIT

EQUIPMENT

BORE INFORMATION

LA PORTE PIPELINE CONNECTION

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE LINE NO. 22875

(66+00 TO 69+06)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DRAWING NUMBER

SHEET NUMBER



REV.

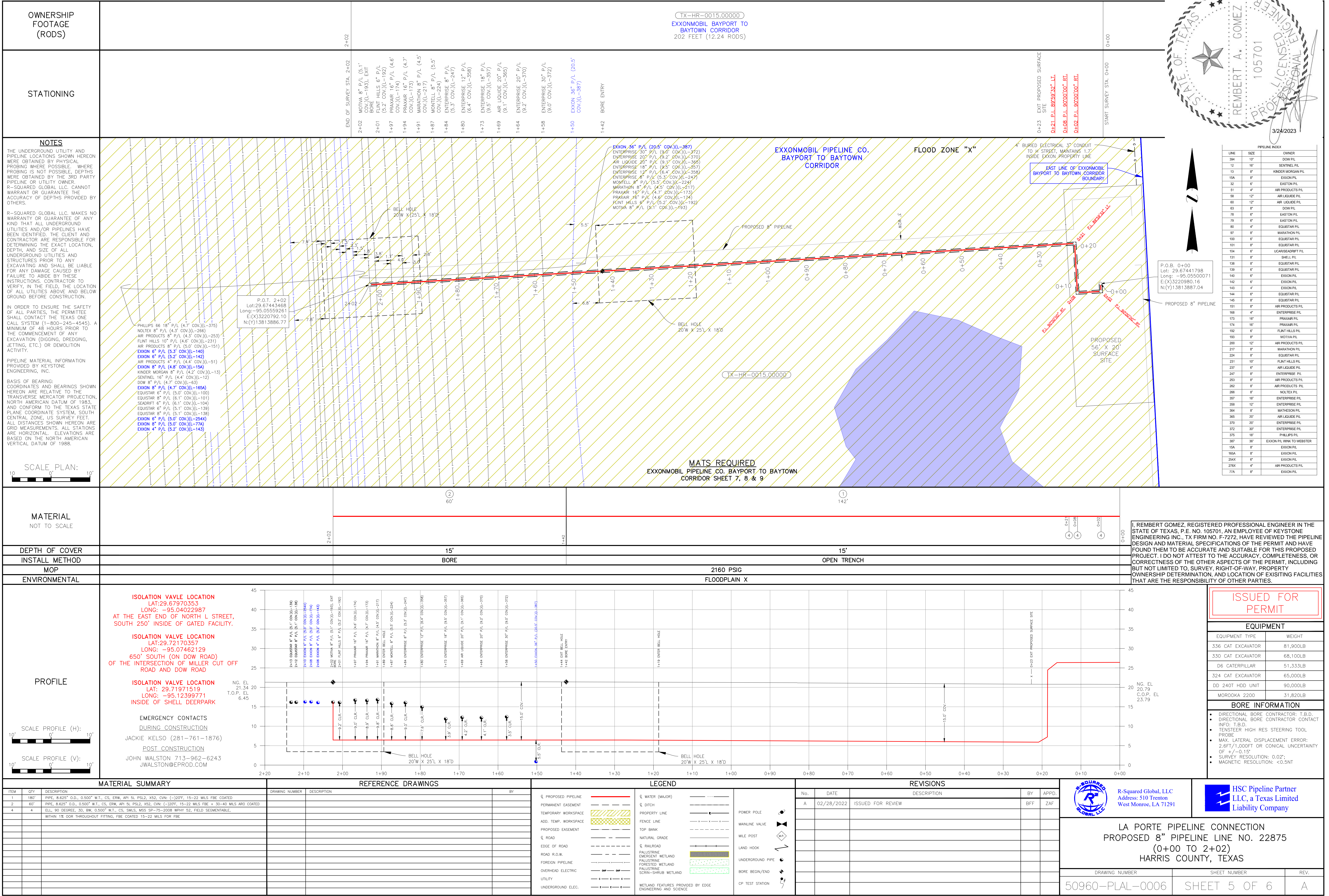
[illegible]

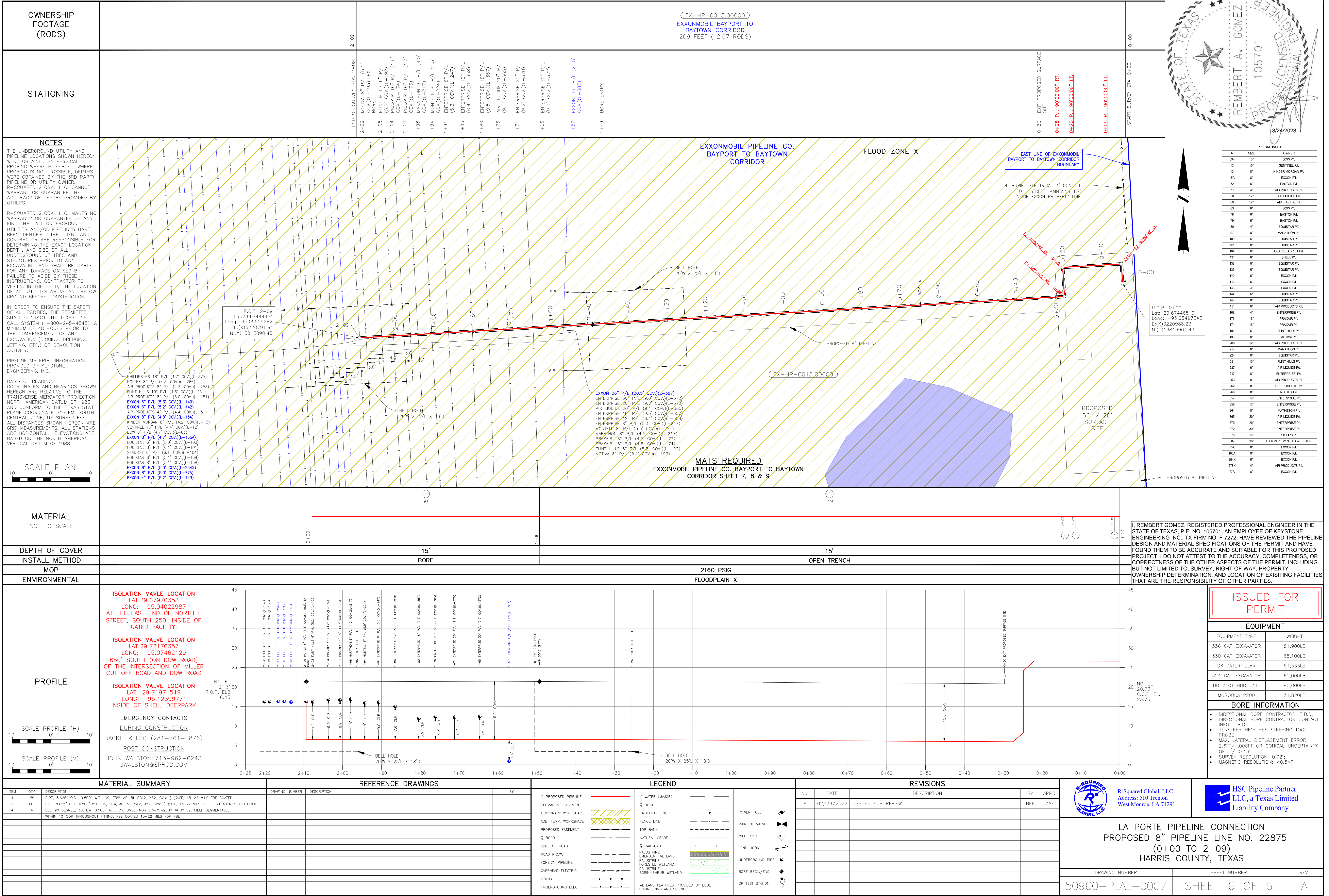
LEGEND

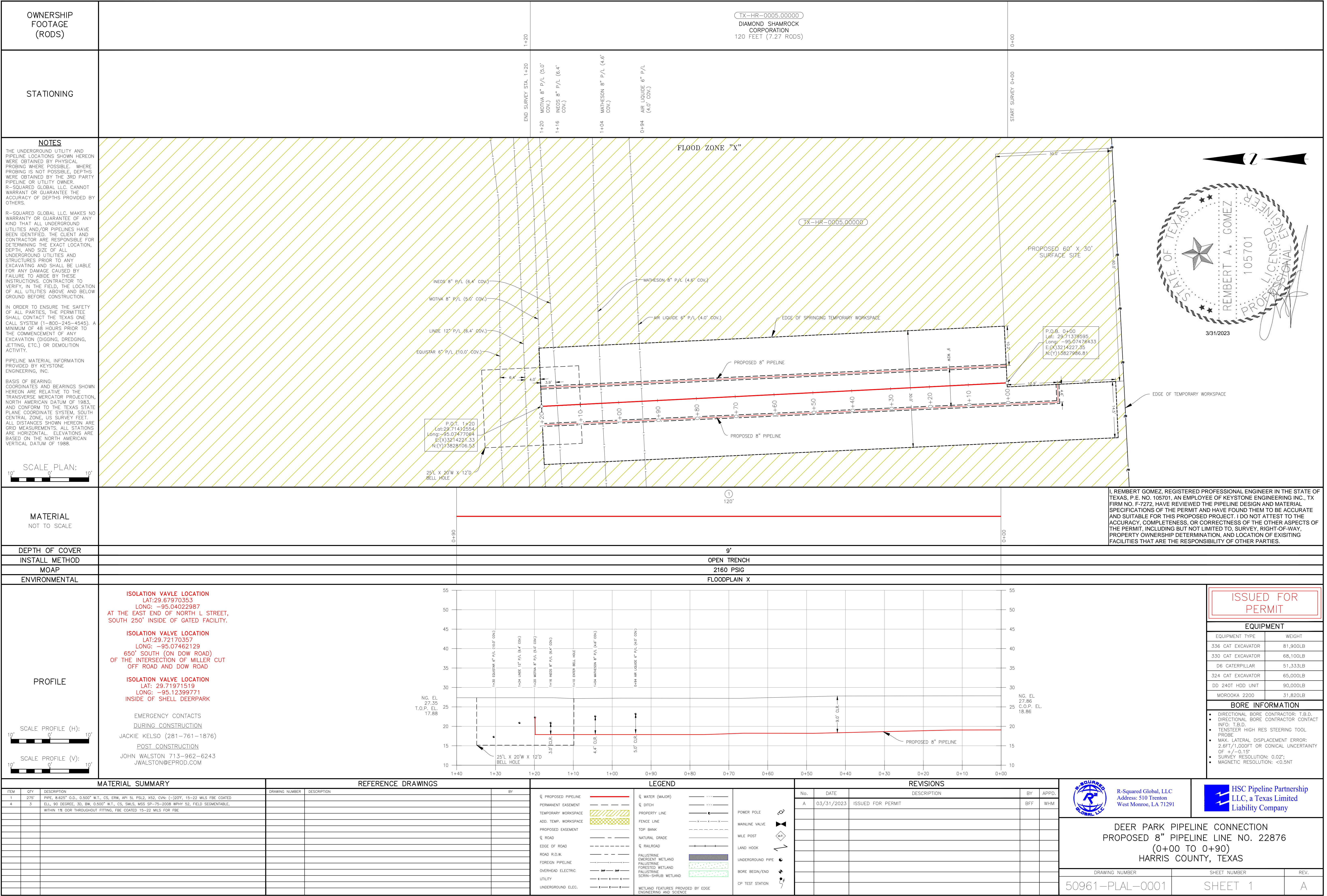
<p>℄ PROPOSED PIPELINE</p> <p>PERMANENT EASEMENT</p> <p>TEMPORARY WORKSPACE</p> <p>ADD. TEMP. WORKSPACE</p> <p>PROPOSED EASEMENT</p> <p>℄ ROAD</p> <p>EDGE OF ROAD</p> <p>ROAD R.O.W.</p> <p>FOREIGN PIPELINE</p> <p>OVERHEAD ELECTRIC</p> <p>UTILITY</p> <p>UNDERGROUND ELEC.</p>		<p>℄ WATER (MAJOR)</p> <p>℄ DITCH</p> <p>PROPERTY LINE</p> <p>FENCE LINE</p> <p>TOP BANK</p> <p>NATURAL GRADE</p> <p>℄ RAILROAD</p> <p>PALLISTRINE</p> <p>EMERGENT WETLAND</p> <p>FORESTED WETLAND</p> <p>PALLISTRINE</p> <p>SCRUB-SHRUB WETLAND</p> <p>WETLAND FEATURES PROVIDED BY EDGE ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE</p>	<p>POWER POLE</p> <p>MAINLINE VALVE</p> <p>MILE POST</p> <p>LAND HOOK</p> <p>UNDERGROUND PIPE</p> <p>BORE BEGIN/END</p> <p>CP TEST STATION</p>	
--	--	---	--	--

REVISIONS				
No.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	APPD.
A	05/20/2022	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	BFF	ZAF
B	05/25/2022	PROFILE SCALE, CP, BORE LOCATIONS	BFF	WHM
C	06/20/2022	PARALLELING LINES, LINE NUMBERS & DRAWING PREFERENCES	BFF	WHM
D	07/07/2022	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	BFF	WHM
E	08/15/2022	UPDATE 3RD PARTY LINES, DETAILS, COSMETICS	BFF	WHM
F	12/07/2022	ISSUED FOR TEAM REVIEW	BFF	WHM
G	12/14/2022	REVISED	BFF	WHM
H	02/28/2022	RE-ROUTE		

	R-Squared Global, LLC Address: 510 Trenton West Monroe, LA 71291		HSC Pipeline Partner LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company
<p style="text-align: center;"> LA PORTE PIPELINE CONNECTION PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE LINE NO. 22875 (66+00 TO 69+06) HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS </p>			
DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	REV.	
50960-PLAL-0005	SHEET 4 OF 6	H	







TX-HR-0005.00000

DIAMOND SHAMROCK CORPORATION

120 FEET (7.27 RODS)

END SURVEY STA. 1+20

1+20 MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

1+16 INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+04 MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

0+94 AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

0+00

START SURVEY 0+00

TX-HR-0005.00000

PROPOSED 60' X 30' SURFACE SITE

P.O.B. 0+00
Lat: 29.71378595
Long: -95.07478433
E(X)3214227.85
N(Y)13827986.81

EDGE OF SPRINGING TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

EDGE OF TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

LINE 12" P/L (6.4' COV.)

EQUISTAR 6" P/L (10.0' COV.)

MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

P.O.I. 1+20
Lat: 29.71412554
Long: -95.07477084
E(X)3214221.33
N(Y)13828106.53

25' L X 20' W X 12' D BELL HOLE

FLOOD ZONE "X"

TX-HR-0005.00000

3/31/2023

REMBERT A. GOMEZ
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
105701

ISOLATION VAYLE LOCATION
LAT:29.67970353
LONG: -95.04022987
AT THE EAST END OF NORTH L STREET,
SOUTH 250' INSIDE OF GATED FACILITY.

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION
LAT:29.72170357
LONG: -95.07462129
650' SOUTH (ON DOW ROAD)
OF THE INTERSECTION OF MILLER CUT
OFF ROAD AND DOW ROAD

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION
LAT: 29.71971519
LONG: -95.12399771
INSIDE OF SHELL DEERPARK

EMERGENCY CONTACTS
DURING CONSTRUCTION
JACKIE KELSO (281-761-1876)

POST CONSTRUCTION
JOHN WALSTON 713-962-6243
JWALSTON@EPROD.COM

SCALE PROFILE (H):
10' 0' 10'

SCALE PROFILE (V):
10' 0' 10'

NG. EL. 27.35
T.O.P. EL. 17.88

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

25' L X 20' W X 12' D BELL HOLE

1+30 EQUISTAR 6" P/L (10.0' COV.)

1+24 LINE 12" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+20 MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

1+16 INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+10 EXIST. BELL HOLE

1+04 MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

0+94 AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

9'-0" CLR

4'-4" CLR

5'-0" CLR

NO. EL. 27.86
C.O.P. EL. 18.86

ISSUED FOR PERMIT

EQUIPMENT

BORE INFORMATION

336 CAT EXCAVATOR 81,900LB

330 CAT EXCAVATOR 68,100LB

D6 CATERPILLAR 51,333LB

324 CAT EXCAVATOR 65,000LB

DD 240T HDD UNIT 90,000LB

MOROOKA 2200 31,820LB

DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR: T.B.D.

DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR CONTACT INFO: T.B.D.

TENSTEER HIGH RES STEERING TOOL PROBE

MAX. LATERAL DISPLACEMENT ERROR: 2.6FT/1,000FT OR CONICAL UNCERTAINTY OF +/-0.15'

SURVEY RESOLUTION: 0.02'

MAGNETIC RESOLUTION: <0.5NT

MATERIAL SUMMARY

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

LEGEND

REVISIONS

DEER PARK PIPELINE CONNECTION
PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE LINE NO. 22876
(0+00 TO 0+90)
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DRAWING NUMBER SHEET NUMBER REV.

50961-PLAL-0001 SHEET 1 A

TX-HR-0005.00000

DIAMOND SHAMROCK CORPORATION

120 FEET (7.27 RODS)

END SURVEY STA. 1+20

1+20 MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

1+16 INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+04 MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

0+94 AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

0+00

START SURVEY 0+00

TX-HR-0005.00000

PROPOSED 60' X 30' SURFACE SITE

P.O.B. 0+00
Lat: 29.71378595
Long: -95.07478433
E(X)3214227.85
N(Y)13827986.81

EDGE OF SPRINGING TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

EDGE OF TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

LINE 12" P/L (6.4' COV.)

EQUISTAR 6" P/L (10.0' COV.)

MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

P.O.I. 1+20
Lat: 29.71412554
Long: -95.07477084
E(X)3214221.33
N(Y)13828106.53

25' L X 20' W X 12' D BELL HOLE

FLOOD ZONE "X"

TX-HR-0005.00000

3/31/2023

REMBERT A. GOMEZ
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
105701

ISOLATION VAYLE LOCATION
LAT:29.67970353
LONG: -95.04022987
AT THE EAST END OF NORTH L STREET,
SOUTH 250' INSIDE OF GATED FACILITY.

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION
LAT:29.72170357
LONG: -95.07462129
650' SOUTH (ON DOW ROAD)
OF THE INTERSECTION OF MILLER CUT
OFF ROAD AND DOW ROAD

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION
LAT: 29.71971519
LONG: -95.12399771
INSIDE OF SHELL DEERPARK

EMERGENCY CONTACTS
DURING CONSTRUCTION
JACKIE KELSO (281-761-1876)

POST CONSTRUCTION
JOHN WALSTON 713-962-6243
JWALSTON@EPROD.COM

SCALE PROFILE (H):
10' 0' 10'

SCALE PROFILE (V):
10' 0' 10'

NG. EL. 27.35
T.O.P. EL. 17.88

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

25' L X 20' W X 12' D BELL HOLE

1+30 EQUISTAR 6" P/L (10.0' COV.)

1+24 LINE 12" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+20 MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

1+16 INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+10 EXIST. BELL HOLE

1+04 MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

0+94 AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

9'-0" CLR

4'-4" CLR

5'-0" CLR

NO. EL. 27.86
C.O.P. EL. 18.86

ISSUED FOR PERMIT

EQUIPMENT

BORE INFORMATION

336 CAT EXCAVATOR 81,900LB

330 CAT EXCAVATOR 68,100LB

D6 CATERPILLAR 51,333LB

324 CAT EXCAVATOR 65,000LB

DD 240T HDD UNIT 90,000LB

MOROOKA 2200 31,820LB

DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR: T.B.D.

DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR CONTACT INFO: T.B.D.

TENSTEER HIGH RES STEERING TOOL PROBE

MAX. LATERAL DISPLACEMENT ERROR: 2.6FT/1,000FT OR CONICAL UNCERTAINTY OF +/-0.15'

SURVEY RESOLUTION: 0.02'

MAGNETIC RESOLUTION: <0.5NT

MATERIAL SUMMARY

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

LEGEND

REVISIONS

DEER PARK PIPELINE CONNECTION
PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE LINE NO. 22876
(0+00 TO 0+90)
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DRAWING NUMBER SHEET NUMBER REV.

50961-PLAL-0001 SHEET 1 A

TX-HR-0005.00000

DIAMOND SHAMROCK CORPORATION

120 FEET (7.27 RODS)

END SURVEY STA. 1+20

1+20 MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

1+16 INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+04 MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

0+94 AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

0+00

START SURVEY 0+00

TX-HR-0005.00000

PROPOSED 60' X 30' SURFACE SITE

P.O.B. 0+00
Lat: 29.71378595
Long: -95.07478433
E(X)3214227.85
N(Y)13827986.81

EDGE OF SPRINGING TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

EDGE OF TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

LINE 12" P/L (6.4' COV.)

EQUISTAR 6" P/L (10.0' COV.)

MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

P.O.I. 1+20
Lat: 29.71412554
Long: -95.07477084
E(X)3214221.33
N(Y)13828106.53

25' L X 20' W X 12' D BELL HOLE

FLOOD ZONE "X"

TX-HR-0005.00000

3/31/2023

REMBERT A. GOMEZ
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
105701

ISOLATION VAYLE LOCATION
LAT:29.67970353
LONG: -95.04022987
AT THE EAST END OF NORTH L STREET,
SOUTH 250' INSIDE OF GATED FACILITY.

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION
LAT:29.72170357
LONG: -95.07462129
650' SOUTH (ON DOW ROAD)
OF THE INTERSECTION OF MILLER CUT
OFF ROAD AND DOW ROAD

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION
LAT: 29.71971519
LONG: -95.12399771
INSIDE OF SHELL DEERPARK

EMERGENCY CONTACTS
DURING CONSTRUCTION
JACKIE KELSO (281-761-1876)

POST CONSTRUCTION
JOHN WALSTON 713-962-6243
JWALSTON@EPROD.COM

SCALE PROFILE (H):
10' 0' 10'

SCALE PROFILE (V):
10' 0' 10'

NG. EL. 27.35
T.O.P. EL. 17.88

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

25' L X 20' W X 12' D BELL HOLE

1+30 EQUISTAR 6" P/L (10.0' COV.)

1+24 LINE 12" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+20 MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

1+16 INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+10 EXIST. BELL HOLE

1+04 MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

0+94 AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

9'-0" CLR

4'-4" CLR

5'-0" CLR

NO. EL. 27.86
C.O.P. EL. 18.86

ISSUED FOR PERMIT

EQUIPMENT

BORE INFORMATION

336 CAT EXCAVATOR 81,900LB

330 CAT EXCAVATOR 68,100LB

D6 CATERPILLAR 51,333LB

324 CAT EXCAVATOR 65,000LB

DD 240T HDD UNIT 90,000LB

MOROOKA 2200 31,820LB

DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR: T.B.D.

DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR CONTACT INFO: T.B.D.

TENSTEER HIGH RES STEERING TOOL PROBE

MAX. LATERAL DISPLACEMENT ERROR: 2.6FT/1,000FT OR CONICAL UNCERTAINTY OF +/-0.15'

SURVEY RESOLUTION: 0.02'

MAGNETIC RESOLUTION: <0.5NT

MATERIAL SUMMARY

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

LEGEND

REVISIONS

DEER PARK PIPELINE CONNECTION
PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE LINE NO. 22876
(0+00 TO 0+90)
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DRAWING NUMBER SHEET NUMBER REV.

50961-PLAL-0001 SHEET 1 A

TX-HR-0005.00000

DIAMOND SHAMROCK CORPORATION

120 FEET (7.27 RODS)

END SURVEY STA. 1+20

1+20 MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

1+16 INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+04 MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

0+94 AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

0+00

START SURVEY 0+00

TX-HR-0005.00000

PROPOSED 60' X 30' SURFACE SITE

P.O.B. 0+00
Lat: 29.71378595
Long: -95.07478433
E(X)3214227.85
N(Y)13827986.81

EDGE OF SPRINGING TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

EDGE OF TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

LINE 12" P/L (6.4' COV.)

EQUISTAR 6" P/L (10.0' COV.)

MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

P.O.I. 1+20
Lat: 29.71412554
Long: -95.07477084
E(X)3214221.33
N(Y)13828106.53

25' L X 20' W X 12' D BELL HOLE

FLOOD ZONE "X"

TX-HR-0005.00000

3/31/2023

REMBERT A. GOMEZ
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
105701

ISOLATION VAYLE LOCATION
LAT:29.67970353
LONG: -95.04022987
AT THE EAST END OF NORTH L STREET,
SOUTH 250' INSIDE OF GATED FACILITY.

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION
LAT:29.72170357
LONG: -95.07462129
650' SOUTH (ON DOW ROAD)
OF THE INTERSECTION OF MILLER CUT
OFF ROAD AND DOW ROAD

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION
LAT: 29.71971519
LONG: -95.12399771
INSIDE OF SHELL DEERPARK

EMERGENCY CONTACTS
DURING CONSTRUCTION
JACKIE KELSO (281-761-1876)

POST CONSTRUCTION
JOHN WALSTON 713-962-6243
JWALSTON@EPROD.COM

SCALE PROFILE (H):
10' 0' 10'

SCALE PROFILE (V):
10' 0' 10'

NG. EL. 27.35
T.O.P. EL. 17.88

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

25' L X 20' W X 12' D BELL HOLE

1+30 EQUISTAR 6" P/L (10.0' COV.)

1+24 LINE 12" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+20 MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

1+16 INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+10 EXIST. BELL HOLE

1+04 MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

0+94 AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

9'-0" CLR

4'-4" CLR

5'-0" CLR

NO. EL. 27.86
C.O.P. EL. 18.86

ISSUED FOR PERMIT

EQUIPMENT

BORE INFORMATION

336 CAT EXCAVATOR 81,900LB

330 CAT EXCAVATOR 68,100LB

D6 CATERPILLAR 51,333LB

324 CAT EXCAVATOR 65,000LB

DD 240T HDD UNIT 90,000LB

MOROOKA 2200 31,820LB

DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR: T.B.D.

DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR CONTACT INFO: T.B.D.

TENSTEER HIGH RES STEERING TOOL PROBE

MAX. LATERAL DISPLACEMENT ERROR: 2.6FT/1,000FT OR CONICAL UNCERTAINTY OF +/-0.15'

SURVEY RESOLUTION: 0.02'

MAGNETIC RESOLUTION: <0.5NT

MATERIAL SUMMARY

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

LEGEND

REVISIONS

DEER PARK PIPELINE CONNECTION
PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE LINE NO. 22876
(0+00 TO 0+90)
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DRAWING NUMBER SHEET NUMBER REV.

50961-PLAL-0001 SHEET 1 A

TX-HR-0005.00000

DIAMOND SHAMROCK CORPORATION

120 FEET (7.27 RODS)

END SURVEY STA. 1+20

1+20 MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

1+16 INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+04 MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

0+94 AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

0+00

START SURVEY 0+00

TX-HR-0005.00000

PROPOSED 60' X 30' SURFACE SITE

P.O.B. 0+00
Lat: 29.71378595
Long: -95.07478433
E(X)3214227.85
N(Y)13827986.81

EDGE OF SPRINGING TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

EDGE OF TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

LINE 12" P/L (6.4' COV.)

EQUISTAR 6" P/L (10.0' COV.)

MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

P.O.I. 1+20
Lat: 29.71412554
Long: -95.07477084
E(X)3214221.33
N(Y)13828106.53

25' L X 20' W X 12' D BELL HOLE

FLOOD ZONE "X"

TX-HR-0005.00000

3/31/2023

REMBERT A. GOMEZ
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
105701

ISOLATION VAYLE LOCATION
LAT:29.67970353
LONG: -95.04022987
AT THE EAST END OF NORTH L STREET,
SOUTH 250' INSIDE OF GATED FACILITY.

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION
LAT:29.72170357
LONG: -95.07462129
650' SOUTH (ON DOW ROAD)
OF THE INTERSECTION OF MILLER CUT
OFF ROAD AND DOW ROAD

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION
LAT: 29.71971519
LONG: -95.12399771
INSIDE OF SHELL DEERPARK

EMERGENCY CONTACTS
DURING CONSTRUCTION
JACKIE KELSO (281-761-1876)

POST CONSTRUCTION
JOHN WALSTON 713-962-6243
JWALSTON@EPROD.COM

SCALE PROFILE (H):
10' 0' 10'

SCALE PROFILE (V):
10' 0' 10'

NG. EL. 27.35
T.O.P. EL. 17.88

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

25' L X 20' W X 12' D BELL HOLE

1+30 EQUISTAR 6" P/L (10.0' COV.)

1+24 LINE 12" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+20 MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

1+16 INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+10 EXIST. BELL HOLE

1+04 MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

0+94 AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

9'-0" CLR

4'-4" CLR

5'-0" CLR

NO. EL. 27.86
C.O.P. EL. 18.86

ISSUED FOR PERMIT

EQUIPMENT

BORE INFORMATION

336 CAT EXCAVATOR 81,900LB

330 CAT EXCAVATOR 68,100LB

D6 CATERPILLAR 51,333LB

324 CAT EXCAVATOR 65,000LB

DD 240T HDD UNIT 90,000LB

MOROOKA 2200 31,820LB

DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR: T.B.D.

DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR CONTACT INFO: T.B.D.

TENSTEER HIGH RES STEERING TOOL PROBE

MAX. LATERAL DISPLACEMENT ERROR: 2.6FT/1,000FT OR CONICAL UNCERTAINTY OF +/-0.15'

SURVEY RESOLUTION: 0.02'

MAGNETIC RESOLUTION: <0.5NT

MATERIAL SUMMARY

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

LEGEND

REVISIONS

DEER PARK PIPELINE CONNECTION
PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE LINE NO. 22876
(0+00 TO 0+90)
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DRAWING NUMBER SHEET NUMBER REV.

50961-PLAL-0001 SHEET 1 A

TX-HR-0005.00000

DIAMOND SHAMROCK CORPORATION

120 FEET (7.27 RODS)

END SURVEY STA. 1+20

1+20 MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

1+16 INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+04 MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

0+94 AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

0+00

START SURVEY 0+00

TX-HR-0005.00000

PROPOSED 60' X 30' SURFACE SITE

P.O.B. 0+00
Lat: 29.71378595
Long: -95.07478433
E(X)3214227.85
N(Y)13827986.81

EDGE OF SPRINGING TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

EDGE OF TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

LINE 12" P/L (6.4' COV.)

EQUISTAR 6" P/L (10.0' COV.)

MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

P.O.I. 1+20
Lat: 29.71412554
Long: -95.07477084
E(X)3214221.33
N(Y)13828106.53

25' L X 20' W X 12' D BELL HOLE

FLOOD ZONE "X"

TX-HR-0005.00000

3/31/2023

REMBERT A. GOMEZ
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
105701

ISOLATION VAYLE LOCATION
LAT:29.67970353
LONG: -95.04022987
AT THE EAST END OF NORTH L STREET,
SOUTH 250' INSIDE OF GATED FACILITY.

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION
LAT:29.72170357
LONG: -95.07462129
650' SOUTH (ON DOW ROAD)
OF THE INTERSECTION OF MILLER CUT
OFF ROAD AND DOW ROAD

ISOLATION VALVE LOCATION
LAT: 29.71971519
LONG: -95.12399771
INSIDE OF SHELL DEERPARK

EMERGENCY CONTACTS
DURING CONSTRUCTION
JACKIE KELSO (281-761-1876)

POST CONSTRUCTION
JOHN WALSTON 713-962-6243
JWALSTON@EPROD.COM

SCALE PROFILE (H):
10' 0' 10'

SCALE PROFILE (V):
10' 0' 10'

NG. EL. 27.35
T.O.P. EL. 17.88

PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE

25' L X 20' W X 12' D BELL HOLE

1+30 EQUISTAR 6" P/L (10.0' COV.)

1+24 LINE 12" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+20 MOTIVA 8" P/L (5.0' COV.)

1+16 INEOS 8" P/L (6.4' COV.)

1+10 EXIST. BELL HOLE

1+04 MATHESON 8" P/L (4.6' COV.)

0+94 AIR LIQUIDE 6" P/L (4.0' COV.)

9'-0" CLR

4'-4" CLR

5'-0" CLR

NO. EL. 27.86
C.O.P. EL. 18.86

ISSUED FOR PERMIT

EQUIPMENT

BORE INFORMATION

336 CAT EXCAVATOR 81,900LB

330 CAT EXCAVATOR 68,100LB

D6 CATERPILLAR 51,333LB

324 CAT EXCAVATOR 65,000LB

DD 240T HDD UNIT 90,000LB

MOROOKA 2200 31,820LB

DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR: T.B.D.

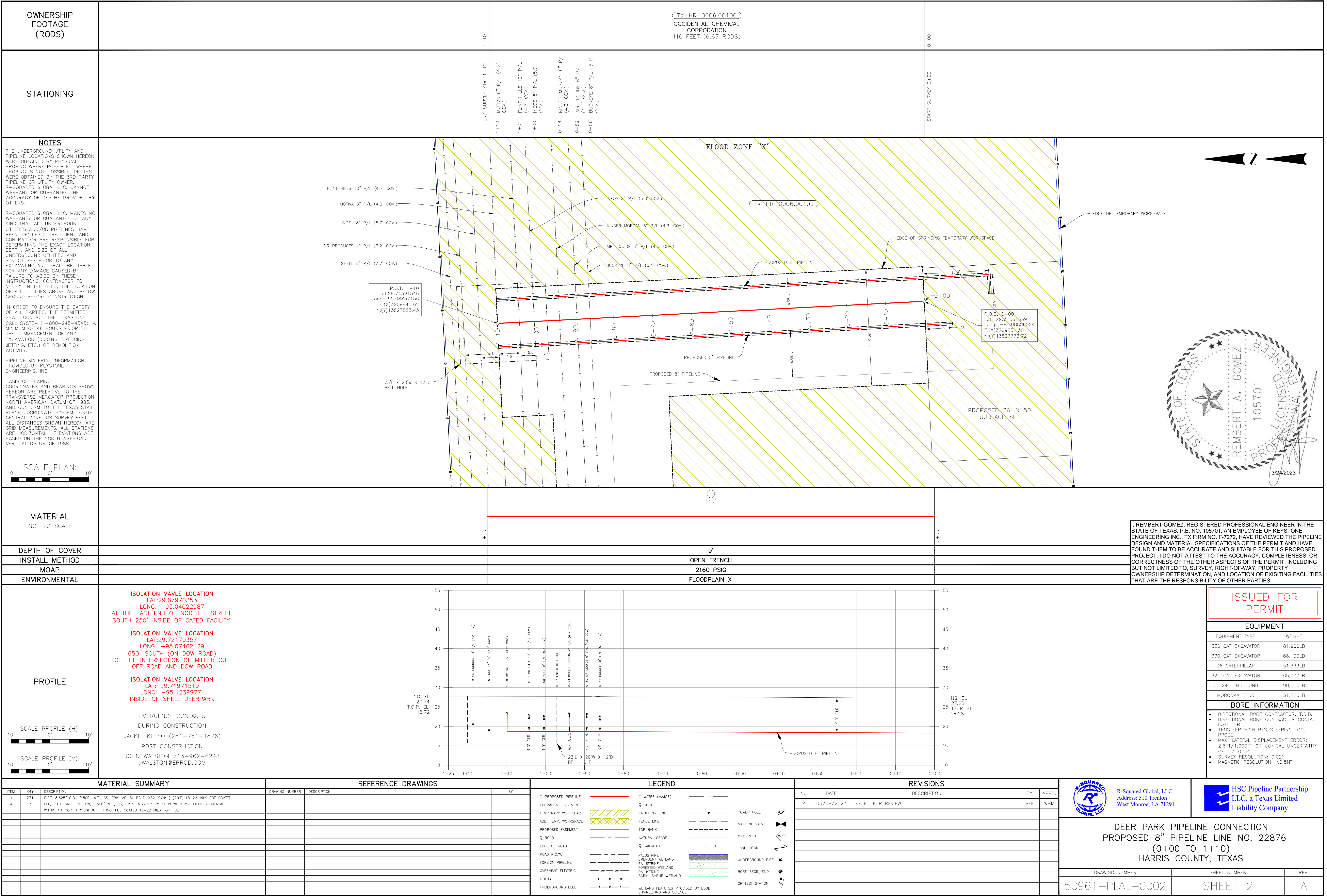
DIRECTIONAL BORE CONTRACTOR CONTACT INFO: T.B.D.

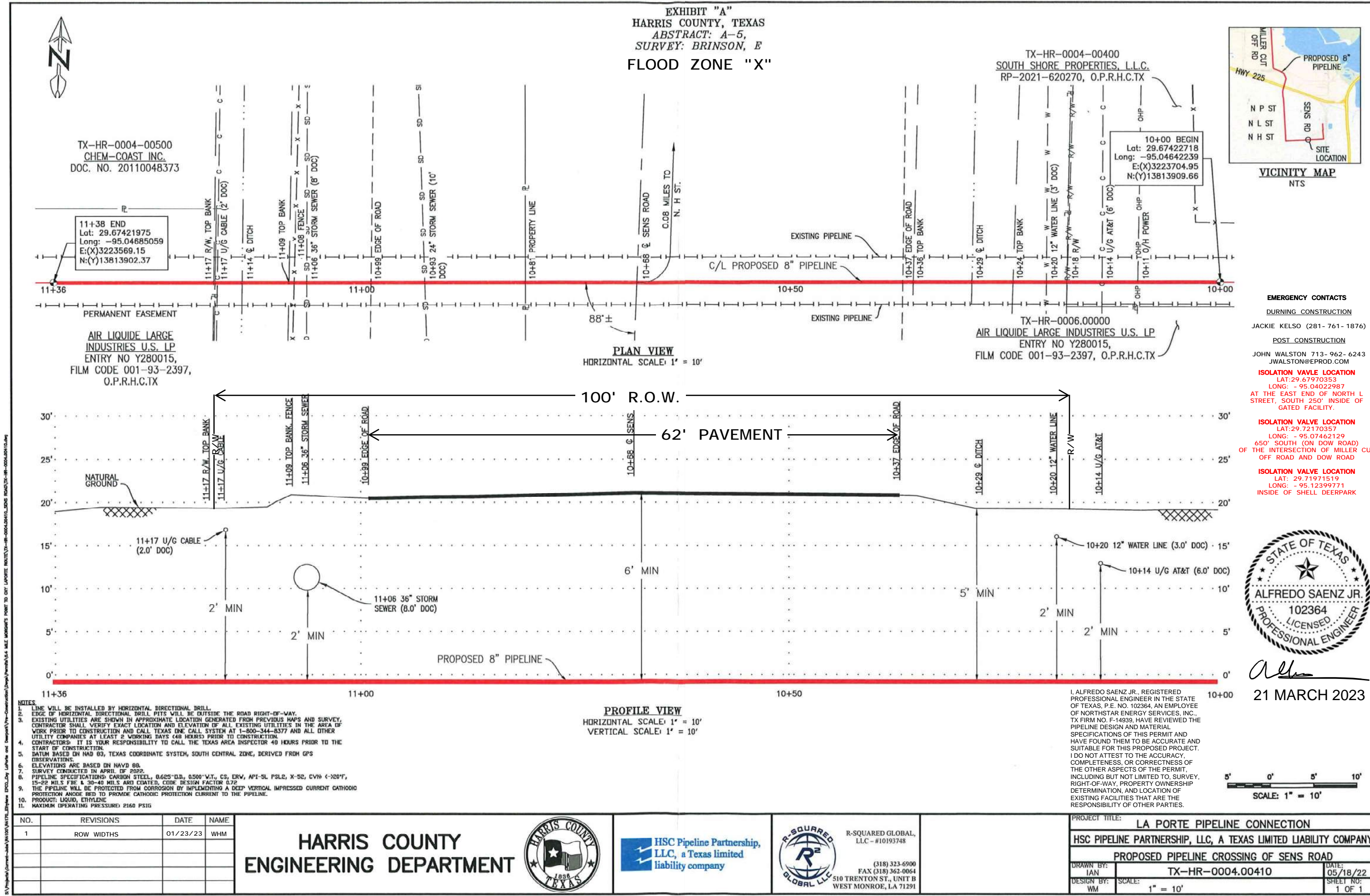
TENSTEER HIGH RES STEERING TOOL PROBE

MAX. LATERAL DISPLACEMENT ERROR: 2.6FT/1,000FT OR CONICAL UNCERTAINTY OF +/-0.15'

SURVEY RESOLUTION: 0.02'

MAGNETIC RESOLUTION: <







HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC

P.O. Box 4324

Houston, Texas 77210-4324

713.381.6500

www.enterpriseproducts.com

April 4, 2023

City of La Porte
ATTN: Malik Michel
604 W Fairmont Parkway
La Porte, Texas 77571

RE: Response Memorandum to Pipeline Permit Application: 22-1490
City of La Porte, Texas Sec. 102---235
HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC
Proposed 8---Inch Ethylene
Pipeline La Porte, Harris
County, TX

Mr. Michel:

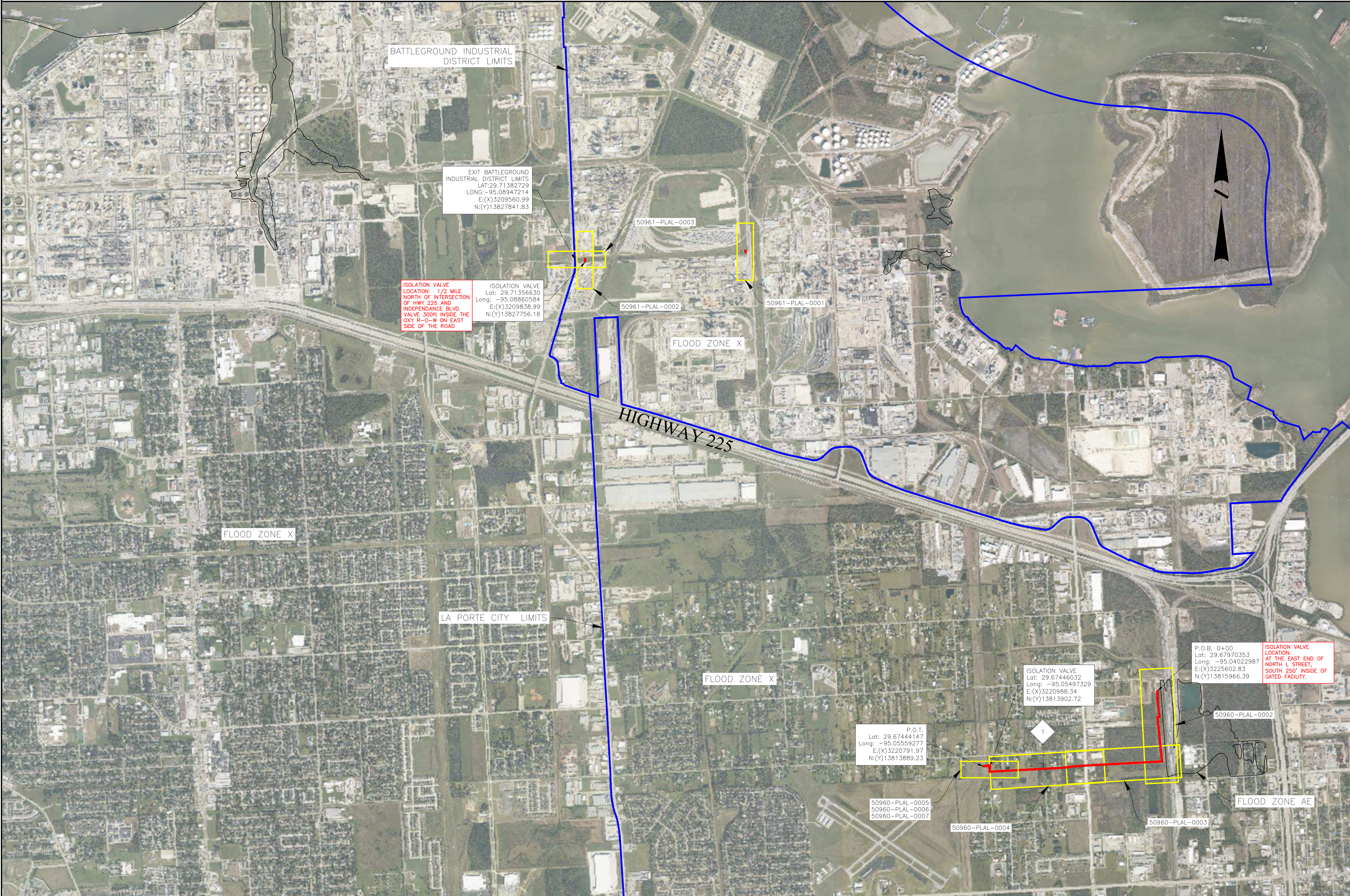
HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC (HSC) is providing the following responses in regards to your Pipeline Permit Comments Letter, please see below responses addressing each item:

(1) Provide Pipeline Data Table:

Response:

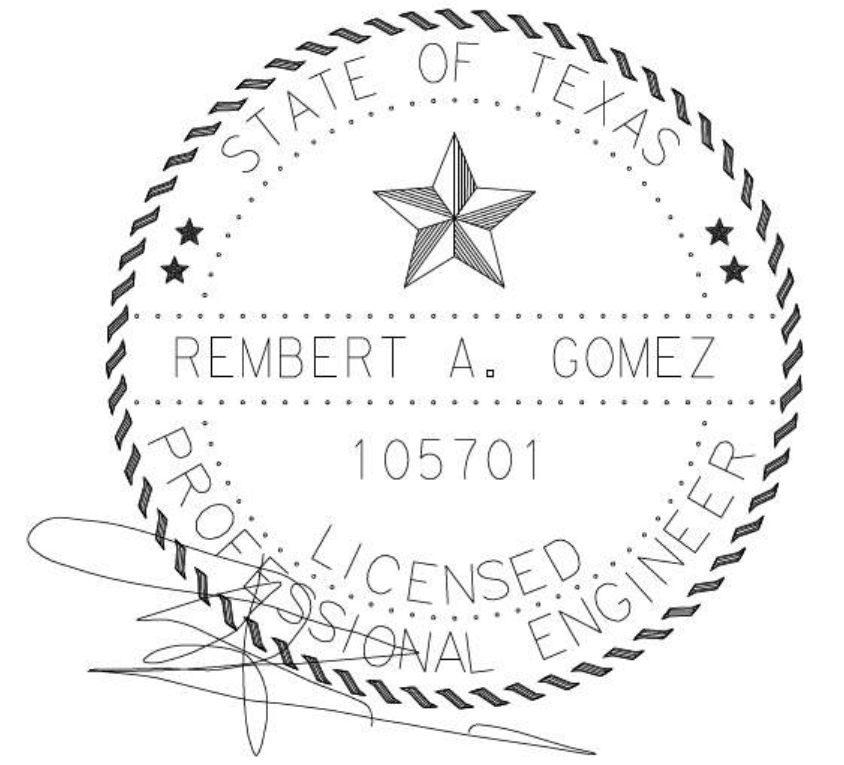
- Pipe Size: **8.625" O.D.**
- Wall thickness: **0.500"**
- Installation Methods: **Open Cut and Horizontal Directional Drill**
- Product: **Ethylene**
- Normal Operating Conditions: **1250 to 1400 PSIG**
- Design Conditions: **Design Factor of 0.72**
- Codes: **The pipeline will comply with applicable standards required by this article as well as all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.**
- Pipe Material: **Carbon Steel**
- Coating: **Pipe specification is API 5L PSL2, X-52, CVN (-)20F, 15-22 MILS Fusion Bonded Epoxy (FBE) and 30 to 40 MILS Abrasion Resistant Overlay (ARO)**
- Test Pressure: **(0 PSIG MIN, 2160 PSIG MAX)**
- Length of Line in City Limits: **City Limits - 7,317' and ETJ - 759'**
- Total Length of Line: **1.53 Miles**
- Max Allowable Operating Pressure: **1400 PSIG**

LA PORTE PIPELINE CONNECTION AND DEER PARK PIPELINE CONNECTION
PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE LINE NO. 22875 AND 22876

[illegible]

PERMIT DRAWING INDEX	
DRAWING NO.	DESCRIPTION
TX-HR-0004.00410	SENS ROAD PERMIT

PIPELINE MARKERS WILL BE INSTALLED WHERE
PRACTICABLE TO INCLUDE ON BOTH SIDES OF PUBLIC
ROADS, RAILROADS, WATERWAYS AND CHANGES IN
DIRECTION AFTER CONSTRUCTION WITH AVAILABLE
SURVEY DATA



THE PERMITEE SHALL CONTACT HARRIS COUNTY 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

EMERGENCY CONTACTS DURING CONSTRUCTION

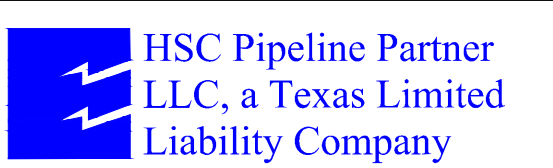
JACKIE KELSO (281-761-1876)

POST CONSTRUCTION

JOHN WALSTON. 713-962-6243,
EMAIL: JWALSTON@EPROD.COM



 R-Squared Global, LLC
Address: 510 Trenton
West Monroe, LA 71291



LA PORTE PIPELINE CONNECTION
PROPOSED 8" PIPELINE LINE NO. 22875 AND 22876
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	REV.
50960-PLAL-0001 50961-PLAL-0000	COVER SHEET	B







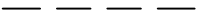




















R-SQUARED GLOBAL LLC. MAKES NO WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE OF ANY KIND THAT ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND/OR PIPELINES HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED. THE CLIENT AND CONTRACTOR ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE EXACT LOCATION, DEPTH, AND SIZE OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATING AND SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY FAILURE TO ABIDE BY THESE INSTRUCTIONS. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY, IN THE FIELD, THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ABOVE AND BELOW GROUND BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PARTIES, THE PERMITEE SHALL CONTACT THE TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545). A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY EXCAVATION (DIGGING, DREDGING, JETTING, ETC.) OR DEMOLITION ACTIVITY.

PIPELINE MATERIAL INFORMATION AND HDD DATA WAS PROVIDED BY NORTHSTAR ENERGY SERVICES, INC.

BASIS OF BEARING;
 COORDINATES AND BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE RELATIVE TO THE TRANSVERSE MERCATOR PROJECTION, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, AND CONFORM TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, US SURVEY FEET. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID MEASUREMENTS. ALL STATIONS ARE HORIZONTAL. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988.

LEGEND

PROPOSED PIPELINE 	WATER (MAJOR) 	CAUTION MARKER 
PERMANENT EASEMENT 	DITCH 	POWER POLE 
TEMPORARY WORKSPACE 	PROPERTY LINE 	MAINLINE VALVE 
ADD. TEMP. WORKSPACE 	FENCE LINE 	MILE POST 
PROPOSED EASEMENT 	TOP BANK 	LAND HOOK 
ROAD 	NATURAL GRADE 	UNDERGROUND PIPE 
EDGE OF ROAD 	RAILROAD 	BORE BEGIN/END 
ROAD R.O.W. 		TEST LEAD 
FOREIGN PIPELINE 		
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC 		
UTILITY 		
UNDERGROUND ELEC. 		

REVISIONS

No.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	APPD.
A	03/06/2023	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	BFF	WHM
B	02/24/2023	RE-ROUTE		

(2) Signed Cover Letter:

Response: Please see signed Cover letter Attached at end of this packet.

(3) Please Verify All Corridor Owners:

Response:

Appraised Owner Name And Address	Parcel ID
Enterprise Intrastate LP Attn: Ad Valorem Tax P.O. Box 4018 Houston, Texas 77210-4018	0401790000012
Enterprise Intrastate LP Attn: Ad Valorem Tax P.O. Box 4018 Houston, Texas 77210-4018	0401790000014
Enterprise Intrastate LP Attn: Ad Valorem Tax P.O. Box 4018 Houston, Texas 77210-4018	0401790000036
Enterprise Intrastate LP Attn: Ad Valorem Tax P.O. Box 4018 Houston, Texas 77210-4018	0401790000035
Easton Energy Pipelines LLC 15375 Memorial Drive, Suite 850 Houston, TX 77079	0401790000001
Union Pacific Railroad Company 1400 Douglas St., Stop 1640 Omaha, NE 68179-1001	0401790000058
Union Pacific Railroad Company 1400 Douglas St., Stop 1640 Omaha, NE 68179-1001	0401790000058
South Shore Properties LLC 210 Essex Ave. E. Avenel, NJ 07001-2045	0401790000062

Sens Road	
Chem Coast Inc. P.O. Box 1338 La Porte, Texas 77572-1338	0231360000238
Donald F. Ford, Trustee	No Parcel Id
Chem Coast Inc. P.O. Box 1338 La Porte, Texas 77572-1338	0231360000238
Miguel A. N. Sandoval Alejandra R. Rodriguez 2408 Florence Ave. Pasadena, TX 77502-3106	0231360000391
George and Yvette Houth 11806 North H. Street La Porte, TX 77571-9242	0231360000300
Charles D. Jones 11804 North H. Street La Porte, TX 77571-9242	0231360000306
Michael Ray Garza Sofia Jane Delossantos 11802 North H. Street La Porte, TX 77571-9242	0231360000237
Ricky E. and Nancy K. Scott 181 Gem Parks Road Bonners Ferry, ID 83805-5277	0231360000371
Stephen C. Carmichael 11692 North H. Street La Porte, TX 77571-9221	0231360000388
Edwin W. and Fern A. Lively 11526 North H. Street La Porte, TX 77571-9259	0231360000235

Daniel Cangas 11522 North H. Street La Porte, TX 77571	0231360000293
Rolando and Margaret Lopez 11518 North H. Street La Porte, TX 77571	0231360000233
Edgar W. and Sherri Slomchinski 502 E. Lambuth Lane Deer Park, TX 77536	0231360000234
Valton F. Hazelton 11510 North H. Street La Porte, TX 77571	0231360000292
Valton F. Hazelton 11510 North H. Street La Porte, TX 77571	0231360000301
Robert and Bernice Darnell 11426 North H. Street La Porte, TX 77571	0231360000294
Exxon Pipeline 00545 P.O. Box 53 Houston, TX 77001-0053	0231290000043
Air Liquide Large Industries US LP c/o Property Tax Dept. 9811 Katy FRW, Suite 100 Houston, Texas 77024	0401790000003
Air Liquide Large Industries US LP c/o Property Tax Dept. 9811 Katy FRW, Suite 100 Houston, Texas 77024	4231360000382
Exxon Pipeline 00575 P.O. Box 53 Houston, Texas 77001-0053	0231360000232

If any additional information is required, please do not hesitate to contact me at 337-739-0535 or Michael.Walker@pinnaclelandgroup.com. Please send any correspondence to my attention at Michael Walker – 143 Ridgeway Drive, Suite 118, Lafayette, Louisiana 70503.

Sincerely

Michael Walker
Permit Agent – Field Services

Michel, Malik

From: Michael Walker <Michael.Walker@Pinnaclelandgroup.com>
Sent: Wednesday, December 28, 2022 11:04 AM
To: Michel, Malik; Britt Mouton; Adam James
Cc: Evans, Teresa; Daeumer, Matt
Subject: RE: Permit Number 22-1490 & HSC Pipeline

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Sorry for the duplicate email, hit send too soon. To answer your second question, In addition, I can confirm that there is already an existing line between our proposed line and the landowners you are inquiring about below. Meaning that we are still within the pipeline corridor footprint, however as you indicated it does cross several private landowner tracts but we are not the outer most pipeline we have placed our alignment within the Pipeline Corridor in these areas and again our easements are recorded of record in Harris County.

Michael Walker



Project Manager
337-739-0535 Cell

From: Michel, Malik <michelm@laportetx.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, December 28, 2022 10:52 AM
To: Michael Walker <Michael.Walker@Pinnaclelandgroup.com>; Britt Mouton <brittmouton35@gmail.com>; Adam James <adam.james@Pinnaclelandgroup.com>
Cc: Evans, Teresa <EvansT@laportetx.gov>; Daeumer, Matt <DaeumerM@laportetx.gov>
Subject: RE: Permit Number 22-1490 & HSC Pipeline

Good morning,

Thank you for the information.

In the response to naming all the owners of the corridor, you list out approximately 12 residential properties and a couple of commercial properties. Does this mean you will be encroaching within their properties? If so, do you have all the proper documentation to do so?

If you are not encroaching, please confirm that the proposed pipeline is to stay within the existing pipeline corridor. If it is staying within the existing pipeline corridor, please update the list as needed.

Thank you for the clarifications.

Regards,

Michel, Malik

From: Michael Walker <Michael.Walker@Pinnaclelandgroup.com>
Sent: Wednesday, December 28, 2022 11:02 AM
To: Michel, Malik; Britt Mouton; Adam James
Cc: Evans, Teresa; Daeumer, Matt
Subject: RE: Permit Number 22-1490 & HSC Pipeline

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

That is correct, we have secured said right of ways and the documents are recorded of Public record in the Harris County records. The city is welcome to research the public county records to locate said agreements.

Michael Walker



Project Manager
337-739-0535 Cell

From: Michel, Malik <michelm@laportetx.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, December 28, 2022 10:52 AM
To: Michael Walker <Michael.Walker@Pinnaclelandgroup.com>; Britt Mouton <brittmouton35@gmail.com>; Adam James <adam.james@Pinnaclelandgroup.com>
Cc: Evans, Teresa <EvansT@laportetx.gov>; Daeumer, Matt <DaeumerM@laportetx.gov>
Subject: RE: Permit Number 22-1490 & HSC Pipeline

Good morning,

Thank you for the information.

In the response to naming all the owners of the corridor, you list out approximately 12 residential properties and a couple of commercial properties. Does this mean you will be encroaching within their properties? If so, do you have all the proper documentation to do so?

If you are not encroaching, please confirm that the proposed pipeline is to stay within the existing pipeline corridor. If it is staying within the existing pipeline corridor, please update the list as needed.

Thank you for the clarifications.

Regards,



Malik M. Michel, E.I.T. | Associate Engineer

604 W. Fairmont | La Porte, TX 77571

p. 281.470.5060 | f. 281.470.5005

[website](#) | [map](#) | [email](#) | [f](#) [t](#) [i](#)

Please take a moment to complete the City of La Porte [customer experience survey](#).



Malik M. Michel, E.I.T. | Associate Engineer

604 W. Fairmont | La Porte, TX 77571

p. 281.470.5060 | f. 281.470.5005

[website](#) | [map](#) | [email](#) | [f](#) [t](#) [i](#)

Please take a moment to complete the City of La Porte [customer experience survey](#).

Download the La Porte By the Bay App today!



From: Michael Walker <Michael.Walker@Pinnaclelandgroup.com>

Sent: Wednesday, December 28, 2022 10:30 AM

To: Britt Mouton <brittmouton35@gmail.com>; Adam James <adam.james@Pinnaclelandgroup.com>

Cc: Michel, Malik <michelm@laportetx.gov>; Evans, Teresa <EvansT@laportetx.gov>; Daeumer, Matt <DaeumerM@laportetx.gov>

Subject: RE: Permit Number 22-1490 & HSC Pipeline

Importance: High

Mr. Malik, per you and your city managers request via phone call this morning please find the attached PDF letter including all of the information and signatures requested below in order to make the January 9th meeting. please let me know once confirmed that we will be on said meeting agenda. Thank you to your and your team for working with us on this request.

Michael Walker



Project Manager

337-739-0535 Cell

From: Britt Mouton <brittmouton35@gmail.com>

Sent: Tuesday, December 27, 2022 12:30 PM

To: Adam James <adam.james@Pinnaclelandgroup.com>; Michael Walker <Michael.Walker@Pinnaclelandgroup.com>

Subject: Fwd: Permit Number 22-1490 & HSC Pipeline

Please see the email below from Malik Michel with the City of La Porte. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

Britt

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Michel, Malik <michelm@laportetx.gov>

Date: Tue, Dec 27, 2022 at 10:25 AM

Subject: RE: Permit Number 22-1490 & HSC Pipeline

To: Britt Mouton <brittmouton35@gmail.com>

CC: Evans, Teresa <EvansT@laportetx.gov>, Daeumer, Matt <DaeumerM@laportetx.gov>

Mr. Mouton,

Thank you for taking my call a few minutes ago. I just wanted to follow it up with an email.

As discussed, I am needing the below items for the council agenda.

1. Pipeline data table. Some information that will need to be in this table are as follows; size, wall thickness, installation methods, product, normal operating conditions, design conditions, codes, pipe material, coating, test pressure (min, max), length of line in La Porte City Limits, Total length of line and maximum allowable operating pressure.
2. Signed cover letter. Attached is the cover letter CobbFendley approved in their packet. The last sheet just wasn't signed.
3. Please verify all the corridor owners.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Regards,



Malik M. Michel, E.I.T. | Associate Engineer

[604 W. Fairmont | La Porte, TX 77571](#)

p. 281.470.5060 | f. 281.470.5005

[website](#) | [map](#) | [email](#) | [f](#) [t](#) [i](#)

Please take a moment to complete the City of La Porte [customer experience survey](#).

Download the La Porte By the Bay App today!



From: Britt Mouton <brittmouton35@gmail.com>

Sent: Wednesday, December 21, 2022 5:21 PM

To: Michel, Malik <michelm@laportetx.gov>



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: <u>April 24, 2023</u>	Appropriation
Requested By: <u>Richard Glass</u>	Source of Funds: <u>Dangerous Buildings</u>
Department: <u>Planning & Development</u>	Account Number: <u>001-9092-524-6021</u>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Report <input type="radio"/> Resolution <input type="radio"/> Ordinance	Amount Budgeted: <u>\$50,000</u>
	Amount Requested: <u>0</u>
	Budgeted Item: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No

Exhibits: Public Hearing Notice; Inspection Sheets; Ordinances; PowerPoint Presentation

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

The Dangerous Building Inspection Board is composed of the Chief Building Official (Richard Glass), the Fire Chief (Carl Holley), and the Fire Marshal (Clif Meekins), as established by Sec. 82-472 in the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Porte.

On November 14, 2022, the Board submitted eight (8) buildings or structures to the City Council. The Board identified these eight (8) buildings or structures as dangerous or substandard, as described in Sec. 82-473 of the City's Code of Ordinances. For the two (2) structures located at 914 S. Broadway St., and 9306 Carlow Lane, Council motioned to postpone consideration for sixty (60) days and directed staff to contact the owners to discuss a timeline to bring their property into compliance. Staff presented these structures to the City Council on January 23, 2023, and the City Council motioned to postpone consideration for an additional ninety (90) days.

Attached are the inspection results for the two (2) properties. Staff received a permit application from 914 S. Broadway St. on December 1, 2022. The applicant resubmitted the plan on March 22, 2023, and staff responded with comments on March 29, 2023. Staff contacted the owner of 9306 Carlow Lane and notified the owner that this property is on the dangerous building list and the City would require permits for any remodeling. Staff have not received any applications from the property owner for 9306 Carlow Lane.

Per Sec. 82-478 of the City of La Porte Code of Ordinances, "...the city council should make its decision in writing setting out the facts upon which it based its opinion. If its decision is in favor of the findings of the board to the effect that the building is in fact a dangerous building and is a nuisance and a hazard and that it is, by such order, condemned. The order shall further require, as the facts may justify, that the owner shall either repair such building in compliance with the building code of the city, or that the owner shall entirely remove or tear down such building, and such repairs or removal shall be commenced within ten days from the date of such order and be completed within a reasonable time."

Staff finds that the public hearing notification requirements outlined in Sec. 82-475 were performed in accordance with code provisions, including the following: "...the notice shall be published in some daily newspaper of general circulation in the county, two times. The first publication shall be inserted not more than 15 days and not less than ten days prior to the date of the hearing provided for in this article, and the last publication shall be not more than ten days and not less than three days prior to such hearing." Written notice was also given by registered mail, with return receipt requested, addressed to the last known address of the owner. In accordance with state law, notice of the public hearing was also posted at City Hall and on the City's website. Staff mailed certified letters with this information to the property owners of record, posted on the properties, and posted in the Bay Area Observer.

The Board recommends that the City Council consider the findings and order the repair or demolition of the buildings or structures determined to be dangerous or substandard.

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

The City Council will hold a public hearing to receive comments on the recommendation of the Dangerous Buildings Inspections Board for condemnation of two (2) dangerous/substandard structures located at 914 S. Broadway St.; and 9306 Carlow Ln. [Richard Glass, Chief Building Official]

Approved for the City Council meeting agenda.

Corby D. Alexander, City Manager

Date



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON DANGEROUS BUILDINGS

You are hereby notified that the building(s)/structure(s) located at the below-referenced address(s) remains unfit for human use or habitation or is obsolete, dilapidated, or substandard, and is in violation of the City of La Porte Code of Ordinances Sec. 82-476.

As such, a public hearing will be held during the City Council meeting on **April 24, 2023, at 6:00 p.m., in the City of La Porte City Hall Council Chambers, 604 W. Fairmont Parkway, La Porte, Texas, 77571.**

At this hearing, the Owner, Lienholder or Mortgagee will be required and has the burden to prove that the building is in compliance with the ordinances of the City of La Porte or, if the building is not in compliance, to submit the scope of any work showing the proposed method of obtaining compliance with such ordinances and a timeline detailing the how long it will take to reasonably perform the work.

1) **9306 Carlow Ln.**

(A-2 Real, Residential, Mobile Homes)

HCAD: 081-086-000-0080

Legal Description: Lt. 80, Blk. 5, Spenwick Place, Sec. 1

Improvements: \$ 9,892 as of January 1, 2023, per HCAD

Taxes Owed: \$ 4,081.99 as of April 3, 2023

Mowing/Clean-up: \$ 0 no liens

Utility Billing: \$ 649.66 as of April 3, 2023

2) **914 Broadway St.**

(F-1 Real, Commercial)

HCAD: 023-245-057-0023

Legal Description: Lts. 23 Thru 28, Blk. 157 & Trs D & E1 (Pt Aband Alley) La Porte

Improvements: \$ 147,812 as per January 1, 2023, per HCAD

Taxes Owed: \$ 0

Mowing/Clean-up: \$ 1,164.00 as of April 3, 2023

Utility Billing: \$ 0 balance - not an active account

After considering all of the evidence presented at the public hearing, the City of La Porte City Council at its discretion may issue an order. Such order may require that the building(s)/structures(s) be vacated, secured, repaired, removed, or demolished by the owner, mortgagee, and/or lienholder within a reasonable time and that the occupants be relocated within the same. Any directives of the Council which are not fulfilled by the owner, lienholder, or mortgagee as ordered shall be performed by the City. If the City is forced to act, the cost incurred by the City to accomplish the ordered action will be billed to the owner, lienholder, and/or mortgagee. If the bill remains unpaid after the expiration of thirty days, a lien will be filed against the subject property to ensure further collection.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of La Porte will provide for reasonable accommodation for persons attending public meetings. To better serve attendees, requests should be received three business days prior to the meetings. Please contact the City Secretary's Office at 281-470-5019 or CitySecretary@LaPorteTX.gov.

914 S. Broadway notifications
Sent 4/10/2023

Property Owner

7022 2410 0000 9227 3427

U.S. Postal Service™ CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT Domestic Mail Only	
For delivery information, visit our website at www.usps.com ®.	
OFFICIAL USE	
Certified Mail Fee \$	Postmark Here
Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic) \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery \$	
Postage \$	
Total Postage and Fees \$	
Sent To Camo Complete Realty Group Corporation Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No. 1911 Winter Creek Ln City, State, ZIP+4® Houston, TX 77089-1477	
PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions	

Property owner

7022 2410 0000 9227 3434

U.S. Postal Service™ CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT Domestic Mail Only	
For delivery information, visit our website at www.usps.com ®.	
OFFICIAL USE	
Certified Mail Fee \$	Postmark Here
Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic) \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery \$	
Postage \$	
Total Postage and Fees \$	
Sent To Camo Complete Realty Group Corporation Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No. 914 Broadway City, State, ZIP+4® La Porte, TX 77571	
PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions	

lien holder

7022 2410 0000 9227 3441

U.S. Postal Service™ CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT Domestic Mail Only	
For delivery information, visit our website at www.usps.com ®.	
OFFICIAL USE	
Certified Mail Fee \$	Postmark Here
Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic) \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery \$	
Postage \$	
Total Postage and Fees \$	
Sent To MGR Real Estate Ventures Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No. 25206 Calhoun Creek Dr City, State, ZIP+4® Spring, TX 77387	
PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions	

lien holder

7022 2410 0000 9227 3465

U.S. Postal Service™ CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT Domestic Mail Only	
For delivery information, visit our website at www.usps.com ®.	
OFFICIAL USE	
Certified Mail Fee \$	Postmark Here
Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic) \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery \$	
Postage \$	
Total Postage and Fees \$	
Sent To TWO-B Equities LLC Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No. PO Box 8671 City, State, ZIP+4® Spring, TX 77387	
PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions	

9306 Carlow Ln. notification
Sent 4/10/2023

7022 2410 0000 9227 3458

U.S. Postal Service™ CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT Domestic Mail Only	
For delivery information, visit our website at www.usps.com ®.	
OFFICIAL USE	
Certified Mail Fee \$	Postmark Here
Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic) \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery \$	
Postage \$	
Total Postage and Fees \$	
Sent To Phillip Marler Jr.	
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No. 9306 Carlow Ln	
City, State, ZIP+4® La Porte, TX 77571	
PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions	

7020 0640 0001 1922 8017

7020 0640 0001 1922 8024

City of La Po
DANGEROUS BUILDING IN

DATE: 4/5/2022

STREET ADDRESS: 914 S. Broadway

OWNER: Wagas Kahn

DEED OWNER: Wagas Kahn

HCAD: 023-245-057-0023

LEGAL: Lts 23 thru 28, Bk. 157 & TRS D & E1 (PT Aband Alley),
La Porte

OCCUPANCY TYPE: Commercial ZONING: C1C

NON-CONFORMING ISSUES: N/A

FACILITIES AVAILABLE: WATER: ✓ SEWER: ✓

ELECTRICAL: ✓ GAS:

NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS: Commercial Property

VACANT: X OCCUPIED:

AS REQUIRED IN THE CITY'S CODE OF ORDINANCE, CHAPTER 82; ARTICLE VIII, THE BOARD OF INSPECTIONS MADE AN INSPECTION OF THE AFOREMENTIONED PROPERTY, AND DETERMINED THE BUILDING LOCATED THEREON, IN THEIR OPINION, IS IN FACT A DANGEROUS BUILDING, FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

SEC. 82-473. DECLARATION OF PUBLIC NUISANCE AND HAZARD

A. Dangerous or substandard buildings or structures. A building or structure shall be considered dangerous or substandard whenever it is determined by the Board, that any or all of the following is applicable:

U.S. Postal Service™
CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at www.usps.com®.

OFFICIAL USE

Certified Mail Fee \$
Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)
☐ Return Receipt (hardcopy) \$
☐ Return Receipt (electronic) \$
☐ Certified Mail Restricted Delivery \$
☐ Adult Signature Required \$
☐ Adult Signature Restricted Delivery \$
Postage \$
Total Postage and Fees \$
Sent To Wagas Kahn
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No. 12334 Ashford Hollow Dr.
City, State, ZIP+4® Sugarland, TX 77478
PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

Postmark Here

- X 1: A building that is vacant, and is not up to current building code standards. These vacant buildings can be either open to trespass or boarded up.
- X 2: Whenever any portion thereof has been damaged by fire, earthquake, wind, flood, or by any other cause to such an extent that the structural strength or stability thereof is materially less than it was before such catastrophe and is less than the minimum requirements of the building code for new buildings of similar structure, purpose or location.
- X 3: Whenever any portion or member or appurtenance thereof is likely to fail, or to become detached or dislodged, or to collapse and thereby injure persons or damage property.
- X 4: Whenever the building or structure, or any portion thereof, because of (a) dilapidation, deterioration, or decay; (b) faulty construction; (c) the removal, movement or instability of any portion of the ground necessary for the purpose of supporting the building; (d) the deterioration, decay, or inadequacy of its foundation, or (e) any other cause, is likely to partially or completely collapse.
- X 5: Whenever, for any reason, the building or structure, or any portion thereof, is manifestly unsafe for the purpose of which it is being used.
- X 6: Whenever the building or structure has been so damaged by fire, wind, earthquake, or flood, or has become so dilapidated or deteriorated as to become (a) a public nuisance, (b) a harbor for vagrants, or as to (c) enable persons to resort thereto for the purpose of committing unlawful acts.
- ____ 7: Whenever a building or structure, used or intended to be used for dwelling purposes, because of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction or arrangement, inadequate light, air, or sanitation facilities, or otherwise, is determined by the Board to be unsanitary, unfit for human habitation or in such a condition that is likely to cause sickness or disease.
- ____ 8: Whenever any building or structure, because of obsolescence, dilapidated condition, deterioration, damage, inadequate exits, lack of sufficient fire-resistive construction, faulty electric wiring, gas connections, or heating apparatus or other cause, is determined by the Board to be a fire hazard.

B. Dangerous or substandard electrical, plumbing, or mechanical installations. A building or structure shall be considered dangerous or substandard whenever it is determined by the Board, that any or all of the following is applicable:

- _____1. Whenever any protective or safety device specified in The Electrical Code and of this title is not provided or is inoperative, defective, dilapidated, or deteriorated so as to threaten to fail or function as originally intended.
- _____2. Whenever any installation or portion thereof because of (a) dilapidation, deterioration, or decay; (b) faulty construction; (c) obsolescence; (d) inadequate maintenance, which in relation to existing use constitutes a hazard to life, health, property or safety.
- _____3. Whenever any installation or any portion thereof which is damaged by fire, wind, earthquake, flood or any other cause so as to constitute a potential hazard to life, health, property, or safety.
- _____4. Whenever any installation or any portion thereof was constructed, installed, altered or maintained in violation of the Building Code and/or Fire Code so as to constitute a potential hazard to life, health, property or safety.

FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS OF THE BOARD OF INSPECTION:

This building should be presented to Council as a dangerous
building.

X [Signature] 4/5/2022
BUILDING OFFICIAL'S OFFICE DATE

X [Signature] 4/25/22
FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE DATE

X [Signature] 04/28/2022
FIRE CHIEF'S OFFICE DATE



04/13/2022

Waqas Kahn
12334 Ashford Hollow Dr.
Sugarland, TX 77478-6176

RE: Building at: **914 Broadway, HCAD #023-245-057-0023**

Dear Property Owner,

Staff has inspected the building(s) referenced above and found it to be substandard. Our review of the structure revealed the building(s) to be a candidate as a possible dangerous building under City of La Porte Ordinance Section 82-471.

As owner or agent of the property, the City is asking you to review the property/building(s) and contact City Staff if you have any questions about the proceedings. Members of the City's Board of Inspections consider the building(s) to be a possible dangerous structure and plan to take it to City Council for a presentation and subsequent public hearing meeting.

Please contact our office with any questions you may have regarding this building or if you choose, we can provide a Voluntary Consent to Demolish Form for your use. Should you choose to sign the Consent Form, you may hire your own demolition contractor or ask that the structure be included with a group being bid by the City.

If you have any questions, you may contact me at #281-470-5075 between 7:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. I can also be reached by email at GlassR@laportetx.gov. Thank you for your assistance in addressing this matter.

Respectfully,

Richard Glass
Chief Building Official

7020 0640 0001 1922

U.S. Postal Service™
CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT
 Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at www.usps.com®.**OFFICIAL USE**

Certified Mail Fee

\$

Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)

☐ Return Receipt (hardcopy) \$☐ Return Receipt (electronic) \$☐ Certified Mail Restricted Delivery \$☐ Adult Signature Required \$☐ Adult Signature Restricted Delivery \$

Postage

\$

Total Postage and Fees

\$

Sent To

Phillip Marler Jr.

Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.

9306 Carlow Ln.

City, State, ZIP+4®

La Porte TX 77571

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047

See Reverse for Instructions

Postmark
Here

City of La Porte
DANGEROUS BUILDING INSPECTION

DATE: 4/25/2022STREET ADDRESS: 9306 Carlow Ln.OWNER: Phillip Marler, Jr.DEED OWNER: Phillip Marler, Jr.HCAD: 081-086-000-0080LEGAL: Lt. 80, Blk. 5, Spenwick Place, Sec. 1OCCUPANCY TYPE: Residential ZONING: R-1NON-CONFORMING ISSUES: N/AFACILITIES AVAILABLE: WATER: ☒ SEWER: ☒ELECTRICAL: ☒ GAS: ☐NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS: 1VACANT: ☐ OCCUPIED: ☒

AS REQUIRED IN THE CITY'S CODE OF ORDINANCE, CHAPTER 82; ARTICLE VIII, THE BOARD OF INSPECTIONS MADE AN INSPECTION OF THE AFOREMENTIONED PROPERTY, AND DETERMINED THE BUILDING LOCATED THEREON, IN THEIR OPINION, IS IN FACT A DANGEROUS BUILDING, FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

SEC. 82-473. DECLARATION OF PUBLIC NUISANCE AND HAZARD

- A. Dangerous or substandard buildings or structures. A building or structure shall be considered dangerous or substandard whenever it is determined by the Board, that any or all of the following is applicable:

- X 1. A building that is vacant, and is not up to current building code standards. These vacant buildings can be either open to trespass or boarded up.
- X 2. Whenever any portion thereof has been damaged by fire, earthquake, wind, flood, or by any other cause to such an extent that the structural strength or stability thereof is materially less than it was before such catastrophe and is less than the minimum requirements of the building code for new buildings of similar structure, purpose or location.
- X 3. Whenever any portion or member or appurtenance thereof is likely to fail, or to become detached or dislodged, or to collapse and thereby injure persons or damage property.
- X 4. Whenever the building or structure, or any portion thereof, because of (a) dilapidation, deterioration, or decay; (b) faulty construction; (c) the removal, movement or instability of any portion of the ground necessary for the purpose of supporting the building; (d) the deterioration, decay, or inadequacy of its foundation, or (e) any other cause, is likely to partially or completely collapse.
- _____ 5. Whenever, for any reason, the building or structure, or any portion thereof, is manifestly unsafe for the purpose of which it is being used.
- _____ 6. Whenever the building or structure has been so damaged by fire, wind, earthquake, or flood, or has become so dilapidated or deteriorated as to become (a) a public nuisance, (b) a harbor for vagrants, or as to (c) enable persons to resort thereto for the purpose of committing unlawful acts.
- _____ 7. Whenever a building or structure, used or intended to be used for dwelling purposes, because of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction or arrangement, inadequate light, air, or sanitation facilities, or otherwise, is determined by the Board to be unsanitary, unfit for human habitation or in such a condition that is likely to cause sickness or disease.
- _____ 8. Whenever any building or structure, because of obsolescence, dilapidated condition, deterioration, damage, inadequate exits, lack of sufficient fire-resistive construction, faulty electric wiring, gas connections, or heating apparatus or other cause, is determined by the Board to be a fire hazard.

B. Dangerous or substandard electrical, plumbing, or mechanical installations. A building or structure shall be considered dangerous or substandard whenever it is determined by the Board, that any or all of the following is applicable:

- _____1. Whenever any protective or safety device specified in The Electrical Code and of this title is not provided or is inoperative, defective, dilapidated, or deteriorated so as to threaten to fail or function as originally intended.
- _____2. Whenever any installation or portion thereof because of (a) dilapidation, deterioration, or decay; (b) faulty construction; (c) obsolescence; (d) inadequate maintenance, which in relation to existing use constitutes a hazard to life, health, property or safety.
- _____3. Whenever any installation or any portion thereof which is damaged by fire, wind, earthquake, flood or any other cause so as to constitute a potential hazard to life, health, property, or safety.
- _____4. Whenever any installation or any portion thereof was constructed, installed, altered or maintained in violation of the Building Code and/or Fire Code so as to constitute a potential hazard to life, health, property or safety.

FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS OF THE BOARD OF INSPECTION:

This home should be presented to Council as a possible
dangerous building.

X  4/25/2022
BUILDING OFFICIAL'S OFFICE DATE

X  4/25/22
FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE DATE

X  04/26/2022
FIRE CHIEF'S OFFICE DATE



04/14/2022

Phillip Marler Jr.
9306 Carlow Ln.
La Porte, TX 77571

RE: Building at: **9306 Carlow Ln., HCAD #081-086-000-0080**

Dear Property Owner,

Staff has inspected the building(s) referenced above and found it to be substandard. Our review of the structure revealed the building(s) to be a candidate as a possible dangerous building under City of La Porte Ordinance Section 82-471.

As owner or agent of the property, the City is asking you to review the property/building(s) and contact City Staff if you have any questions about the proceedings. Members of the City's Board of Inspections consider the building(s) to be a possible dangerous structure and plan to take it to City Council for a presentation and subsequent public hearing meeting.

Please contact our office with any questions you may have regarding this building or if you choose, we can provide a Voluntary Consent to Demolish Form for your use. Should you choose to sign the Consent Form, you may hire your own demolition contractor or ask that the structure be included with a group being bid by the City.

If you have any questions, you may contact me at #281-470-5075 between 7:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. I can also be reached by email at GlassR@laportetx.gov. Thank you for your assistance in addressing this matter.

Respectfully,

Richard Glass
Chief Building Official

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS

RICHARD GLASS



914 S. BROADWAY



■ HCAD # 023-245-057-0023

914 S. BROADWAY



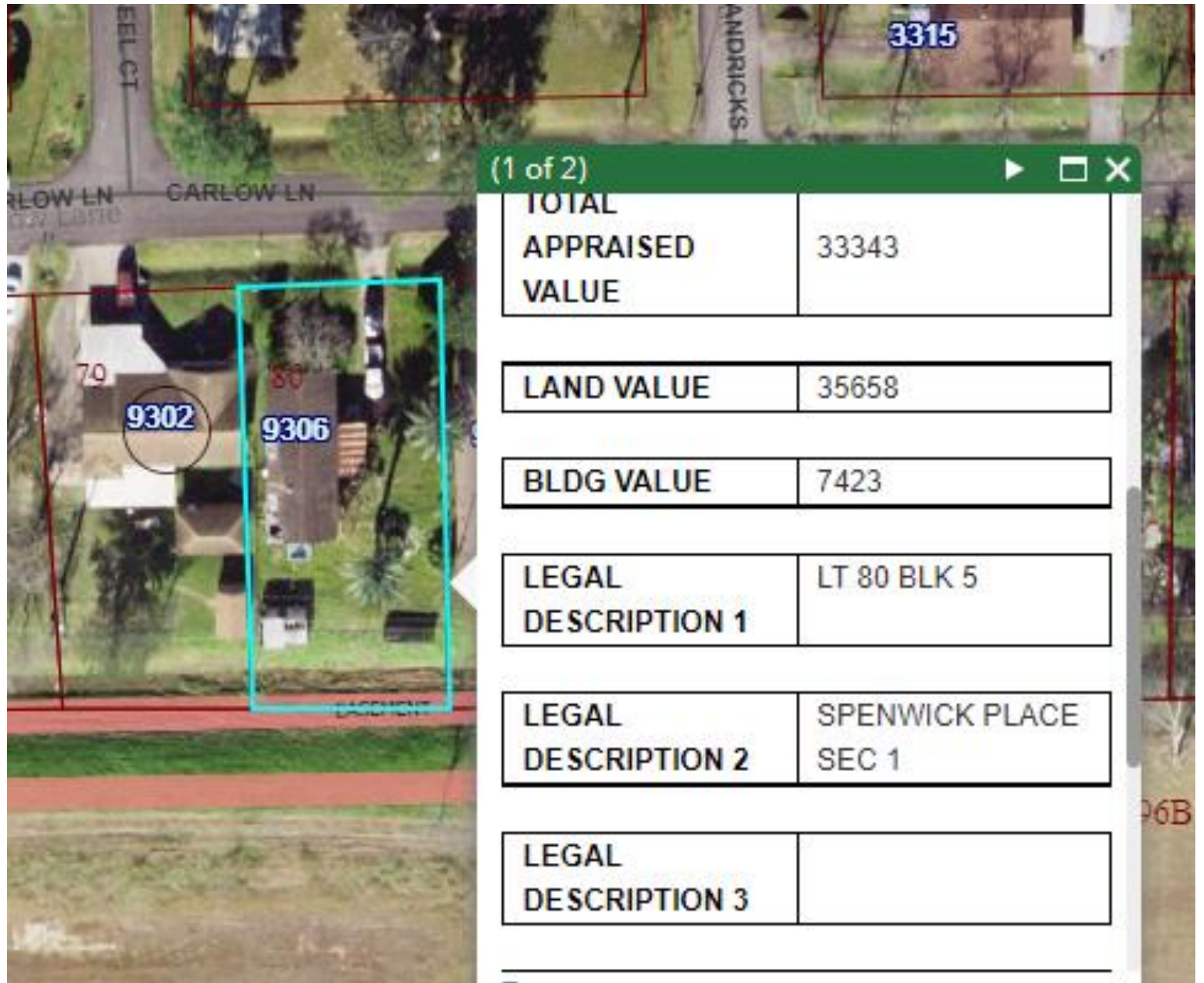
914 S. Broadway

OUTREACH TO PROPERTY OWNER

- Received a permit application with drawings on 12/1/2022.
- Resubmittal received on 3/22/2023.
- Certified letter for the council meeting sent on 4/10/2023.
- Property posted for the council meeting on 4/10/2023.
- Public hearing notice posted in the Bay Area Observer for the week of 4/10/2023 and 4/17/2023.

9306
CARLOW

HCAD # 081-086-000-0080



(1 of 2)

TOTAL APPRAISED VALUE	33343
LAND VALUE	35658
BLDG VALUE	7423
LEGAL DESCRIPTION 1	LT 80 BLK 5
LEGAL DESCRIPTION 2	SPENWICK PLACE SEC 1
LEGAL DESCRIPTION 3	

9306 CARLOW



9306 Carlow

OUTREACH TO PROPERTY OWNER

- Staff has not received any permits or any communication from the property owner.
- Certified letter for the council meeting sent on 4/10/2023.
- Property posted for the council meeting on 4/10/2023.
- Public hearing notice posted in the Bay Area Observer for the week of 4/10/2023 and 4/17/2023.



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: <u>April 24, 2023</u>	Appropriation
Requested By: <u>Richard Glass</u>	Source of Funds: <u>Dangerous Buildings</u>
Department: <u>Planning & Development</u>	Account Number: <u>001-9092-524-6021</u>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Report <input type="radio"/> Resolution <input type="radio"/> Ordinance	Amount Budgeted: <u>\$50,000</u>
	Amount Requested: <u>0</u>
	Budgeted Item: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No

Exhibits: Public Hearing Notice; Certified Letter Receipts; Inspection Sheets; Ordinances; PowerPoint Presentation

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

The Dangerous Building Inspection Board is composed of the Chief Building Official (Richard Glass), the Fire Chief (Carl Holley), and the Fire Marshal (Clif Meekins), as established by Sec. 82-472 in the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Porte.

On November 14, 2022, the Board submitted eight (8) buildings or structures to the City Council. The Board identified these eight (8) buildings or structures as dangerous or substandard, as described in Sec. 82-473 of the City's Code of Ordinances. For the two (2) structures located at 914 S. Broadway St., and 9306 Carlow Lane, Council motioned to postpone consideration for sixty (60) days and directed staff to contact the owners to discuss a timeline to bring their property into compliance. Staff presented these structures to the City Council on January 23, 2023, and the City Council motioned to postpone consideration for an additional ninety (90) days.

Attached are the inspection results for the two (2) properties. Staff received a permit application from 914 S. Broadway St. on December 1, 2022. The applicant resubmitted the plan on March 22, 2023, and staff responded with comments on March 29, 2023. Staff contacted the owner of 9306 Carlow Lane and notified the owner that this property is on the dangerous building list and the City would require permits for any remodeling. Staff have not received any applications from the property owner for 9306 Carlow Lane.

Per Sec. 82-478 of the City of La Porte Code of Ordinances, "...the city council should make its decision in writing setting out the facts upon which it based its opinion. If its decision is in favor of the findings of the board to the effect that the building is in fact a dangerous building and is a nuisance and a hazard and that it is, by such order, condemned. The order shall further require, as the facts may justify, that the owner shall either repair such building in compliance with the building code of the city, or that the owner shall entirely remove or tear down such building, and such repairs or removal shall be commenced within ten days from the date of such order and be completed within a reasonable time."

Staff finds that the public hearing notification requirements outlined in Sec. 82-475 were performed in accordance with code provisions, including the following: "...the notice shall be published in some daily newspaper of general circulation in the county, two times. The first publication shall be inserted not more than 15 days and not less than ten days prior to the date of the hearing provided for in this article, and the last publication shall be not more than ten days and not less than three days prior to such hearing." Written notice was also given by registered mail, with return receipt requested, addressed to the last known address of the owner. In accordance with state law, notice of the public hearing was also posted at City Hall and on the City's website. Staff mailed certified letters with this information to the property owners of record, posted on the properties, and posted in the Bay Area Observer.

The Board recommends that the City Council consider the findings and order the repair or demolition of the buildings or structures determined to be dangerous or substandard.

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Consideration and possible action to adopt Ordinance 2022-3906 ordering the condemnation of dangerous/substandard structures located at 914 S. Broadway St., La Porte, Texas. [Richard Glass, Chief Building Official]

Approved for the City Council meeting agenda.

Corby D. Alexander, City Manager

Date

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-3906

AN ORDINANCE DECLARING THE BUILDING LOCATED ON A 0.4580 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, BEING LOTS 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, AND 28, BLOCK 157 AND TRACT D AND TRACT E1 (AND PART OF ABANDONED ALLEY) LA PORTE, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, MORE COMMONLY KNOWN AS 914 S. BROADWAY ST., LA PORTE, TEXAS, SAID BUILDING BEING IDENTIFIED MOR PARTICULARLY AS ONE COMMERCIAL BUILDING, TO BE IN FACT A NUISANCE; ORDERING SUCH BUILDING CONDEMNED; FINDING THAT CAMO COMPLETE REALTY GROUP CORPORATION IS THE RECORD OWNER OF SAID PROPERTY; ORDERING THE SAID OWNER TO ENTIRELY REMOVE OR TEAR DOWN SUCH BUILDING; ORDERING THE SAID OWNER TO COMMENCE SAID REMOVAL OR DEMOLITION WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE; AND TO COMPLETE SAID REMOVAL OR DEMOLITION WITHIN FORTY-FIVE (45) DAYS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE; ORDERING THE DANGEROUS BUILDING INSPECTION BOARD TO PLACE A NOTICE ON SAID BUILDINGS; ORDERING THE CITY SECRETARY TO FORWARD A COPY OF THIS ORDINANCE TO SAID OWNER; PROVIDING FOR THE REMOVAL OF SAID BUILDING BY THE CITY OF LA PORTE IF NOT REMOVED BY SAID OWNER IN THE MANNER PROVIDED HEREIN; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE HEREOF; AND FINDING COMPLIANCE WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of La Porte, passed and approved Section 82-472 of the Code of Ordinances, creating a Dangerous Building Inspection Board (*the Board*) to be composed of the Building Official or his duly authorized representative, the Fire Chief or his duly authorized representative, the Fire Marshal or his duly authorized representative; and

WHEREAS, Section 82-474 (a) provides that:

Whenever it shall come to the attention of the Board or any member thereof, by reason of the carrying out of the necessary duties of such member, or by reason of a complaint of any citizen of the City or of the City Council, that a dangerous building exists, the Board shall make a thorough inspection of such building(s); and

WHEREAS, Section 82-474 (e) provides that:

After the inspection provided for in this Section has been made, with or without the aid of experts, the Board shall report its conclusion in writing to each of the members of the City Council and to the City Attorney. Such report shall state the circumstances and the condition of the

building(s) upon which such conclusion was based. The report shall be filed in all cases no matter what conclusion is stated by the Board; and

WHEREAS, it has heretofore come to the attention of the Board that the commercial building located at 914 S. BROADWAY ST., La Porte, Harris County, Texas, and which is further described as a 0.4580 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, BEING LOTS 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, AND 28, BLOCK 157 AND TRACT D AND TRACT E1 (AND PART OF ABANDONED ALLEY) LA PORTE, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, has become dangerous or substandard and thereby a public nuisance, as established in Section 82-473 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Porte; and

WHEREAS, said Board has heretofore made and filed its written report, dated APRIL 5, 2022, finding such building to be in fact a dangerous building; and

WHEREAS, City Council received such report, and ordered notice to the record owner of said property that a hearing as provided in Section 82-477 of said Ordinance would be held at 6:00 PM on APRIL 24, 2023, at 604 W. Fairmont Parkway, at the Council Chambers, City Hall, City of La Porte, Texas, at which time the Council would hear further evidence for and against the conclusions of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Porte has heretofore served notice upon said owner(s), by posting a notice on the subject property on or about APRIL 10, 2023; and by registered mail, return receipt requested, which notice was mailed on APRIL 10, 2023, a date more than ten (10) days before the date set for said hearing; furthermore, notice of the aforementioned public hearing date was published in the newspaper; and

WHEREAS, at said date, time, and place, City Council met in regular session to conduct such public hearings, at which time evidence was presented both for and against the conclusions of the Board, at which time the hearing was concluded; and

WHEREAS, City Council, after due deliberation, and within fifteen (15) days after the termination of the APRIL 24, 2023, hearing, is required to make its decision in writing and enter its order; and

WHEREAS, City Council entered its order on APRIL 24, 2023, a day which is within fifteen (15) days after the termination of the hearing; NOW THEREFORE:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE:

Section 1. This Ordinance contains the Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and orders of the City Council of the City of La Porte, based upon the evidence presented at said hearing.

Section 2. Based on the evidence presented at said hearing, the City Council hereby adopts the attached report of the Board, in full, and incorporates such by reference herein as fully as though set out herein.

Section 3. The City Council hereby finds, determines and declares such commercial building to be a public nuisance, and orders such buildings condemned.

Section 4. The City Council hereby finds, determines and declares that CAMO COMPLETE REALTY GROUP CORPORATION is the record owner of the property on which the aforementioned primary residential dwelling is situated, and that as such record owner, the said individual has been duly and legally notified of those proceedings.

Section 5. The City Council hereby orders the said CAMO COMPLETE REALTY GROUP CORPORATION to entirely remove or demolish such commercial building including all slabs, parking bays and driveways, and further orders the said CAMO COMPLETE REALTY GROUP CORPORATION to commence such removal within ten (10) days from the effective date

of this Ordinance, and to complete said removal or demolition within forty-five (45) days from the effective date of this ordinance.

Section 6. The City Council hereby orders the Board of the City of La Porte to cause a notice of the dangerous, unsanitary condition of the building to be affixed in one or more conspicuous places on the exterior of said buildings, which notice or notices shall not be removed or defaced by any person, under penalty of law.

Section 7. The City Council hereby orders the City Secretary to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance, to the record owner of said property and to any and all lienholders or mortgagees, by registered mail, return receipt requested; file a copy of this Ordinance in the office of the City Secretary; and, publish in the official newspaper of the city a notice containing: 1) the street address or legal description of the property, 2) the date of the public hearing, 3) a brief statement indicating the results of the hearing, and 4) instructions stating where a complete copy of this Ordinance may be obtained.

Section 8. Should the said CAMO COMPLETE REALTY GROUP CORPORATION not comply with the orders contained in this Ordinance relating to the removal or demolition of such building including all slabs, parking bays and driveways within forty-five (45) days after hereof, then the City of La Porte shall enter upon the said premises with such assistance as it may deem necessary, and cause the said buildings to be removed or demolished without delay, and the expenses of such procedure shall be charged against the said record owner of said property, and shall thereupon become a valid and enforceable personal obligation of said owner of such premises, and the said City shall carefully compute the cost of such removal or demolition, which cost shall be hereafter assessed against the land occupied by such building, and made lien thereon.

Section 9. The City Council officially finds, determines, and recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code; and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times

during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 10. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 24th day of APRIL 2023.

CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

By: _____
Louis R. Rigby, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lee Woodward, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Clark T. Askins, Assist. City Attorney



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: <u>April 24, 2023</u>	Appropriation
Requested By: <u>Richard Glass</u>	Source of Funds: <u>Dangerous Buildings</u>
Department: <u>Planning & Development</u>	Account Number: <u>001-9092-524-6021</u>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Report <input type="radio"/> Resolution <input type="radio"/> Ordinance	Amount Budgeted: <u>\$50,000</u>
	Amount Requested: <u>0</u>
	Budgeted Item: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No

Exhibits: Public Hearing Notice; Certified Letter
Receipts; Inspection Sheets; Ordinances; PowerPoint
Presentation

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

The Dangerous Building Inspection Board is composed of the Chief Building Official (Richard Glass), the Fire Chief (Carl Holley), and the Fire Marshal (Clif Meekins), as established by Sec. 82-472 in the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Porte.

On November 14, 2022, the Board submitted eight (8) buildings or structures to the City Council. The Board identified these eight (8) buildings or structures as dangerous or substandard, as described in Sec. 82-473 of the City's Code of Ordinances. For the two (2) structures located at 914 S. Broadway St., and 9306 Carlow Lane, Council motioned to postpone consideration for sixty (60) days and directed staff to contact the owners to discuss a timeline to bring their property into compliance. Staff presented these structures to the City Council on January 23, 2023, and the City Council motioned to postpone consideration for an additional ninety (90) days.

Attached are the inspection results for the two (2) properties. Staff received a permit application from 914 S. Broadway St. on December 1, 2022. The applicant resubmitted the plan on March 22, 2023, and staff responded with comments on March 29, 2023. Staff contacted the owner of 9306 Carlow Lane and notified the owner that this property is on the dangerous building list and the City would require permits for any remodeling. Staff have not received any applications from the property owner for 9306 Carlow Lane.

Per Sec. 82-478 of the City of La Porte Code of Ordinances, "...the city council should make its decision in writing setting out the facts upon which it based its opinion. If its decision is in favor of the findings of the board to the effect that the building is in fact a dangerous building and is a nuisance and a hazard and that it is, by such order, condemned. The order shall further require, as the facts may justify, that the owner shall either repair such building in compliance with the building code of the city, or that the owner shall entirely remove or tear down such building, and such repairs or removal shall be commenced within ten days from the date of such order and be completed within a reasonable time."

Staff finds that the public hearing notification requirements outlined in Sec. 82-475 were performed in accordance with code provisions, including the following: "...the notice shall be published in some daily newspaper of general circulation in the county, two times. The first publication shall be inserted not more than 15 days and not less than ten days prior to the date of the hearing provided for in this article, and the last publication shall be not more than ten days and not less than three days prior to such hearing." Written notice was also given by registered mail, with return receipt requested, addressed to the last known address of the owner. In accordance with state law, notice of the public hearing was also posted at City Hall and on the City's website. Staff mailed certified letters with this information to the property owners of record, posted on the properties, and posted in the Bay Area Observer.

The Board recommends that the City Council consider the findings and order the repair or demolition of the buildings or structures determined to be dangerous or substandard.

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Consideration and possible action to adopt Ordinance 2022-3902 ordering the condemnation of dangerous/substandard structures located at 9306 Carlow Ln., La Porte, Texas. [Richard Glass, Chief Building Official]

Approved for the City Council meeting agenda.

Corby D. Alexander, City Manager

Date

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-3902

AN ORDINANCE DECLARING THE BUILDING LOCATED AT LOT EIGHTY (80), BLOCK FIVE (5), SPENWICK PLACE, SECTION 1, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, MORE COMMONLY KNOWN AS 9306 CARLOW LN., LA PORTE, TEXAS, SAID BUILDING BEING IDENTIFIED AS ONE PRIMARY RESIDENTIAL DWELLING, TO BE IN FACT A NUISANCE; ORDERING SUCH BUILDING CONDEMNED; FINDING THAT PHILLIP MARLER, JR., IS THE RECORD OWNER OF SAID PROPERTY; ORDERING THE SAID OWNER TO ENTIRELY REMOVE OR TEAR DOWN SUCH BUILDING; ORDERING THE SAID OWNER TO COMMENCE SAID REMOVAL OR DEMOLITION WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE; AND TO COMPLETE SAID REMOVAL OR DEMOLITION WITHIN FORTY-FIVE (45) DAYS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE; ORDERING THE DANGEROUS BUILDING INSPECTION BOARD TO PLACE A NOTICE ON SAID BUILDING; ORDERING THE CITY SECRETARY TO FORWARD A COPY OF THIS ORDINANCE TO SAID OWNER; PROVIDING FOR THE REMOVAL OF SAID BUILDINGS BY THE CITY OF LA PORTE IF NOT REMOVED BY SAID OWNER IN THE MANNER PROVIDED HEREIN; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE HEREOF; AND FINDING COMPLIANCE WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of La Porte, passed and approved Section 82-472 of the Code of Ordinances, creating a Dangerous Building Inspection Board (*the Board*) to be composed of the Building Official or his duly authorized representative, the Fire Chief or his duly authorized representative, the Fire Marshal or his duly authorized representative; and

WHEREAS, Section 82-474 (a) provides that:

Whenever it shall come to the attention of the Board or any member thereof, by reason of the carrying out of the necessary duties of such member, or by reason of a complaint of any citizen of the City or of the City Council, that a dangerous building exists, the Board shall make a thorough inspection of such building(s); and

WHEREAS, Section 82-474 (e) provides that:

After the inspection provided for in this Section has been made, with or without the aid of experts, the Board shall report its conclusion in writing to each of the members of the City Council and to the City Attorney. Such report shall state the circumstances and the condition of the

building(s) upon which such conclusion was based. The report shall be filed in all cases no matter what conclusion is stated by the Board; and

WHEREAS, it has heretofore come to the attention of the Board that a primary residential dwelling located at 9306 CARLOW LN., La Porte, Harris County, Texas, and which is further described as LOT EIGHTY (80), BLOCK FIVE (5), SPENWICK PLACE, SECTION 1, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, has become dangerous or substandard and thereby a public nuisance, as established in Section 82-473 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Porte; and

WHEREAS, said Board has heretofore made and filed its written report, dated APRIL 25, 2022, finding such building to be in fact a dangerous building; and

WHEREAS, City Council received such report, and ordered notice to the record owner of said property that a hearing as provided in Section 82-477 of said Ordinance would be held at 6:00 PM on APRIL 24, 2023, at 604 W. Fairmont Parkway, at the Council Chambers, City Hall, City of La Porte, Texas, at which time the Council would hear further evidence for and against the conclusions of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Porte has heretofore served notice upon said owner(s), by posting a notice on the subject property on or about April 10, 2023; and by registered mail, return receipt requested, which notice was mailed on April 10, 2023, a date more than ten (10) days before the date set for said hearing; furthermore, notice of the aforementioned public hearing date was published in the newspaper; and

WHEREAS, at said date, time, and place, City Council met in regular session to conduct such public hearings, at which time evidence was presented both for and against the conclusions of the Board, at which time the hearing was concluded; and

WHEREAS, City Council, after due deliberation, and within fifteen (15) days after the termination of the APRIL 24, 2023, hearing, is required to make its decision in writing and enter its order; and

WHEREAS, City Council entered its order on APRIL 24, 2023, a day which is within fifteen (15) days after the termination of the hearing; NOW THEREFORE:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PORTE:

Section 1. This Ordinance contains the Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and orders of the City Council of the City of La Porte, based upon the evidence presented at said hearing.

Section 2. Based on the evidence presented at said hearing, the City Council hereby adopts the attached report of the Board, in full, and incorporates such by reference herein as fully as though set out herein.

Section 3. The City Council hereby finds, determines and declares such building, being one primary residential dwelling, to be a public nuisance, and orders such buildings condemned.

Section 4. The City Council hereby finds, determines and declares that PHILLIP MARLER, JR. is the record owner of the property on which the aforementioned building is situated, and that as such record owner, the said individual has been duly and legally notified of those proceedings.

Section 5. The City Council hereby orders the said PHILLIP MARLER, JR. to entirely remove or demolish such primary residential dwelling including all slabs, parking bays and driveways, and further orders the said PHILLIP MARLER, JR. to commence such removal

within ten (10) days from the effective date of this Ordinance, and to complete said removal or demolition within forty-five (45) days from the effective date of this ordinance.

Section 6. The City Council hereby orders the Board of the City of La Porte to cause a notice of the dangerous, unsanitary condition of the building to be affixed in one or more conspicuous places on the exterior of said building, which notice or notices shall not be removed or defaced by any person, under penalty of law.

Section 7. The City Council hereby orders the City Secretary to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance, to the record owner of said property and to any and all lienholders or mortgagees, by registered mail, return receipt requested; file a copy of this Ordinance in the office of the City Secretary; and, publish in the official newspaper of the city a notice containing: 1) the street address or legal description of the property, 2) the date of the public hearing, 3) a brief statement indicating the results of the hearing, and 4) instructions stating where a complete copy of this Ordinance may be obtained.

Section 8. Should the said PHILLIP MARLER, JR. not comply with the orders contained in this Ordinance relating to the removal or demolition of such buildings including all slabs, parking bays and driveways within forty-five (45) days after hereof, then the City of La Porte shall enter upon the said premises with such assistance as it may deem necessary, and cause the said buildings to be removed or demolished without delay, and the expenses of such procedure shall be charged against the said record owner of said property, and shall thereupon become a valid and enforceable personal obligation of said owner of such premises, and the said City shall carefully compute the cost of such removal or demolition, which cost shall be hereafter assessed against the land occupied by such building, and made lien thereon.

Section 9. The City Council officially finds, determines, and recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code; and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times

during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 10. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 24th day of APRIL 2023.

CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

By: _____
Louis R. Rigby, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lee Woodward, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Clark T. Askins, Assist. City Attorney



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: April 24, 2023

Requested By: Louis R. Rigby, Mayor

Department: City Council

☒ Report ☐ Resolution ☐ Ordinance

Exhibits: None

Appropriation

Source of Funds: _____

Account Number: _____

Amount Budgeted: _____

Amount Requested: _____

Budgeted Item: ☐ Yes ☒ No

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

At its April 10 meeting, the Council chose to move forward with the formation of a citizens advisory committee as a special ad hoc committee to make recommendations to the City Council on a plan for redistricting. Direction was given for each Councilperson to nominate a resident from their constituency (within their district, for district positions) who is not a member of their family and is not themselves. The following individuals are being nominated by the positions noted:

Mayor – Edward Matuszak

At -Large A – Nominee's name to be provided

At-Large B – Joe Mock

District 1 – Nominee's name to o be provided

District 2 – John Blakemore

District 3 – Marvin (Marv) Risner

District 4 – Robert Guerra

District 5 – Barry Beasley

District 6 - Nominee's name to o be provided

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Presentation, discussion, and possible action on appointments to a Redistricting Advisory Committee.



REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: April 24, 2023

Requested By: Louis R. Rigby, Mayor

Department: City Council

☐ Report ☐ Resolution ☒ Ordinance

Exhibits: 5-year General Fund forecast

Most recent TIRZ financial report

Proposed City Hall elevations and floorplan

BRW Opinion of Probable Cost

Appropriation

Source of Funds: N/A

Account Number: N/A

Amount Budgeted: N/A

Amount Requested: N/A

Budgeted Item: ☐ Yes ☒ No

SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

City staff has been working very diligently with BRW Architects, the firm selected to perform the design/engineering for the new City Hall project. With input, BRW has prepared both exterior and interior concept drawings for the proposed City Hall. These drawings have been included in the packet for the steering committee's review, discussion, and direction.

In addition to developing conceptional drawings, BRW has been working to refine the budget/anticipated cost for the project. Due to a number of factors in the world economy, recent bids for similar projects in the region have been significantly higher than originally estimated. The enclosed opinion of probable cost puts the estimated design and construction cost in the range of \$25.7 to \$27 million. Note that the City Council has allocated \$20 million for the proposed City Hall.

At the January 9, 2023, this item was presented to the City Hall Ad Hoc City Council Committee with four possible options.

Option 1:

Staff and the committee could work with BRW to develop a phased-in approach to building the new City Hall. This would require reducing the footprint of the building to be constructed initially. We could then design and build additional wings to accommodate current needs and future growth when additional resources are allocated for the project. Please note that this option would very likely cost more over the life of the project. The option would also create challenges for design and construction as we would need to keep the current building in operation for an extended period of time.

Option 2:

The City could place the project on hold and re-visit if and/or when more favorable economic conditions exist. Please note there is obviously no guarantee that construction prices will return to pre-COVID levels. The City would likely pay more to complete the project at a later date.

Option 3:

The City could continue to move forward with the project and allocate additional funding from the City's General Fund. Enclosed please find two 5-year financial forecasts for the City's General Fund. One of these forecasts includes an additional \$7 million in funding for City Hall. The City's financial position is such that doing so would not cause a violation of our fund balance policy. However, doing so would significantly impact our ability to do General Fund CIP (ie it would limit resources available for other projects).

Option 4:

The City could continue to move forward with the project and allocate additional funding from the City's TIRZ. At this point, the TIRZ has sufficient resources to fund the additional money for City Hall and outstanding obligations and will likely accumulate an additional \$40 to \$50 in revenue prior to the expiration of the zone. This option will require the approval of the TIRZ Board of Directors. This option would also allow the City to take advantage of TIRZ funding prior to the expiration of the zone. Included in the packet is the most recent TIRZ financial report showing nearly \$15 million available. Approximately \$7.7 million of this funding is needed to make reimbursements based on current development agreements. The TIRZ generates approximately \$5 million in revenue each year.

The Committee voted to move forward with Option 3 due the fact that the TIRZ Board of Directors had declined to include the new City Hall in the TIRZ.

ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL

Presentation, discussion, and possible action to move forward with the New City Hall project.

Approved for City Council Agenda

Corby D. Alexander, City Manager

Date

General Fund - Five Year Forecast (preliminary)
FY 2023 - FY 2027

	Estimated 21-22	Projected 22-23	Projected 23-24	Projected 24-25	Projected 25-26	Projected 26-27
Revenues						
General Property Taxes	\$ 23,551,874	\$ 24,574,500	\$ 25,434,608	\$ 26,324,819	\$ 27,246,187	\$ 28,199,804
Franchise Fees	2,905,034	3,249,576	3,287,971	3,326,869	3,366,276	3,406,200
Sales Tax	6,250,000	6,500,000	6,662,500	6,829,062	6,999,789	7,174,784
Industrial Payments	19,712,234	18,000,000	18,270,000	18,544,050	18,729,491	18,916,785
Other Taxes	100,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
License & Permits	671,910	671,910	685,348	699,055	713,036	727,297
Fines & Forfeits	1,582,455	1,661,955	1,678,575	1,695,360	1,712,314	1,729,437
Charges for Services	5,137,032	4,683,828	4,777,505	4,873,055	4,970,516	5,069,926
Parks & Recreation	271,493	305,000	311,100	317,322	323,668	330,142
Recreation & Fitness Center	195,515	181,100	181,100	181,100	181,100	181,100
Golf Course	1,265,950	1,278,125	1,303,688	1,329,761	1,356,356	1,383,484
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	215,278	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Operating Transfers	132,981	139,215	139,215	134,905	136,624	138,382
Interest Income	150,000	300,000	306,000	312,120	318,362	324,730
Total Revenues	62,141,756	61,830,209	63,322,608	64,852,478	66,338,720	67,867,070
Expenditures						
<u>Operating Expenses:</u>						
Personnel Services	34,231,577	38,546,685	39,284,602	40,876,221	43,409,767	45,187,457
Supplies	2,224,649	2,496,764	2,571,667	2,648,817	2,728,281	2,810,130
Services and Charges	13,522,200	12,349,851	12,970,347	13,351,957	13,745,016	14,149,866
Capital Outlay	149,682	501,750	506,768	511,835	516,954	522,123
Operating Total	50,128,107	53,895,050	55,333,383	57,388,830	60,400,017	62,669,576
<u>Transfers</u>						
Health Fund Transfers	3,969,445	3,969,445	3,988,834	4,008,611	4,028,783	4,049,358
One Time Improvement Transfers	4,900,000	18,862,050	-	-	-	-
Annual Improvement Transfer		770,370	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Transfer Total	8,869,445	23,601,865	4,488,834	4,508,611	4,528,783	4,549,358
Total Expenditures	58,997,552	77,496,915	59,822,217	61,897,440	64,928,800	67,218,934
Surplus/(Deficit)	\$ 3,144,204	\$ (15,666,705)	\$ 3,500,392	\$ 2,955,038	\$ 1,409,920	\$ 648,136
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 64,406,346	\$ 67,550,550	\$ 51,883,845	\$ 55,384,236	\$ 58,339,274	\$ 59,749,194
Surplus/(Deficit)	3,144,204	(15,666,705)	3,500,392	2,955,038	1,409,920	648,136
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 67,550,550	\$ 51,883,845	\$ 55,384,236	\$ 58,339,274	\$ 59,749,194	\$ 60,397,330
Targeted Reserve - 120 days of expenditures:						
Estimated Days -	418	244	338	344	336	328
Goal:	19,396,456	25,478,438	19,667,578	20,349,843	21,346,455	22,099,376
1 Day =	161,637	212,320	163,896	169,582	177,887	184,161

General Fund - Five Year Forecast (preliminary) with \$7M transfer
FY 2023 - FY 2027

	Estimated 21-22	Projected 22-23	Projected 23-24	Projected 24-25	Projected 25-26	Projected 26-27
Revenues						
General Property Taxes	\$ 23,551,874	\$ 24,574,500	\$ 25,434,608	\$ 26,324,819	\$ 27,246,187	\$ 28,199,804
Franchise Fees	2,905,034	3,249,576	3,287,971	3,326,869	3,366,276	3,406,200
Sales Tax	6,250,000	6,500,000	6,662,500	6,829,062	6,999,789	7,174,784
Industrial Payments	19,712,234	18,000,000	18,270,000	18,544,050	18,729,491	18,916,785
Other Taxes	100,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
License & Permits	671,910	671,910	685,348	699,055	713,036	727,297
Fines & Forfeits	1,582,455	1,661,955	1,678,575	1,695,360	1,712,314	1,729,437
Charges for Services	5,137,032	4,683,828	4,777,505	4,873,055	4,970,516	5,069,926
Parks & Recreation	271,493	305,000	311,100	317,322	323,668	330,142
Recreation & Fitness Center	195,515	181,100	181,100	181,100	181,100	181,100
Golf Course	1,265,950	1,278,125	1,303,688	1,329,761	1,356,356	1,383,484
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	215,278	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Operating Transfers	132,981	139,215	139,215	134,905	136,624	138,382
Interest Income	150,000	300,000	306,000	312,120	318,362	324,730
Total Revenues	62,141,756	61,830,209	63,322,608	64,852,478	66,338,720	67,867,070
Expenditures						
<u>Operating Expenses:</u>						
Personnel Services	34,231,577	38,546,685	39,284,602	40,876,221	43,409,767	45,187,457
Supplies	2,224,649	2,496,764	2,571,667	2,648,817	2,728,281	2,810,130
Services and Charges	13,522,200	12,349,851	12,970,347	13,351,957	13,745,016	14,149,866
Capital Outlay	149,682	501,750	506,768	511,835	516,954	522,123
Operating Total	50,128,107	53,895,050	55,333,383	57,388,830	60,400,017	62,669,576
<u>Transfers</u>						
Health Fund Transfers	3,969,445	3,969,445	3,988,834	4,008,611	4,028,783	4,049,358
One Time Improvement Transfers	4,900,000	18,862,050	7,000,000	-	-	-
Annual Improvement Transfer		770,370	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Transfer Total	8,869,445	23,601,865	11,488,834	4,508,611	4,528,783	4,549,358
Total Expenditures	58,997,552	77,496,915	66,822,217	61,897,440	64,928,800	67,218,934
Surplus/(Deficit)	\$ 3,144,204	\$ (15,666,705)	\$ (3,499,608)	\$ 2,955,038	\$ 1,409,920	\$ 648,136
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 64,406,346	\$ 67,550,550	\$ 51,883,845	\$ 48,384,236	\$ 51,339,274	\$ 52,749,194
Surplus/(Deficit)	3,144,204	(15,666,705)	(3,499,608)	2,955,038	1,409,920	648,136
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 67,550,550	\$ 51,883,845	\$ 48,384,236	\$ 51,339,274	\$ 52,749,194	\$ 53,397,330
Targeted Reserve - 120 days of expenditures:						
Estimated Days -	418	244	264	303	297	290
Goal:	19,396,456	25,478,438	21,968,948	20,349,843	21,346,455	22,099,376
1 Day =	161,637	212,320	183,075	169,582	177,887	184,161

OPINION OF PROBABLE PROJECT COSTS

CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Construction Division/ Description	
Division 01 - General Requirements (Contractor's Overhead & Profit, Insurance, Bonds)	\$1,750,000 - \$1,840,000
Division 02 - Existing Conditions (Demolition, Hazardous Material Abatement)	\$525,000 - \$550,000
Division 03 - Concrete (Concrete Formwork, Cast-In Place Concrete)	\$1,855,000 - \$1,950,000
Division 04 - Masonry (Stone Masonry, Cast Stone Masonry, Unit Masonry Assemblies)	\$1,260,000 - \$1,325,000
Division 05 - Metals (Structural Steel, Cold Formed Metal Framing, Metal Pan Stairs, Metal Fabrications)	\$2,625,000 - \$2,755,000
Division 06 - Wood + Plastics (Rough Carpentry, Interior Architectural Wood Work, Finish Carpentry)	\$875,000 - \$920,000
Division 07 - Thermal + Moisture Protection (Air Barrier, Thermal Insulation, Metal Roof)	\$1,400,000 - \$1,470,000
Division 08 - Doors + Windows (Curtain Wall System, Glazing, Wood Doors)	\$2,135,000 - \$2,240,000
Division 09 - Finishes (Gypsum Board Assemblies, Ceramic Tiling, Carpet, Acoustical Ceilings)	\$1,785,000 - \$1,875,000
Division 10 - Specialties (Signage, Toilet Partitions, Toilet Accessories, Fire Protection Specialties)	\$175,000 - \$185,000
Division 11 - Equipment (Residential Appliances, Range Hood)	\$60,000 - \$75,000
Division 13 - Special Construction (Bullet Resistance Fiberglass)	\$105,000 - \$110,000
Division 14 - Conveying Equipment (Elevator)	\$75,000 - \$85,000
Division 21 - Fire Suppression (Fire Suppression System)	\$175,000 - \$185,000
Division 22 - Plumbing (Underground Plumbing, Plumbing Fixtures, Water Heater)	\$700,000 - \$735,000
Division 23 - Heating, Ventilating, Air Conditioning (Duct Work, Diffusers)	\$1,260,000 - \$1,325,000
Division 26 - Electrical (Generator, Lighting, Electrical Circuiting, Electrical Panels)	\$1,715,000 - \$1,800,000
Division 27 - Communications (Structured Cabling, A/V Equipment)	\$280,000 - \$295,000
Division 28 - Electronic Safety + Security (Access Control, Criminal Investigative CCTV System)	\$210,000 - \$220,000
Division 31 - Earthwork (Site Grading, Excavation + Fill, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan)	\$350,000 - \$370,000
Division 32 - Exterior Improvements (Unit Paving, Concrete Paving, Planting Irrigation, Landscaping)	\$630,000 - \$660,000
Division 33 - Utilities (Utility Services, Detention)	\$1,050,000 - \$1,105,000
PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COSTS \$21 M - \$22 M	
\$600 - \$630 Per Sq. Foot	

OTHER PROJECT COSTS

Description	
A/E Fees (Architect, Engineer, Specialists Design Fees)	\$1,995,000 - \$2,100,000
FF&E (Fixtures, Furniture, Equipment)	\$1,260,000 - \$1,325,000
Materials Testing (Third Party Material Testing, Commissioning)	\$140,000 - \$150,000
Contingency (Allowance for Unforeseen Conditions)	\$1,260,000 - \$1,325,000
OTHER PROJECT COSTS \$4.7 M - \$4.9 M	

TOTAL PROJECT COST \$25.7 M - \$27 M



PROGRAM SPACE	BUILDING LOCATION / ADJACENCIES	FUNCTION	SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS / NOTES	CURRENT OCCUPANTS	FUTURE OCCUPANTS	EXISTING AREA	APPROXIMATE ROOM SIZE (FT)			QUANTITY	PROPOSED AREA
CITY COUNCIL											4,050
Council Chambers	Near Lobby	Meeting Room	Bulletproof Panels at Dais	-	115	2,020	45	X	65	1	2,925
Council Conference Room	Adjacent to Chambers	Conference Room	Coffee Bar built in	12	16	410	16	X	31	1	495
City Council Office	Council Chambers	Shared Office Space	Private Offices	-	-	215	10	X	14	4	560
Table & Chair Storage	Council Chambers	Shared Office Space	-	-	-	215	8	X	8	1	65
CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE											925
City Secretary	-	Private Office	Two guest chairs	1	1	155	14	X	16	1	225
Records Administration	-	Private Office	-	1	1	135	11	X	14	1	155
Executive Administrative Assistant	Center of Department	Workspace	Within open space	1	1	385 *w/ lobby	10	X	12	1	120
Deputy City Secretary	-	Private Office	-	1	1	150	11	X	14	1	155
Logo Storage Closet	-	Storage	Logo Storage Closet	1	1	-	10	X	7	1	70
Ballot Storage	Council Chambers	Storage	Small Table and Chairs, Locking	1	1	-	8	X	7	1	55
Workstations	-	Workspace	Future department expansion	-	3	-	7	X	7	3	145
MAYOR + CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE											1,700
Mayor's Office	-	Private Office	Seating for at least 6 people	1	1	255	18	X	21	1	380
City Manager Office	-	Private Office	Seating for 4-6	1	1	240	15	X	18	1	270
Assistant City Manager	-	Private Office	Small Conference Table and Chairs	1	1	240	15	X	18	1	270
Senior Administrative Assistant	Department Lobby	Admin. Assistant Office	-	1	1	820 *w/ lobby	11	X	15	1	165
Small Conference Room	-	Small Conference Room	Future A.C.M. Office	6	6	-	14	X	19	1	265
Future Economic Development	-	Private Office	-	1	1	-	12	X	14	1	170
Future P.R. Office	-	Private Office	-	-	1	-	12	X	14	1	170
HUMAN RESOURCES											900
Human Resources Manager Office	Center of other offices	Private Office	Small table and chairs, soundproofing	1	1	165	12	X	19	1	230
Senior Human Resources Generalist	-	Private Office	Soundproofing	1	1	150	11	X	12	1	130
Human Resources Generalist	-	Workspace	Soundproofing	1	1	135	11	X	12	1	130
Human Resources Specialist Office	Close to public access	Private Office	-	1	1	165 *w/ lobby	12	X	13	1	155
Future Risk Management Office	-	Private Office	-	-	1	-	11	X	12	1	130
File Storage	-	Storage	Fireproof, lockable	-	-	-	9	X	13	1	115
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY											1,225
I.T. Manager Office	Cubicles	Private Office	Small table with chairs	1	1	150	12	X	14	1	170
Network Administrator Office	Cubicles	Private Office	-	1	1	140	11	X	12	1	130
I.T. Technicians Office(s)	Outside access for PD	Private Office	Space for 3 monitors, keyboard, laptop	5	6	150	11	X	12	6	790
Equipment Storage	-	Storage	-	-	-	-	8	X	9	1	70
A/V Booth	Attached to Council Chambers	Small Private Office	Multiple Internet Ports, large screens	-	1	-	7	X	10	1	70
FINANCE & PURCHASING DEPARTMENT											2,925
Director of Finance Office	-	Private office	Small table with chairs	1	1	265	12	X	18	1	215
Assistant Director of Finance Office	Adjacent to Director of Finance, Utility Billing, Accounting, and Tax	Private office	Two guest chairs	1	1	160	12	X	13	1	155
Accounting Coordinator	Accountants	Private office	Two guest chairs	1	1	115	11	X	12	1	130
Finance Accountant	Budget Analyst	Private office	-	1	1	190	11	X	12	2	265
Budget Analyst	Finance Accountant	Private office	-	1	1	190	11	X	12	1	130
Senior Financial Services Technician	Technicians Workspace	Private office	Two guest chairs	1	1	140	11	X	12	1	130
Technician Workspace	Near Accounting Coordinator and Senior Financial Services Tech, Possibly Assistant Director of Finance	Workspace	-	3	4	225	6	X	8	4	190
Money Counting	Vault Storage	Private office	Table for 2 people & counting machine	2	2	103	10	X	12	1	120
Purchasing Manager	Buyer/Contract Administrator	Private Office	Two guest chairs	1	1	150	12	X	14	1	170
Buyer	Purchasing Manager	Private Office	Like current setup	1	1	514*	10	X	12	1	120
Contract Administrator	Purchasing Manager	Private Office	Like current setup	1	1	514*	10	X	12	1	120
Future Employee Office	-	Private Office	For future staff needs	-	1	-	11	X	12	1	130
Utility Billing Supervisor	Front Windows	Private Office	Two guest chairs	1	1	150	11	X	12	1	130
Utility Billing Coordinator	Utility Billing Supervisor	Private Office	Workspace or like planning	1	1	135	11	X	12	1	130
Tax Window	Public Lobby	Public Counter	Bullet resistant glass, panic button	2	2	115	7	X	7	2	100
Utility Billing Window	Public Lobby	Public Counter	Bullet resistant glass, panic button	2	2	115	7	X	7	2	100
Future Employee Office	-	Private Office	For future growth	-	1	-	11	X	12	1	130
Drive Through Kiosk / City Drop Off	Parking Lot	Storage	Merged with money counting	-	-	-	0	X	0	1	0
Department drop off	Drive Through Kiosk	Storage	Merged with money counting	-	-	-	0	X	0	1	0
Meter Reader Charging Station	Mud Room	Work Station	Outlets, counter, computer	-	-	10	2	X	11	1	20
Trash Bag Storage	Front windows	Storage	Close to outdoor access, built in heavy duty shelves, hard floors	-	-	-	6	X	6	1	35
File Room	-	File Room	For the existing 7-10 file cabinets in use	-	-	-	3	X	29	1	85
Print Station	Center of Department	Workroom	2 printers, large copier, and scanner	-	-	-	3	X	12	2	70
Vault/High Density Storage	City Secretary	Secure Storage	4 Hour Fire Rated	-	-	390	12	X	20	1	240



PROGRAM SPACE	BUILDING LOCATION / ADJACENCIES	FUNCTION	SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS / NOTES	CURRENT OCCUPANTS	FUTURE OCCUPANTS	EXISTING AREA	APPROXIMATE ROOM SIZE (FT)			QUANTITY	PROPOSED AREA
PLANNING + ENGINEERING											2,850
Planning Director's Office	Permit Techs	Private Office	Large Monitor, small table and chairs	1	1	225	14	X	17	1	240
Department Coordinator	-	Private Office	Large Monitor	1	1	225 *Includes access to Director	12	X	14	1	170
City Planner	-	Private Office	Large Monitor, small table and chairs	1	1	225	12	X	14	1	170
Planning Tech	-	Private Office	Deep desk	1	1	150	11	X	12	1	130
Permit Technician Counter	Public Lobby	Public Counter	Bullet resistant glass, panic button, ricochet resistant pass through, monitor on diagonal, small drawer for personal and small items.	3	3	265 *Includes counter and cubicles	7	X	7	3	145
Large Print Public Counter	Public Lobby	Public Counter	No desk, mostly used by Chief Building Inspector, needs to accommodate 24x36 sheets, dual monitor for displaying/helping the public	-	-	-	7	X	7	1	50
Chief Building Official	Permit Techs	Private Office	Large Monitor, two guest chairs, does not need storage, but needs bookshelf	1	1	195	12	X	14	1	170
Deputy Building Official	-	Private Office	Large Monitor, two guest chairs, bookshelves	1	1	130	11	X	12	1	130
Plans Examiner's Office	-	Private Office	Large Monitor, table to lay plans on, bookshelves	1	1	130	11	X	12	1	130
Inspections Services Coordinator	Public Counter	Private Office	Large Monitor, two guest chairs, glass wall to public counter	1	1	*Currently in cubicle behind permit counter	11	X	12	1	130
Inspection Workstations	Code enforcement/Public Counter	Workstation	-	4	4	120	6	X	8	4	190
Code Enforcement Workstation	Public Counter	Workstation	-	2	3	120	6	X	8	3	145
GIS Manager Office	-	Private Office	Includes Plotter	1	1	150	11	X	12	1	125
GIS Analyst Office	-	Private Office	-	1	1	160	11	X	12	1	130
Intern Workspace	-	Workspace	-	1	1	-	6	X	8	1	50
Future City Engineer Office	-	Private Office	Personal Storage, monitor	-	1	-	12	X	14	1	170
Future Assistant City Engineer	-	Private Office	Personal Storage, monitor	-	1	-	11	X	12	1	130
Work Room and File Storage	Center of Department	Workroom	2 printers, 1 plotter, large area to lay out maps	-	-	585	15	X	30	1	450
FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE											1,650
Fire Marshal	-	Private Office	-	1	1	-	13	X	18	1	235
Deputy Fire Marshals	-	Private Office	-	1	1	-	11	X	13	2	285
Secretary	F.M. Lobby	Private Office	-	1	1	-	9	X	16	1	145
Inspectors Office	-	Private Office	-	-	1	-	11	X	13	1	145
Future Office	-	Future Private Office	-	-	1	-	11	X	13	1	145
Storage	-	Storage	-	-	-	-	9	X	10	1	90
Evidence	Back Entrance	Storage	Dedicated exhaust	-	-	-	8	X	13	1	105
Interview Room	-	Interview Room	-	-	-	-	8	X	13	1	105
Juvenile Interview	-	Interview Room	Space for work station	-	-	-	13	X	18	1	235
Print Station	Secretary	Print Station / Work area	-	-	-	-	3	X	13	1	40
Recording Room	Interview Room	Recording for interview	-	-	-	-	6	X	8	1	50
Lobby	Secretary	Lobby	Merged with main building lobby	-	-	-	0	X	0	1	0
Restroom	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	X	9	1	65



PROGRAM SPACE	BUILDING LOCATION / ADJACENCIES	FUNCTION	SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS / NOTES	CURRENT OCCUPANTS	FUTURE OCCUPANTS	EXISTING AREA	APPROXIMATE ROOM SIZE (FT)			QUANTITY	PROPOSED AREA
SHARED SPACES											11,400
Lobby	Council Chambers	Lobby	Seating, small table, windows, TV with La Porte Info, Public Coffee Bar	-	-	2,840	-	-	-	1	3,200
Vestibule	Lobby	Building Vestibule	-				10	x	30	1	300
Reception	Front of building	Reception	-	1	-	243	11	X	15	1	165
Building Mailroom / Workroom	Building Receptionist	-	Merged with planning department work room	-	-	245	0	X	0	1	0
Executive Conference/Training Room	Break Room	Training Room/Future Expansion	-	-	49	-	30	x	40	1	1,200
Large Conference Room	Centrally Located on Each Floor	Conference Room	Public access, but also securable on first floor.	-	16	-	16	X	26	1	415
Small Conference Room	Located between departments	Conference Room	Includes small conference off lobby	-	10	-	12	X	23	2	550
Break Room / Kitchen	Centrally Located, Outdoor access	Large Employee Break Room	Refrigerators, microwaves, range, upper and lower cabinets	-	30-40	600	28	X	31	1	870
Outdoor Patio	Break Room	Outdoor Break Room	-	-	15-20	-	19	X	22	2	835
Shared Print and Coffee Station(s)	Between Shared Departments	Shared Print Space	1 per floor	-	-	-	3	X	15	2	90
Employee Wellness Rooms	Centrally Located	Employee Wellness	1 per floor	-	1	-	8	X	8	2	130
Public Restroom	Lobby	Men and Women's Public Restroom	-	-	-	260	20	X	23	2	920
Employee Restrooms	Break Room, Centrally Located	Men and Women's Employee Restroom	-	-	-	225	8	X	7	4	225
Mud Room	Planning + Finance Departments, Employee Parking	Inspectors + Meter Readers Change Shoes	-	-	-	-	3	X	11	2	65
Janitor(s)	-	Janitor Closet	-	-	-	60	7	X	9	2	125
Server Rooms	Central in plan	-	1 per floor	-	-	-	5	X	10	2	100
Electrical Rooms	Central in plan	-	1 per floor	-	-	-	7	X	10	2	140
Mechanical Rooms	Central in plan	-	1 per floor	-	-	-	10	X	27	1	270

SUB TOTAL	27,600
STRUCTURE, CIRCULATION (27%)	7,500
TOTAL BUILDING PROGRAM:	35,100



NEW CITY HALL STUDY
CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL,
PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
RAY W. HOLLIDAY, III
TEXAS REG. NO. 18834

EXTERIOR RENDERING
DECEMBER 13, 2022





NEW CITY HALL STUDY
CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL,
PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
RAY W. HOLLIDAY, III
TEXAS REG. NO. 18834

EXTERIOR RENDERING
DECEMBER 13, 2022





NEW CITY HALL STUDY
CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL,
PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
RAY W. HOLLIDAY, III
TEXAS REG. NO. 18834

EXTERIOR RENDERING
DECEMBER 13, 2022





NEW CITY HALL STUDY
CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL,
PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
RAY W. HOLLIDAY, III
TEXAS REG. NO. 18834

EXTERIOR RENDERING
DECEMBER 13, 2022



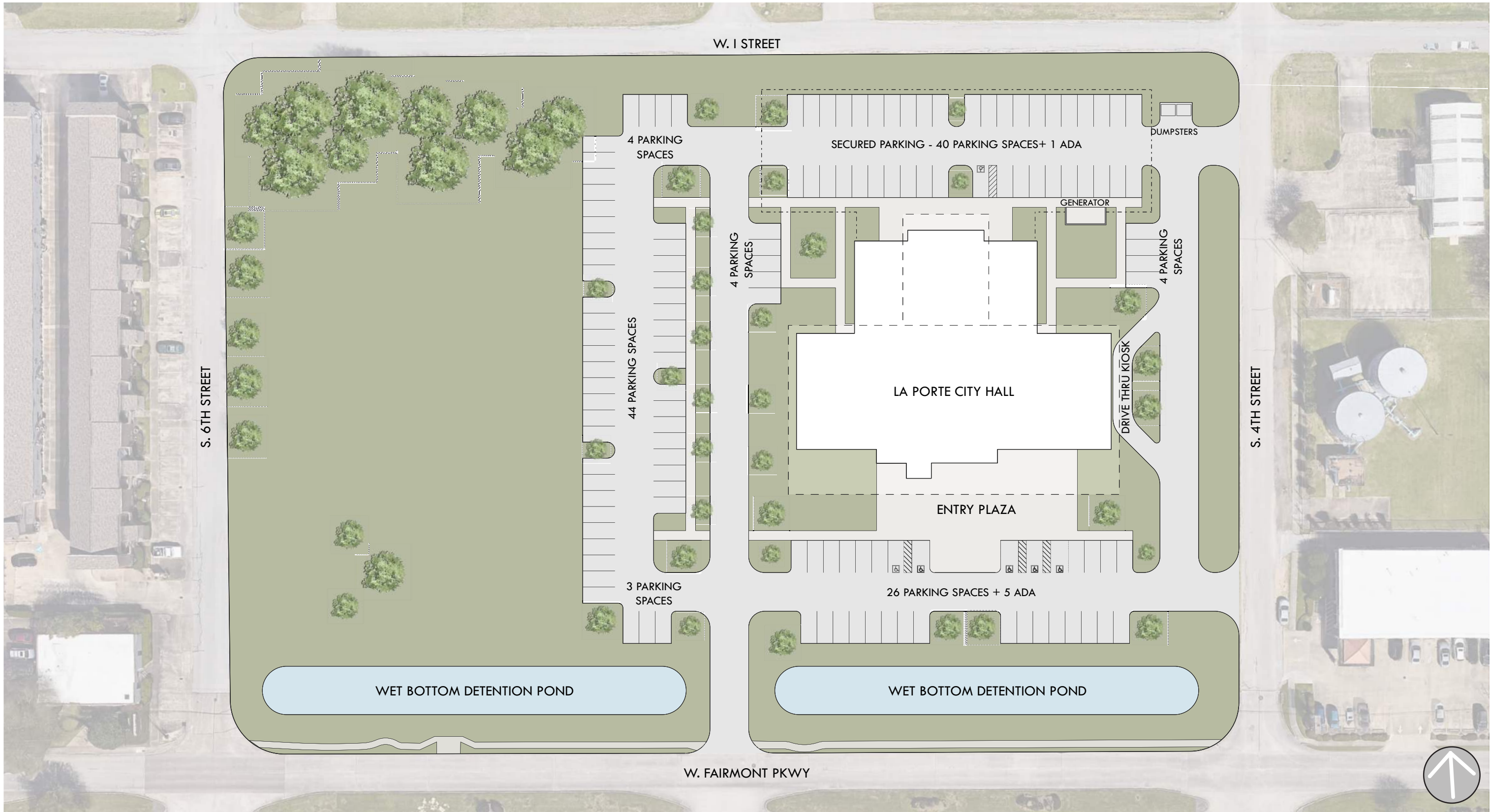


NEW CITY HALL STUDY
CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL,
PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
RAY W. HOLLIDAY, III
TEXAS REG. NO. 18834

EXTERIOR RENDERING
DECEMBER 13, 2022





LA PORTE CITY HALL - PROPOSED NEW SITE PLAN
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

NEW PARKING COUNT	
PARKING SPACES	125
ACCESSIBLE SPACES	6
TOTAL SPACES	131



NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL,
PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
RAY W. HOLLIDAY
TEXAS REG. NO. 18834

LA PORTE CITY HALL FEASIBILITY STUDY FIRST FLOOR PLAN - OPTION A

FIRST FLOOR ≈ 21,600
SECOND FLOOR ≈ 13,400
BUILDING TOTAL ≈ 35,000 S.F.

- CITY COUNCIL
- CITY MANAGER
- CITY SECRETARY
- FINANCE DEPT.
- FIRE MARSHAL
- H.R.
- I.T.
- PLANNING DEPT.
- SHARED SPACE
- LINE OF SECURITY



NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL,
PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
RAY W. HOLLIDAY
TEXAS REG. NO. 18834

LA PORTE CITY HALL FEASIBILITY STUDY SECOND FLOOR PLAN - OPTION B

FIRST FLOOR ≈ 21,600
SECOND FLOOR ≈ 13,400
BUILDING TOTAL ≈ 35,000 S.F.

- CITY COUNCIL
- CITY MANAGER
- CITY SECRETARY
- FINANCE DEPT.
- FIRE MARSHAL
- H.R.
- I.T.
- PLANNING DEPT.
- SHARED SPACE

LA PORTE DEVELOPER REIMBURSEMENTS - TAX YEAR 2021 VALUES
7/27/2022

	Development Agreement	Balance 9/30/21 Audit	City Payments 07/27/22	County Payments 7/27/22	ISD Payments 7/27/22	Total Payments 7/27/22	Balance Due To Developers
65 La Porte (Lakes of Fairmont Greens)	\$ 7,103,500.00	\$ 2,761,696.00	\$ 137,584.49		\$ 151,064.13	\$ 288,648.62	\$ 2,473,047.38
Retreat at Bay Forest LP	\$ 224,670.00	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
Beazer Homes Texas LP	\$ 2,097,298.00	\$ 1,368,698.00	\$ 114,834.25			\$ 114,834.25	\$ 1,253,863.75
Senior Associates		\$ 465,650.00	\$ 9,781.10			\$ 9,781.10	\$ 455,868.90
Liberty Property Limited Partnership	\$ 14,844,135.00	\$ -				\$ -	\$ -
Jabez (Artesia Village)	\$ 1,952,754.00	\$ 1,778,635.00	\$ 20,667.72		\$ 25,034.14	\$ 45,701.87	\$ 1,732,933.13
Hawthorne (2)	\$ 2,019,908.00	\$ 1,953,245.00	\$ 71,948.43		\$ 87,148.81	\$ 159,097.24	\$ 1,794,147.76
Stonemarc (Approved January 2022) Reserve	\$ 1,456,000.00	(1)				\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	\$ 24,269,603.00	\$ 4,596,044.00	\$ 354,816.00	\$ -	\$ 263,247.08	\$ 618,063.08	\$ 7,709,860.92

(1) No AUP

(2) Hawthorne's Payments include Tax Year 2020 Hold (AUP was completed after Tax Year 2020 Disbursements)

LA PORTE OPERATING ACCOUNT -- FY 2021-22

REVENUES		Amt	Total
10/29/2021 interest deposit	interest	\$ 75.79	
11/30/2021 interest deposit	interest	\$ 83.63	
12/31/2021 interest deposit	interest	\$ 80.98	
1/31/2022 interest deposit	interest	\$ 80.91	
2/28/2022 interest deposit	interest	\$ 72.89	
3/31/2022 interest deposit	interest	\$ 80.70	
4/29/2022 interest deposit	interest	\$ 75.46	
5/11/2022 Xfr, City of La Porte 1309900759	increment deposit	\$ 2,179,463.00	
5/31/2022 interest deposit	interest	\$ 95.71	
6/30/2022 interest deposit	interest	\$ 95.87	
7/20/2022 Xfr, City of La Porte 20220720000040184	increment deposit	\$ 2,980,847.01	
7/29/2022 interest deposit	interest	\$ 100.78	
8/9/2022 Xfr, City of La Porte 2022080900002922	increment deposit	\$ 1,086,740.00	
8/31/2022 interest deposit	interest	\$ 138.44	
9/30/2022 interest deposit	interest	\$ 387.15	
10/11/2022 Sweep transfer credit	deposit	\$ 1,999.00	
10/26/2022 Sweep transfer credit	deposit	\$ 2,117.75	
10/31/2022 interest deposit	interest	\$ 165.33	
Total, Revenues			\$ 6,252,700.40

EXPENSES

LESS: CHECKS CLEARED

12/15/2021 #0187 Senior Associates	developer reimbursement	\$ 9,780.68	
1/14/2022 #0171 Senior Associates (VOID lost check)	developer reimbursement	\$ -	
1/15/2022 #0191 J. Morales, Inc (VOID - recording mistake)	Inv. 20675	\$ -	
1/15/2022 #0190 Hunton Andrews Kurth	inv 131783338, 131783941	\$ 2,794.50	
1/15/2022 #0192 McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC	Audit, interim billing	\$ 7,500.00	
1/15/2022 #0193 Hawes Hill & Associates LLP	Inv 234 & 1017	\$ 8,000.00	
2/1/2022 #0194 Senior Associates	developer reimbursement	\$ 10,547.59	
4/13/2022 #0195 Hunton Andrews Kurth	Inv 131788037	\$ 244.80	
4/13/2022 #0196 McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC	AUP report	\$ 4,300.00	
4/13/2022 #0196 McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC	audit balance due	\$ 1,700.00	
4/13/2022 #0197 Hawes Hill & Associates LLP	INV 1131 Jan-Feb 2022	\$ 4,000.00	
1/13/2022 #0197 Hawes Hill & Associates LLP	INV 1157 Mar-Apr 2022	\$ 4,000.00	
5/19/2022 #0198 Hawes Hill & Associates LLP	INV 1196	\$ 2,000.00	
7/7/2022 #0199 McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC	AUP - Jabez LB1 LLC	\$ 6,000.00	
7/6/2022 #0200 J. Morales, Inc.	Inv 20934	\$ 2,400.00	
7/1/2022 #0201 Hawes Hill & Associates LLP	Inv 1226	\$ 2,092.01	
7/28/2022 #0208 Hawes Hill & Associates LLP	Inv 1261	\$ 2,024.23	
8/3/2022 #0202 check spoiled	VOID	\$ -	
8/3/2022 #0203 65 La Porte - VOID wrong payee	developer reimbursement	\$ -	
8/23/2022 #0205 Senior Associates	developer reimbursement	\$ 9,781.10	
8/18/2022 #0207 Hawthorne at La Porte	developer reimbursement	\$ 159,097.24	
8/31/2022 #0209 Dr. Malladi S. Reddy (65 La Porte)	developer reimbursement	\$ 288,648.62	
8/3/2022 #0204 Beazer Homes Texas LP	check lost/voided	\$ -	
9/1/2022 #0206 Jabez La Porte	developer reimbursement	\$ 45,701.87	
9/29/2022 #0210 City of La Porte	admin fee Inv AR009880	\$ 108,973.15	
9/29/2022 #0211 Gauge Engineering	Inv 2027	\$ 2,855.00	
9/30/2022 #0213 Hawes Hill & Associates LLP	Inv 1311, 1344, 1369	\$ 19,136.42	
10/11/2022 #0212 Hunton Andrews Kurth	Inv 131793646	\$ 1,999.50	
10/26/2022 #0215 Hawes Hill & Associates, LLP	Inv 1380	\$ 2,117.75	
Total, Checks Cleared			\$ (705,694.46)

LESS: BANK CHARGES

5/11/2022 Wire transfer	service fee	\$ 15.00	
7/20/2022 Wire transfer	service fee	\$ 15.00	
8/9/2022 Wire transfer	service fee	\$ 15.00	
Total, Bank Charges			\$ (45.00)

LESS: OUTSTANDING CHECKS

10/14/2022 #0214 Beazer Homes Texas LP	reissued (see lost check)	\$ 114,834.25	
Total, Outstanding Checks			\$ (114,834.25)

LESS: CHECKS FOR APPROVAL November 28, 2022

11/28/2022 #0216 Hunton Andrews Kurth	Inv 131795801	\$ 1,796.00	
11/28/2022 #0217 Gauge Engineering	Inv 2068	\$ 7908.2	
11/28/2022 #0218 Hawes Hill & Associates LLP	Inv 1410	\$ 2,135.75	
Total, Checks for approval			\$ (11,839.95)

FY 2021-22 EOY Net Operating Gain(Loss) \$ 5,420,286.74

PLUS: Prior year fund balance \$ 9,539,498.59

TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AS OF 11/28/2022 \$ 14,959,785.33